

THE PARTS YOU NEED



SD1

PARTS & ACCESSORIES CATALOGUE

EDITION 2.2



BRITISH MOTOR
HERITAGE APPROVED

RIMMER BROS

SOURCE CODE SD1M3

THE RIMMER BROS SERVICE

WE HAVE THE
PARTS

WE GUARANTEE
THE QUALITY

WE'RE KEEN ON
PRICE

WE DELIVER
FAST

WE KNOW YOUR
CAR



FRONT AND BACK COVER PHOTOS COURTESY OF BMIHT, GAYDON.

A HIGH-PERFORMANCE CAR AND PARTS SERVICE TO MATCH



PHOTO COURTESY OF BMIHT, GAYDON.

HELPING YOU CARE FOR YOUR ROVER SD1

The Rover SD1 was introduced in mid-1976 as a successor to the long-established P5 and P6 ranges. As the first Rover-Triumph product, this five-door hatchback was always intended to cover a wide section of the market.

By the time production ended in 1986, more than 300,000 cars of all types had been produced. In that time the car had been equipped with a choice of four, six and V8-cylinder petrol engines, and even with a 2.4-litre turbo diesel power unit.

Even the diesel-engined variety could beat 100mph, but the fastest SD1s of all were those fitted with the fuel-injected 190bhp 3.5-litre V8 engine - the Vitesse, and the Vanden Plas EFI models - these offering top speeds of 135mph in great style, luxury and comfort.

Despite its sleek Supercar looks, its high performance, and its performance-car image, the SD1 is mechanically uncomplicated, and is both simple and inexpensive to restore and maintain.

With this expanded Catalogue, we aim to help keep your job, of maintaining the Rover SD1, as straightforward as possible, not only with an unbeatable spare parts stock, but with affordable prices, swift and efficient service.

MEMBERS OF BRITISH MOTOR HERITAGE

British Motor Heritage is an organisation committed to the preservation of the cars which have special places in our motoring history. One of the ways in which it pursues this objective is by helping to ensure that replacement parts are available and are of sufficient quality. Stringent standards are necessary to meet the requirements of Heritage approval, and the highest accolade for any company involved with the supply of parts for classic cars is to have Heritage approval. Rimmer Bros were invited to Heritage membership in 1987 and are approved for Rover SD1 & Triumph models in which we specialise.



THE CARS WE SPECIALISE IN

As well as supplying parts for your Rover SD1, we also concentrate on Triumph TR2/3/4/A, TR5/250, TR6, TR7/8, Stag, Spitfire, GT6, 2000/2500/2.5Pi, Dolomite (inc Sprint), Herald, Vitesse, Range Rover, Discovery, Freelander, 90/110 and Land Rover 'Series' vehicles. Please refer to inside rear cover for details on all our catalogues.



RIMMER BROS

UK · WORLDWIDE · THE



SO WHERE DO WE GET OUR PARTS

Wherever possible we supply original stock from BL/Rover sources - lots of parts are still manufactured. Where this fails, we sometimes have parts re-manufactured. We have Heritage approval to do this, because we have satisfied them as to our quality control standards, and we use original tooling and factory drawings where these are available. Where original parts are unavailable and the cost of re-manufacture is prohibitive, we may supply a suitable alternative or in certain cases offer a used (non safety critical) part.



THE STOCK WE NEED TO GIVE THE SERVICE YOU NEED

Our degree of specialisation means two things. Firstly, our people know the cars we're dealing with inside and out, and can give you any advice you might need regarding part selection.

Secondly, we are able to stock in depth just about any part you might need. Triumph House is our latest HQ, acquired in 1991. With nearly 50,000 square feet of warehousing alone, it is a cavernous building, and it needs to be! It currently contains more than 100,000 recorded part numbers with over 30,000 stock lines, and we hold as many of each as necessary to make it almost impossible to run out of stock.

All other aspects of our operation receive equal emphasis. A truly efficient mail order and stock control system. The latest racking and storage facilities for fast and accurate "order picking." Careful packaging and despatch procedures.

THE PEOPLE YOU'RE DEALING WITH

This company really is owned by two brothers named Rimmer. Bill and Graham started their business from humble beginnings in the early 1980s, and it has grown to be one of the leading organisations of its kind in the world, supplying parts Worldwide to an ever growing list of customers.

Both Bill and Graham still work full-time in the business, helped now by over 50 members of staff.

The main qualification of membership of our staff is a recognition that our customers, and our company reputation, depend on our ability to get every aspect of our service right first time.



COMMITMENT TO CUSTOMER SERVICE

Helpful - Accurate - Fast - Efficient

The overall objective at Rimmer Bros is to achieve customer satisfaction at all times.

Our people know your car well, and every member of our staff is dedicated in helping to preserve Classic Cars.

Our computer system gives up-to-the minute information regarding availability and the price of any item. We have an enviable reputation for despatching goods when the customer needs it, quickly and efficiently.

We try to make all our systems and documentation easy to follow and use, and make sure that our catalogues and price guides really do help our customers choose the right parts easily, first time.



TRADE MARKS & LOGOS: The 'Rover' and 'Heritage' logos used herein are registered Trade Marks of British Motor Heritage Ltd, and are used with their license under the special 'Heritage' approval scheme.

© Copyright Rimmer Bros. All rights reserved. No part of this publication may be copied, reproduced, stored in any retrieval system, communicated or transmitted in any form or by any means, including Photocopying, Electronic, Mechanical or otherwise, without prior written permission from Rimmer Bros Ltd.

ROVER SD1 PARTS SPECIALIST



TELEPHONE NUMBER

SALES
**01522
 568000**
 (Overseas +44 1522 568000)

FAX NUMBER

SALES
**01522
 567600**
 (Overseas +44 1522 567600)

E-MAIL & INTERNET

E-Mail
sales@rimmerbros.co.uk

Internet
www.rimmerbros.co.uk

ADDRESS DETAILS

Rimmer Bros, Triumph House,
 Sleaford Road, Bracebridge Heath,
 Lincoln, LN4 2NA, England.



THIS CATALOGUE & OUR PRICE GUIDE

There are no prices in this catalogue. Use it to select the parts you need, then check their cost by referring to the separate Price Guide which represents the other half of our ordering system. The price guide is updated and reprinted more frequently, but we ask that you confirm all prices when ordering. It may also list additional parts (new lines) that we have introduced since this catalogue was printed, and it has more detailed information about ordering & delivery methods. It also has information on warranties and a 'Trouble Shooter Guide'.

ORDERING BY PHONE

Please quote your home postcode and part numbers where possible. This gives instant access to our computerised records and stock control system. If you have any difficulty in selecting the parts you need, our expert staff can help.

UK Payment for Phone Orders (See also "Overseas Orders & Payment.")

When you have checked on price, availability and delivery costs you can place your order by phone using Visa, MasterCard, Delta/Connect, Switch, Solo, American Express, Diners Club, or JCB. You will merely need to tell us the card number, expiry date (or issue number), cardholder's full name and registered card address.

ORDER BY PHONE
USE YOUR CARD.....
UK SALES: 01522 568000
EXPORT SALES: +44 1522 568000

After Hours Ordering Service

We operate a 24-hour answering/ordering service which is available to card holders out of normal hours for both UK and Overseas customers. Just leave all necessary details on our telephone voice mails, ie your vehicle type, year, model, the parts and/or the part numbers you require, plus your name, address (inc. postcode), credit card details and delivery address (if different).

Writing out these details before phoning usually helps a caller to give us clear instructions. If at all possible, please also leave a daytime telephone number.

ORDERING BY POST

Triumph House, Sleaford Road, Bracebridge Heath, Lincoln, LN4 2NA, England.

We ask you to phone first if at all possible - to check your parts selection, and to advise of delivery charges. Because prices and availability sometimes change, we can also confirm the exact remittance needed avoiding unnecessary delays. If you have not been able to telephone, please give us all possible information - car type/year, RH or LH, front/rear etc - so we can check your selection (including your name, address and postcode) in all correspondence.

Use our Order Form if you can. It asks specifically for all the details we might need. Please photostat or request additional copies of the order form if required.

UK Payment for Post Orders (See also "Overseas Orders & Payment.")

Send your remittance with the order. The 'Pricing' section in the Price Guide tells you how to calculate the amount.

We accept payment by personal cheque even if the cheque guarantee card limit is exceeded. All we require is your full name and address on the back of the cheque along with your cheque card number and for business cheques, a relevant letterhead. Cheques or P.O.s made out "Rimmer Bros Ltd" please.

Note, if you are unsure as to the exact amount to send, you can write across the top of your cheque, "Cheque Value Not To Exceed £...". You can post us your credit card details if you prefer. If you send cash, note that we cannot accept responsibility for any loss, so registered mail is essential. Bank drafts and Building Society cheques are also accepted. For Bank Transfer information see Price Guide.

ORDERING BY FAX

UK CUSTOMERS: 01522 567600 OVERSEAS CUSTOMERS: +44 1522 567600

See also "Overseas Orders & Payment."

Another facility for customers who wish to make enquiries, or order by credit, debit or charge card. Again, we will need your name, address (inc. postcode), credit card details and delivery address (if different). Plus fullest possible car/parts details - as for orders by post.

ORDERING BY E-MAIL AND THE INTERNET

For Internet surfers our web site holds details on all our parts catalogues and has an on line ordering facility. Use our E-Mail address for sending your order or parts enquiry. State if you require us to confirm prices, as they can sometimes alter at short notice.

www.rimmerbros.co.uk

E-Mail: **sales@rimmerbros.co.uk**

ORDER

COLLECTING IN PERSON

If you wish to 'call and collect', you will always be made welcome at our shop and sales counter during business hours. Our Visitor Information Centre has lots of interesting details of each production model and the factories where they were produced.

Customers drive here regularly from all over Europe. Lincoln is a historic Cathedral city and is an excellent place to visit. We're about 2 miles south of Lincoln on the A15 Lincoln to Sleaford road (see map on back cover). We advise you to pre-check by phone that we have the part/s you want in stock.

We accept payment by credit card, cash, bank draft, travellers cheque, building society cheque, and personal cheque (when presented with a cheque card) even if the cheque card limit is exceeded, and by business cheque with accompanying letterhead.

PRICING

For full information and details on prices, VAT, & VAT exempt export sales, please refer to the latest Price Guide. Written quotations are available on request, for parts and/or delivery charges. Please confirm all prices when ordering - prices and availability can sometimes change at short notice. Up to date prices can be found on our web site.

OVERSEAS ORDERS & PAYMENT

We supply parts to classic car owners Worldwide. We have thousands of customers in Europe and regularly send parts as far afield as Australia, North America, Africa and the Far East. Delivery costs of course, vary greatly (depending on size/weight/urgency). We can quote accurately for the cost of parts and delivery once your requirements are known.

Our Multi-language European Order Forms explain how to order parts in English, Italian, German, Spanish and French.

Payment By Export Customers:

There is a choice of payment methods for customers overseas;

- A) Credit card, Debit card or Charge card.
- B) Bank cheque - in ££s sterling (Drawn on a London Bank)
- C) Travellers Cheques (signed) - in ££s sterling.
- D) Giro Cheques in ££s sterling.
- E) By Bank Transfer - see Price Guide.

PLEASE NOTE THAT ALL TRANSACTIONS MUST BE IN ££s STERLING.

CHOICE OF DELIVERY METHODS

(For Further Information/Cost Details, Please Refer to Price Guide)

UNITED KINGDOM

There are numerous delivery options for the UK mainland ranging from Post (first class or parcel post) to overnight carrier services. We can advise of the best method of despatch when you telephone. The type of service that we recommend depends upon the size, weight and urgency of the parts you require.

Our price guide indicates the approximate costs, and we will confirm the final invoice total at the end of the call if required.

WORLDWIDE (NON EC COUNTRIES)

We started exporting parts Worldwide in 1982, and since then we have gained an excellent reputation for our speed & efficiency of service.

Delivery costs are based on size, weight, and method of delivery. We have discounted rates with well known carriers, so costs are kept to a minimum. Send us a list of the parts you need (using post, phone, fax or E-Mail), tell us quantities and urgency, and we will work out the best delivery method and quickly advise you of the cost.

Written quotations are available on request.

EC COUNTRIES

The European Community Single Market permits the free movement of goods between all EC countries. This allows us to provide a superb service to all our customers within the EC, with the benefits of improved delivery - via lower charges and easier documentation. Deliveries can be easily arranged using air or surface transport. Our Price Guide indicates approximate costs.

**WE EXPORT TO THE
EC & WORLDWIDE**

TEL: **+44 1522 568000**

FAX: **+44 1522 567600**

E-MAIL: **sales@rimmerbros.co.uk**

CATALOGUE CONTENTS

	PAGE
Popular Parts (Quickfinder)	7
Engine & Components	
V8	8
2600/2300	28
2000	30
2400TD	31
Clutch	32
Engine & Gearbox Mountings	33
Cooling & Heating	34
Fuel System	36
Exhausts	42
Gearbox	44
Propshafts & Rear Axle	47
Suspension	
Front	48
Rear	50
Packages	51
Road Wheels & Roadside Tools/Equipment	52
Brake System	53
Steering	56
Electrical System	58
Body Work	65
Body Fittings & Finishers	68
Interior Trim	74
Clearance Stock	75
Accessories	77

NEW & RECONDITIONED PARTS

Almost every part we list is sold brand-new, but in many instances we also offer you the facility to buy "Reconditioned" (usually giving us your old component in part-exchange).

Where there is a reconditioned version of a part, you will find the letter 'R' added at the end of the part number.

EXCHANGE SURCHARGES (REFUNDABLE)

Where parts are sold on an exchange basis, an "Exchange Surcharge" is applied - a deposit in effect, which is refunded to you when your old unit is received by us. This system allows you to make an exchange without having to send the old unit first ... it can often prevent your vehicle being off the road. The amount of the Exchange Surcharge is shown in the Price Guide in italics below the part number.

Before returning your old unit, please telephone our customer service dept on 01522 568000 in order to obtain a return authorisation number. See reverse of invoice for full details of return procedure. Units must be drained of oil, water and be serviceable; we reserve the right to retain all or part of the surcharge if the unit is irreparable, damaged or not identical to the type supplied.

SELECTED USED PARTS

We are often asked for parts that are no longer available, where the cost of re-tooling or re-manufacturing is prohibitive, and there is little or no chance of the part becoming available. We have also found that some customers prefer the option of being able to buy a (non safety critical) used alternative, where perhaps the cost of a new part is unjustified.

Over the years, we have acquired many parts which are suitable for re-sale. You will find these parts listed in the Price Guide under the same part number reference as new but with a 'U' suffix. All used parts have been cleaned and inspected and are sold as serviceable when fitted.

*Errors & Omissions Excepted. All parts offered subject to availability. All part numbers, illustrations and photographs used in this catalogue are intended for reference/identification purposes only, and are not necessarily an exact representation of the goods supplied. Whilst we make every effort to ensure the accuracy of product descriptions in this catalogue, they are based upon information supplied by the manufacturer/distributor at the time of publication. There may be occasions - due to circumstances beyond our control - when specifications are changed, or when goods become temporarily unavailable.
Certain part numbers have been superseded to an alternative number when a later version or updated specification is offered.

The last all British Rover

SD1



PHOTO COURTESY OF BMIHT, GAYDON.

The SD1 Project

Rover's SD1 project was a 'first' and a 'last' for the Solihull-based company. It was the first-ever Rover to have a hatchback body style, and it was the last new all-British Rover model to carry that famous badge. It was also the first to be assembled in a large new factory building at Solihull, known as the East Block, then (from 1982) the first Rover to be assembled at Cowley.

But what does 'SD1' mean? In fact it was conceived in 1972 by the newly-merged Rover and Triumph businesses, both of which were controlled by British Leyland. Because the planners looked on this as a rather specialised business and this was the first project they had tackled together, it was logical that it should carry the SD1 code name, which stood for 'Specialist Division No.1'. Although it never appeared in any company badging, or advertising, this was a name which stuck, and by which everyone remembers it today.

Before they both became part of Leyland in 1966/1967 (and of British Leyland in 1968), Rover and Triumph were direct rivals. Both produced fine ranges of saloon cars - Rover and Triumph 2000s - and both hoped to develop replacements for those cars in the 1970s. Work had actually started on such projects when British Leyland merged Rover with Triumph into a 'Specialist Division', taking the decision to combine their strengths. The result was the birth of a brand-new range of cars, coded SD1. This was intended to replace all the medium and large-size Rovers and Triumphs - P5s, P6s, 2000s and 2.5 Pls - though with a larger cabin and a greater choice of engines.

Except for the use of Rover's fine light-alloy V8 engine in some versions, the SD1 was a brand new design - a new body shell, new engines, transmissions, steering, and styling. It was intended to sell in large numbers, to world markets, for a number of years.

Spencer King was in overall control of this car's design and development, Gordon Bashford of Rover worked up the overall layout, and David Bache's department produced the styling. As a true co-operative effort, styling, body engineering and most 'chassis' design was entrusted to Rover at Solihull, while a brand new six-cylinder overhead-camshaft engine, new four or five-speed gearbox and a sturdy new rear axle were all developed by Triumph in Coventry. Much effort also went into making the new transmission suitable for the Triumph TR7/TR8 sports cars, which were being designed at the same time.

Rover always planned to use one style, a smart fastback/hatchback five-door layout which had nothing in common with any previous Rover or Triumph shapes. Although the plush seats took away some of the extra space for passengers, this new car had a bigger cabin than the Rover 2000 and Triumph models which it replaced.

The engine bay was made deliberately roomy (which makes it that much easier for maintenance work today), so that engines as diverse as the existing light-alloy V8, and an all-new in-line overhead-cam 'six' could be installed. There would be a four-speed gearbox for the original 2300 at first, but all other types used a five-speeder, while Borg Warner automatic transmission was optional.

Compared with previous Rovers and Triumphs, the new car had a simple 'chassis', with MacPherson strut front suspension and power-assisted rack-and-pinion steering, and a live rear axle with coil spring, torque tube, trailing arm and Watts linkage location. Front wheel disc brakes and radial-ply tyres were standard on all models.

The 155bhp/3.5-litre V8 3500 was the first car to be launched in mid-1976 (when it cost £4,750), this being joined by the 123bhp/2.3-litre and 136bhp/2.6-litre 'six' varieties at the end of 1977 (their prices starting at £5,350 - Britain's price inflation was high at this time).

These were all fast cars - the 2600 being capable of 121mph, the original 3500 reaching about 125mph (though fuel consumption was often little better than 20mpg). because of the high performance of the V8-engined car, and the good carrying capacity, many Rover 3500s were bought by British police forces in the next decade.

Having won the European Car of the Year award for 1977, the SD1 got off to a great start, and sales were strong until the second Energy Crisis then hit the world's motor industry in 1979. This was doubly unfortunate for Rover, who were just preparing to launch the SD1 in the North American market, where it then only sold slowly due to American buyers' short-lived dislike of V8-engined cars. It was withdrawn after two years.

To make the car more attractive to more people in the next few years, Rover then began to expand the range, not only with smaller-engined, more economical varieties, but with even faster, up-market types. First to appear, in mid-1979, was the short-lived V8-S which, though mechanically identical to the 3500, had higher-specification trim and furnishings. Cast alloy road wheels, leather upholstery, full air-conditioning and a sliding sunroof were all standard.

Only a year later the range was further revised, with the better-equipped 2300S arriving, with the 3500 being renamed 3500SE, and with a new V8-engined Vanden Plas taking over from the V8-S.

Facelift

Early in 1982 the range was completely revitalised, and at the same time final assembly was moved from Solihull to the existing British Leyland (ex-Morris) factory at Cowley, near Oxford. Although the same basic structure and style were retained, there were many visual differences between the new and original types and - soon - two new engines.

The 'Series 2' cars all had large polyurethane bumpers and enlarged hatchback tailgate glass, which came complete with a wipe-wash mechanism. At the front, headlamps were more neatly flush-fitting than before, there was a large chin spoiler under the bumper and a small but definite radiator air intake above the bumper. The SD1, somehow, looked somewhat chunkier and more purposeful than before.

Inside the car there was a completely revised, very well-equipped, facia/instrument panel, complete with a centre console, along with new trim materials and carpeting.

At the same time, Rover also introduced a new derivative, a new-generation Rover 2000, which was absolutely no relation to the previous type though it carried the same name. As the entry-level model in the SD1 range, this used the corporate BL overhead-camshaft O-Series engine normally found in cars like the Morris Ital, a smaller engine which looked quite lost in the SD1's engine bay.

For the Rover 2000, it was a 101bhp/1,994cc unit with twin-SU carburettors. Even though this was the least powerful of all SD1s so far launched, it could still reach more than 105mph, and return about 24mpg fuel economy.

Only a few months later, in April 1982 (and only for export at first), the 2400SD Turbo version was also introduced, this using a 2.4-litre turbocharged four-cylinder engine, manufactured by VM of Italy. Aimed specifically at certain European markets, this was a 'tax-break' model for those markets like Italy which put operating economy ahead of performance: although the engine only produced 90bhp, it produced lusty torque, a top speed of 103mph, and fuel economy of better than 30mpg. Automatic transmission was never available in the diesel-engined car.

By the middle of 1982, therefore, when the revised range had settled down, there were seven models in the line-up - 2000, 2300, 2300S, 2400 SD Turbo, 2600S, 3500SE and Vanden Plas types, all of them with the same style, but with different visual touches concerning wheels, badges and decoration.



Fuel-injected excitement

The most impressive SD1 of all was then introduced at the end of 1982, when the mighty 190bhp Vitesse appeared. Under the bonnet there was a high-output version of the famous V8 engine, still of 3.5-litres, but now complete with Lucas fuel injection, and with a strengthened gearbox, while the chassis was further improved with 205/60 VR 15 low-profile tyres, ventilated front disc brakes and a big black polyurethane transverse rear spoiler which was intended to trim the handling for truly high-speed driving. Automatic transmission was available in 1984, but very few such cars were ever built. Suitably prepared, the Vitesse was a remarkably successful competition car.

Intended to make the SD1 truly competitive in motorsport, the Vitesse was also a formidable road car, for it handled better than any previous SD1, could cruise all day at 100 - 120mph where such speeds were still legal - and it was still at least as fuel-efficient as the lower-powered, carburetted, 3500s had ever been.

It was, however, an expensive car - the first Vitesse went on sale at £14,950 - but no other British Rovers offered such relaxed, high-g geared, high-speed capability.

Except for minor changes to keep the cars abreast of the latest exhaust emission regulations, and a number of trim, equipment and furnishing up-grades, in the next few years there were no further major mechanical changes to the SD1 range.

A high-specification Vanden Plas version of the 2600 type was introduced in May 1984, and at the same time a new model called the Vanden Plas EFI was also introduced, this replacing the original Vanden Plas type, by combining the Vitesse's 190bhp fuel-injected engine and chassis with the existing top-of-the-range Vanden Plas trim and furnishings. It was only available with automatic transmission.

Before SD1 assembly finally ended, a variety of specially-engined types were produced in overseas countries, using modified CKD (Completely Knocked Down) kits supplied from the UK. The South African SD and SDX models used 2.6-litre six-cylinder engines evolved from the BL Princess 2200 design (not the Triumph 2.6-litre), while in India there was a car called the Standard 2000 which used the much-modified running gear of the obsolete Standard Vanguard! None of these cars was ever marketed in the UK.

Assembly of SD1s finally ran down during the first half of 1986, yet even then the SD1 was not replaced by a new all-British car, for after ten years the next big Rover was a front-wheel-drive design based on the new Honda Legend, and equipped with a variety of Austin-Rover or Honda power units.

All in all (see the panel) more than 300,000 SD1s of all types had been built.



PHOTO COURTESY OF BMIHT, GAYDON.

SD1s in motorsport

British Leyland's 'works' Motorsport department began to support SD1s in motor racing from 1980 and (briefly) in long-distance rallies in the early 1980s. In every case, these cars used highly-tuned V8 engines.

The first Group 1 cars appeared in the British Touring Car Championship in 1980 (when Jeff Allam's car won the supporting race to the British GP), and were always competitive. Tom Walkinshaw Racing ran the 'works' cars from 1981 - winning six BTCC Championship rounds in 1981 and again in 1982. Other cars, in the meantime, began winning races in Europe.

To meet new rules, Group A SD1 Vitesse took over in 1983, these featuring fuel injection and 290bhp engines. Although the cars won the Championship title 'on the tracks', and Andy Rouse's privately-prepared car won the 1984 BTCC title, there was much controversy over Rover's interpretation of the regulations and the 'works' team then turned to the European Touring Car Championship instead.

Rover entered a three-car team in the 1985 ETC, winning several long-distance races, but from 1986 the first of the opposing turbocharged 'homologation specials' overwhelmed them, and the racing effort was wound down as SD1 production came to an end.

In Group A form - especially after the arrival of the fuel-injected Vitesse - the SD1 was also a competitive Group A rally car. Starting in 1983, Tony Pond won several Group A categories and Championships, his Vitesse being quite the fastest of the normal-production cars entered in these events.

SD1 Production Figures : 1976 - 1986

Rover have never been able to provide completely detailed production figures.

Choosing from several Rover sources, these are the approximate production figures for every significant model:

Four-cylinder types:

2000	20,554
2400SD Turbo Diesel	10,081

Six-cylinder types:

2300/2300S	42,996
2600/2600S family	108,572

V8-cylinder types:

3500/3500SE/3500VDP	107,916
V8-S	1,040
Vitesse	3,897
VDP EFI	1,113

Total of the above 296,169

Nevertheless, when all CKD assembly is considered Rover state that a Grand Total of 305,139 cars of this type were produced in ten years.

POPULAR PARTS

This section will help you find the parts which are most frequently called for; filters, gaskets, seals, bushes etc. If you are unsure, you will find each part listed again under its appropriate section.

Service Items

Oil Filter;		
V8	(1)	GFE187
2600/2300	(1)	GFE167
2000	(1)	GFE171
2400TD	(1)	GFE295
Sump Plug Washer;		
3500	(1)	213961A
2600/2300	(1)	UKC1748
2000	(1)	UAM2857
2400TD	(1)	BAU4979
Air Filter;		
3500 - Carb (Cylindrical Air Box)	(2)	GFE1068
Carb (Oval Air Box)	(2)	GFE1117
EFI	(1)	GFE1104
2600/2300 - '76 - '82	(2)	GFE1072
'82 Onwards	(1)	GFE1113
2000	(1)	GFE1113
2400TD	(1)	GFE1113
Fuel Filter;		
Carb - All Models	(1)	GFE7004
EFI	(1)	GFE7001
Diesel	(1)	GFE5304
PAS Reservoir Filter	(1)	AAU8449
Early models with separate fluid reservoir		
Thermostat;		
3500 - 88°	(1)	GTS106
82° Alternative	(1)	GTS104
2600/2300 - 88°	(1)	GTS108
82° Alternative	(1)	GTS101
2000 (Thermostat & Housing)	(1)	GTS273
2400TD (Thermostat & Housing)	(1)	GTS278
Thermostat Gasket;		
3500	(1)	GTG125
2600/2300	(1)	GTG103
Pressure Cap (15psi);		
All except 2000 & 2400TD	(1)	GRC110
2000 & 2400TD	(1)	GRC130
Rotor Arm;		
V8 - Lucas type	(1)	GRA117
- Mallory Type	(1)	RB7472
2600/2300 - Points	(1)	GRA2128
- Electronic	(1)	GRA114
2000 - Points	(1)	GRA2128
- Electronic	(1)	GRA2143
Distributor Cap;		
V8 - Lucas type	(1)	GDC117
- Mallory type	(1)	RB7469
2600/2300 - Points	(1)	GDC137
- Electronic	(1)	GDC148
2000 - Points	(1)	GDC142
- Electronic	(1)	GDC156
Spark Plugs;		
V8 - Carbs '76-'82	(8)	GSP4382
- Carbs '82 Onwards	(8)	GSP4362
- EFI	(8)	GSP6462
2600/2300	(6)	GSP4573
2000	(4)	GSP4563
Ignition Coil;		
V8 - '76-'82	(1)	GCL143
- '82 Onwards	(1)	GCL143
- Moroso	(1)	RB7475
2600/2300/2000 - Points	(1)	GCL132
- Electronic	(1)	GCL143
HT Leads;		
V8		
- Standard	(1)	GHT206
- Silicone	(1)	GHT182S
2600/2300	(1)	GHT801
2000		
- Standard	(1)	GHT146
- Silicone	(1)	GHT146S

Drive Belts

Fan Belt;		
V8 - Carb (Non Air Con)	(1)	GFB215
- EFi & Air Con	(1)	GCB51118
2600/2300	(1)	GCB10925
2000	(1)	GCB10914
2400TD	(1)	GCB11038
Power Steering Belt;		
V8 - Early	(1)	GCB20825
- Late (Integral Reservoir)	(1)	GFB20864
2600/2300 - Early & Late	(1)	GCB10975
2000	(1)	GCB11100
2400TD	(1)	GCB10914
Air Conditioning Drive Belt;		
3500	(2)	GFB20768
2600/2300	(1)	GCB21075
Cam Belt;		
2600/2300	(1)	GTB1029
2000	(1)	GTB1024

Cables

Accelerator Cable;		
3500 - '76-'80	(1)	CRC481
- '81 Onwards	(1)	NAM6865
2600/2300 - '76-'82 RHD	(1)	CRC2259
- '76-'82 LHD	(1)	CRC1683
- '82 Onwards	(1)	NAM6810
2000 - RHD	(1)	CRC4076
2400TD - RHD	(1)	CRC3976
Choke Cable - Early Models	(1)	CRC516
Lever - Choke Control	(1)	CRC1733
Cold Start Cable (2400D)		
RHD	(1)	CRC3998
LHD	(1)	CRC3999
Speedo Cable '76-'82;		
All RHD Models		
'76-'80 (Release Arm Connector Type)	(1)	GSD295
'80-'82 (Eurosnap Connector Type)	(1)	GSD380
Kickdown Cable - Automatic;		
3500 Borg Warner	(1)	RTC117
2600/2300 Borg Warner	(1)	RKC5625
All Models GM180 (except 2000)	(1)	PKC2184
2000 GM180	(1)	RKC5797
Bonnet Release Cable	(1)	BRC228
All Models		
Handbrake Cable	(1)	GVC1036

Engine Gasket Sets

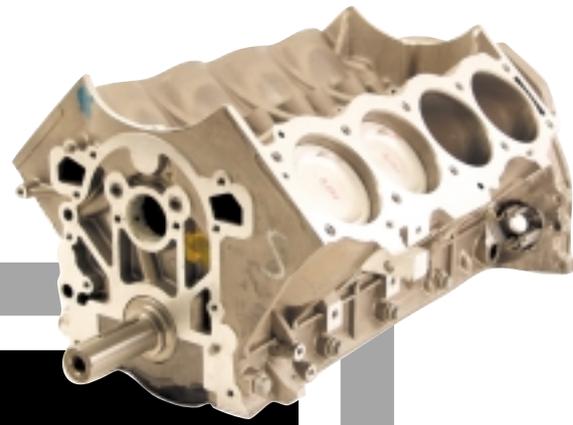
Head Gasket Set		
V8 - 3.5		
- Standard	(1)	GUG1066HS
- Composite	(1)	GUG1066HSCOM
V8 - 3.9/4.6		
- Standard	(1)	RB7447
- Composite	(1)	RB7447COM
2600/2300	(1)	BHM1417B
2000	(1)	AJM1259B
2400TD	(1)	GUG1064HS
Sump Gasket Set;		
V8 - All Models	(1)	GUG1538CS
2600/2300	(1)	RTC2217B
2000	(1)	AJM291B
2400TD	(1)	GUG1539CS

Oil Seals

Crankshaft Oil Seal - Front;		
V8 - All Models	(1)	ERC7987A
2600/2300	(1)	UKC3344
2000	(1)	AHU2241
2400TD	(1)	AEU2174
Crankshaft Oil Seal - Rear;		
V8 - 3.5/3.9	(1)	611409A
V8 - 4.6	(1)	ERR2640
2600/2300	(1)	UKC467
2400TD	(1)	AEU2034
Camshaft Oil Seal - 2000	(1)	12H5079
Gearbox Oil Seals - Manual;		
Front	(1)	UKC1060
Rear		
Suffix A, B & C	(1)	UKC3949
Suffix D	(1)	FRC6084A
Rear Oil Seal - Automatic Gearbox;		
Borg Warner	(1)	RTC447
GM180	(1)	AEU2852
Differential Oil Seals;		
Pinion	(1)	UKC4995
Extension Tube	(1)	RKC1554
Front Hub Oil Seal	(2)	GHS101
Rear Hub Oil Seals;		
Inner	(2)	GHS186
Outer	(2)	GHS187

Rubber Seals

Windscreen Seal Kit	(1)	RTC2063
Tailgate Aperture Rubber	(1)	BLP1048
Tailgate Glass Rubber (All models);		
'76-'82	(1)	BRC37
'82 onwards	(1)	BRC9769
Air Intake Seal - Bonnet	(1)	BRC5876
Bonnet Seals - '76-'82;		
Radiator (Centre)	(1)	BRC441
Radiator (Outer)	(2)	BRC442
Headlamps	(2)	BRC2588
Radiator to Body Seal	(2)	BRC9299
Bonnet to Headlamp Seal - '82 on (2)		JRC1433
Door Waist Seal - Outer;		
Front Right		
to VIN 30983	(1)	BRC3260
VIN 30984 on	(1)	JRC2898
Front Left		
to VIN 30983	(1)	BRC3261
VIN 30984 on	(1)	JRC1717
Rear (All models)		
Right	(1)	JRC1718
Left	(1)	JRC1719
Door Waist Seal - Inner;		
All models '76-'82		
Front	(2)	BRC8504
Rear	(2)	BRC8505
Door Aperture Seal (All models);		
Front		
Right	(1)	ADL1879
Left	(1)	ADL1880
Rear		
Right	(1)	ADL1881
Left	(1)	ADL1882
Door Bottom Seal;		
Fitted to VIN 269807		
Front	(2)	BRC9297
Rear	(2)	BRC9298
Rear Quarterlight Seal;		
Right	(1)	BRC202
Left	(1)	BRC203
Fascia to Windscreen Seal	(1)	BRC2682



SD1 - V8 OWNERS

V8 ENGINE & COMPONENTS

This section (page 9 to page 27) covers ALL applications for Rover V8 engines, including SD1.

We have reproduced the contents of our V8 ENGINE CATALOGUE (edition 2.2) which is very comprehensive. It includes details of SALOON/SPORTS engines (which are suitable for the SD1) and 4x4 engines (suitable for Land Rover applications).

Please use this section to select the engine or component(s) you need by referring to the relevant description and part number.

Many owners will also find this section useful as a reference when perhaps considering 'Transplants' from other vehicles since it covers many different specification combinations dependent upon application.

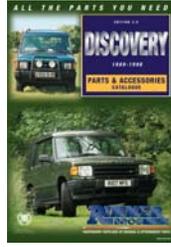
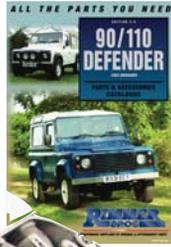
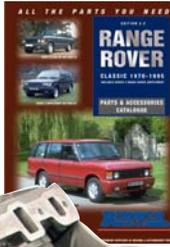
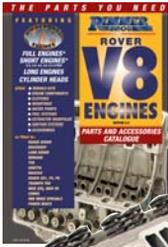


V8 ENGINE UPDATE

REVISED ENGINE SPECIFICATION AND LISTINGS LONG AND FULL ENGINES

March 2005

APPLICABLE TO THE FOLLOWING CATALOGUES:-



Description Qty Req Part No.

V8 Engines - Standard 'Long' Units

The following listings replace those on page 7 in our V8 Engine catalogue.

ALL APPLICATIONS.
Supplied less timing cover, sump, & rocker gear.
Exchange unit must be 'Like for Like'.
Surcharge will only be refunded upon receipt & inspection of suitable old unit.

3.5 Litre Long Engine (1) **RB8000R**
Exchange.

Includes recon block, small journal crank (short keyway), 3/3 cylinder heads, cam, followers and timing gear.

Installation Kit (1) **RB8003**
Includes oil, filter, gaskets etc.

3.9 Litre Long Engine (1) **RB8001R**
Exchange.

Includes recon/relined block (not cross bolted), small journal crank (long keyway), 3/4 cylinder heads, cam, followers and timing gear.

Installation Kit (1) **RB8003**
Includes oil, filter, gaskets etc.

4.0 Litre Long Engine (1) **ERR5012STRG**
GEMS' type

Exchange.
Suitable for Series 2 (P38A) Range Rover/Discovery/TVR/Morgan etc ('95 on).

Non 'GEMS' type (1) **ERR5012STRNG**
Exchange.

Suitable for all Non Series 2 (P38A) Range Rover/Discovery/TVR/Morgan etc (to '95).

IDENTIFICATION: 'GEMS' Efi uses a crank sensor pick-up on rear of engine block (1995 on).

SPECIFICATION: Exchange. Rebuilt large journal cross bolted block with 'Top Hat' liners, large journal crank, cylinder heads, cam, followers and timing gear. Crank spacer STC1893SPACER is required for non-serpentine timing covers.

Installation Kit (1) **RB8003**
Includes oil, filter, gaskets etc.

4.6 Litre Long Engine (1) **ERR5013STRG**
GEMS' type

Exchange.
Suitable for Series 2 (P38A) Range Rover/Discovery/TVR/Morgan etc ('95 on).

Non 'GEMS' type (1) **ERR5013STRNG**
Exchange.

Suitable for all Non Series 2 (P38A) Range Rover/Discovery/TVR/Morgan etc (to '95).

IDENTIFICATION: 'GEMS' Efi uses a crank sensor pick-up on rear of engine block (1995 on).

SPECIFICATION: Exchange. Rebuilt large journal cross bolted block with 'Top Hat' liners, large journal crank, cylinder heads, cam, followers and timing gear. Crank spacer STC1893SPACER is required for non-serpentine timing covers.

Installation Kit (1) **RB8003**
Includes oil, filter, gaskets etc.

Description Qty Req Part No.

V8 Engines - Performance 'Long' Units

The following listings replace those on page 8 in our V8 Engine catalogue.

ALL APPLICATIONS.
Supplied less timing cover, sump, & rocker gear.
Exchange unit must be 'Like for Like'.
Surcharge will only be refunded upon receipt & inspection of suitable old unit.

4.0 Litre Performance Long Engine (1) **RB8004R**
Exchange.

Please specify if 'GEMS' or Non 'GEMS' block required and intended vehicle application. Rebuilt large journal cross bolted block with 'Top Hat' liners, large journal crank, cylinder heads, cam, followers and timing gear. Crank spacer STC1893SPACER is required for non-serpentine timing covers.

Note: all units neutrally balanced. Crank pulley & flywheel can also be balanced at extra cost.

Installation Kit (1) **RB8003**
Includes oil, filter, gaskets etc.

4.6 Litre Performance Long Engine (1) **RB8005R**
Exchange.

Please specify if 'GEMS' or Non 'GEMS' block required and intended vehicle application. Rebuilt large journal cross bolted block with 'Top Hat' liners, large journal crank, cylinder heads, cam, followers and timing gear. Crank spacer STC1893SPACER is required for non-serpentine timing covers.

Note: all units neutrally balanced. Crank pulley & flywheel can also be balanced at extra cost.

Installation Kit (1) **RB8003**
Includes oil, filter, gaskets etc.

4.8 Litre Performance Long Engine (1) **RB8006R**
Exchange.

Please specify if 'GEMS' or Non 'GEMS' block required and intended vehicle application. Rebuilt large journal cross bolted block with 'Top Hat' liners, large journal crank, cylinder heads, cam, followers and timing gear. Crank spacer STC1893SPACER is required for non-serpentine timing covers.

Note: all units neutrally balanced. Crank pulley & flywheel can also be balanced at extra cost.

Installation Kit (1) **RB8003**
Includes oil, filter, gaskets etc.

5.2 Litre Performance Long Engine (1) **RB8007R**
Exchange.

Please specify if 'GEMS' or Non 'GEMS' block required and intended vehicle application. Rebuilt large journal cross bolted block with 'Top Hat' liners, large journal crank, cylinder heads, cam, followers and timing gear. Crank spacer STC1893SPACER is required for non-serpentine timing covers.

Note: all units neutrally balanced. Crank pulley & flywheel can also be balanced at extra cost.

Installation Kit (1) **RB8003**
Includes oil, filter, gaskets etc.

V8 Short Engines

Addendum to page 9 in our V8 Engine catalogue.

All other Short Engines remain unchanged.

Note: All Short Engines are exchange.

4.6 Litre Rebuilt Short Engine - High compression (1) **STC1893HCR**
Pre-series 2 (P38A) Range Rover applications (to '95).

4.8 Litre Rebuilt Short Engine (1) **RB7676R**

5.2 Litre Rebuilt Short Engine (1) **RB7682R**

PLEASE NOTE: These units are supplied with a 'Rebuilt' large journal cross bolted block with 'Top Hat' liners. All other parts are new. Part numbers are suffixed 'R'.



LONG ENGINE

This update sheet lists the revised range of engine units that we now supply and is an addendum to our V8 Engine Catalogue (edition 2.2), Range Rover Catalogue (edition 2.2), Discovery Catalogue (edition 2.0), Defender Catalogue (edition 2.0), and our Rover SD1 Catalogue (edition 2.2).

The engine listings for both full and long engines along with their part numbers have changed. The following listings substitute both Standard and Performance units. There is also minor revision to Short Engines.

Due to on-going old core shortages and availability of Full Engines suitable for reconditioning, we now only supply 'Long Engines' for immediate delivery. Long Engines are supplied less timing cover, sump and rocker gear so you will need to re-use your existing units (It is important that your timing cover is suitably inspected, overhauled or replaced as necessary. Additionally, the Rocker gear should be stripped, cleaned and checked for wear - all components are available at low cost - refer to catalogue).

We will be pleased to recondition customer's own units (to 'full' engine specification) on request and can quote to do so on an individual basis.

The range of long engines listed is much simplified since they are now suitable for all applications both saloon car and 4x4 vehicle. Please note that for 1995 on applications: Range Rover Series 2 (P38A), Discovery, TVR and Morgan, the 'GEMS' type engine is required which has a crank sensor pick-up (for the ignition timing) at the rear of the block casting and is fitted with a camshaft with no provision for the distributor drive making it unsuitable for earlier applications.



Triumph House, Sleaford Road, Bracebridge Heath, Lincoln LN4 2NA.

Tel: 01522 568000. Fax: 01522 567600. E-mail: sales@rimmerbros.co.uk www.rimmerbros.co.uk

RIMMER BROS V8

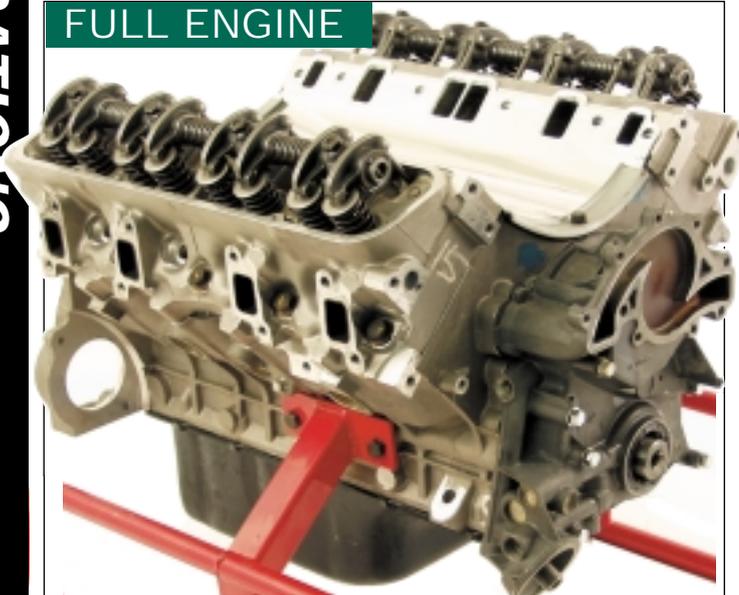
Built by Race Engineers



**QUALITY, PERFORMANCE
& ENGINEERING EXCELLENCE
AT AN AFFORDABLE PRICE.**

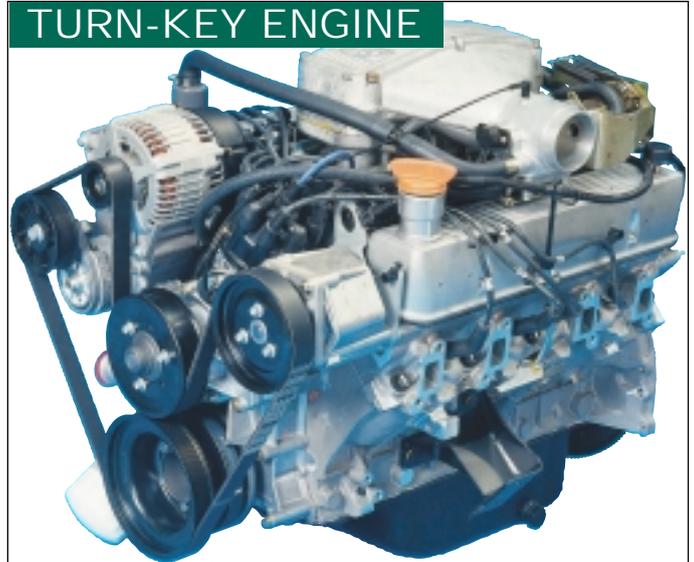
Engine Definitions

FULL ENGINE



Full engine - Built-up engine assembly, comprising block (crank, rods & pistons), cylinder heads (valves, guides & springs), camshaft & timing gear, rocker gear, pushrods and fitted sump, timing cover and oil pump. Full engines are either bench-run or dyno tested.

TURN-KEY ENGINE



Turn-key engine - Ready-to-install, built-up engine assembly, complete with all ancillary components, fuel system & engine mountings. Turn-key engines can also be supplied dyno-run.

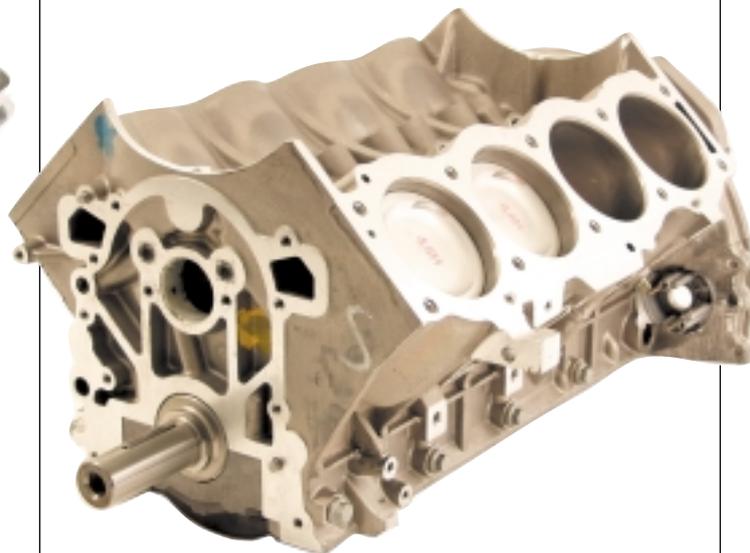
Please contact us for a quotation based on either one of our Standard or Performance Full engines with your choice of fuel system and ancillary components.

LONG ENGINE



Long engine - Built-up block & cylinder heads assembly, including crank, rods & pistons, valves, guides & springs (less rocker gear), plus camshaft, followers & timing gear.

SHORT ENGINE



Short engine - Built-up block assembly, comprising crank, rods & pistons.

Engine Types

All engines - Standard or Performance - are available in two formats: Saloon/Sports or 4x4.

'Saloon/sports' engines are suitable for direct replacement of non 4x4 applications, such as Rover SD1, TR8, TVR etc. They are fitted with saloon type timing covers (see Note - Timing Covers on page 11) and sumps and, in the case of Performance engines, are fitted with fast road camshaft.

'4x4' engines are fitted with Range Rover type timing covers and sumps (see Note - Timing Covers on page 11) and, in the case of Performance engines, are fitted with high-torque camshaft.

Please note: certain 3.9 & 4.2 litre engines fitted to Range Rover and Discovery models from 1994 onwards are fitted with an "intermediate" type timing cover, incorporating a distributor (as fitted to earlier engines), a crank-driven oil pump and a single, "serpentine" ancillary drive belt. These timing covers require a long-nose crankshaft and are therefore unsuitable for fitting to certain engines. However, they are available to special order at a small additional cost - please inform the sales department at the time of ordering.

Standard engines are the choice for anyone wishing to replace a worn-out engine with one of a similar type. These engines are a straight swap, enabling the existing ancillary components and fuel system to be retained. Please note that if installing a 'Standard' engine of higher capacity than that fitted, modifications to the fuel system may be required (including ECU if applicable).

Performance engines incorporate modifications designed to increase horsepower & torque - such as big-valve cylinder heads and fast-road camshafts - and usually require modifications to the fuel system (including ECU if fitted).

To gain maximum benefit from our Performance engines, we also recommend fitting tubular manifolds (Sports exhaust system) and K&N air filter(s).

ENGINE NUMBER IDENTIFICATION

We have included a reference chart of Rover V8 engine numbers from 1970 onwards, which will help you to identify the engine fitted to your vehicle. The engine number of most Rover V8s is stamped on the left hand side of the block deck, adjacent to the dipstick tube, although some very early engines had the number stamped on the bellhousing flange at the rear of the block. The chart also contains a brief description of features, such as compression ratio and gearbox type and also the approximate year of production. Therefore, if your engine has been changed at some time, it should still be possible to correctly identify it.

To ensure you receive the correct parts, please have your engine number ready before ordering. Note: "Pulsair" and "Air Injection" are terms applied to engines equipped with Air Rail type cylinder heads: ie cylinder heads with steel pipes located in holes just above the exhaust ports (fitted to carb Range Rover & TR8 engines only). 'Detoxed' refers to a variety of emission control devices - including Air Rails - fitted to carb engines.



ROVER V8 ENGINE NUMBERS

Engine Number	Application	Approximate Year	Engine Number	Application	Approximate Year
FACTORY 3.5 LITRE ENGINES					
84000001A	P5 3500 10.5:1cr		35500001C	D,ER.Rover carb 8.25:1cr	1970-1983
84100001A	P5 3500 10.5:1cr		35500001F	R.Rover carb 8.13:1cr	1970-1983
84300001A	P5 3500 10.5:1cr		341000001	R.Rover carb 8.25:1cr	1970-1983
42500001A	P6 3500 auto 10.5:1cr	1967-1976	359000001A	R.Rover carb CKD 8.25:1cr	1970-1983
42700001A	P6 3500 auto 8.5:1cr	1967-1976	39800001F	R.Rover carb Australia 8.13:1cr	1970-1983
43000001A	P6 3500S auto 10.5:1cr	1967-1976	11D00001A	R.Rover carb pulsair 9.35cr	1970-1983
43200001A	P6 3500S auto 8.5:1cr	1967-1976	13D00001A/B	R.Rover carb auto 8.13cr	1981-1985
45100001A	P6 3500 auto 10.5:1cr	1967-1976	15D00001A/B	R.Rover carb pulsair auto 9.35cr	1981-1985
45300001A	P6 3500 auto 8.5:1cr	1967-1976	16D00001A/B	R.Rover carb pulsair auto 9.35cr	1981-1985
45500001A	P6 3500 auto 10.5:1cr	1967-1976	17D00001A/B	R.Rover carb pulsair manual 9.35cr	1983-1985
46600001A	P6 3500S auto USA	1967-1976	18D00001A/B	R.Rover carb manual 8.13cr	1983-1985
48100001A	P6 3500S manual 10.5:1cr	1967-1976	19D00001A/B	R.Rover carb pulsair manual 9.35cr	1983-1985
48500001A	P6 3500S manual 10.5:1cr	1967-1976	20D00001B	R.Rover carb pulsair manual 8.13cr	1983-1985
10A00001A	SD1 manual 9.35:1cr	1976-1987	21D00001B	R.Rover carb pulsair auto 8.13cr	1983-1985
11A00001A	SD1 auto 9.35:1cr	1976-1987	22D000001	R.Rover/efi manual 8.13:1cr	1986 onwards
12A00001A	SD1 manual 8.13:1cr USA efi	1979-1980	23D000001	R.Rover/efi auto 8.13:1cr	1986 onwards
13A00001A	SD1 auto 8.13:1cr USA efi	1979-1980	24D000001	R.Rover/efi manual 9.35:1cr	1986 onwards
14A000001A	SD1 auto 8.13:1cr Sweden	1976-1987	25D000001	R.Rover efi auto 9.35:1cr	1986 onwards
15A00001A	SD1 auto 8.13:1cr Australia	1976-1987	26D000001	R.Rover carb manual 9.35:1cr	1986 onwards
16A00001A	SD1 auto 8.13:1cr Japan	1976-1987	27D000001	R.Rover carb auto 8.13:1cr	1986 onwards
17A00001A	SD1 V8S manual 9.35:1cr	1979-1980 (VDP 1981 on)	28D000001	R.Rover carb manual 8.13:1cr	1986 onwards
18A00001A	SD1 V8S auto 9.35:1cr	1979-1980 (VDP 1981 on)	29D000001	R.Rover carb auto 8.13:1cr	1986 onwards
19A00001A	SD1 manual 8.13:1cr Australia	1976 onwards	30D000001	R.Rover carb manual 8.13:1cr	1986 onwards
20A00001A	SD1 Australia 8.13:1cr efi	1982 onwards	31D000001	R.Rover efi 8.13:1cr 8.13:1cr	1986 onwards
21A00001A	SD1 Australia 8.13:1cr efi	1982 onwards	FACTORY 3.9 LITRE ENGINES		
23A00001A	SD1 manual 8.13:1cr SE/VDP	1982-1987	47A000001	Morgan +8 9.35:1cr efi	
24A00001A	SD1 auto, air con 8.13:1cr SE/VDP	1982-1987	37A40P0000	TVR Chimaera 9.80:1cr efi	
25A00001A	SD1 manual 8.13:1cr SE/VDP	1982-1987	47A40P0000	TVR Chimaera 9.80:1cr efi	
26A00001A	SD1 auto 8.13:1cr SE/VDP	1982-1987	30G000001	Land Rover Defender Japan 9.13:1cr efi	
27A00001A	SD1 manual, air con 8.13:1cr SE	1982-1987 hot climate	31G000001	Land Rover Defender 50LE efi auto	
28A00001A	SD1 auto, air con 8.13:1cr SE	1982-1987 hot climate	35D000001	R.Rover/Discovery efi manual 9.35:1cr	1988 onwards
30A00001A	SD1 Vitesse manual 9.75:1c	1982-1987	36D000001	R.Rover/Discovery efi auto 9.35:1cr	1988 onwards
31A00001A	SD1 efi auto 9.75:1c	1982-1987	37D000001	R.Rover/Discovery efi manual 8.13:1cr	1988 onwards
32A00001A	SD1 Vitesse manual, air con 9.75:1	1982-1987	38D000001	R.Rover/Discovery efi auto 8.13:1cr	1988 onwards
33A00001A	SD1 efi auto, air con 9.75:1	1982-1987	FACTORY 4.2 LITRE ENGINE		
34A00001A	SD1 Switzerland 9.35:1cr	1982-1987	40D000001	R.Rover 4.2efi 8.94:1cr	1992 onwards
36A00001A	SD1 Switzerland 9.35:1cr	1982-1987	FACTORY 4.0 LITRE ENGINES		
38A00001A	SD1 factory recon 9.35:1cr	1982-1987	42D00001A	S2 R.Rover4.0 efi HC	1994-2002
39A00001A	SD1 factory recon 9.35:1cr	1982-1987	44D00001A	S2 R.Rover4.0 efi LC	1994-2002
10E000001A	TR8 manual8.13:1cr	1980	57D00001A	S2 R.Rover4.0 efi LC	1998-2002
11E000001A	TR8 auto 8.13:1cr	1980	58D00001A	S2 R.Rover4.0 efi HC	1998-2002
12E000001A	TR8 federal efi manual 8.13:1cr	1980	92D00001A	S2 R.Rover Canada 4.0 efi LC	1998-2002
13E000001A	TR8 federal efi auto 8.13:1cr	1980	95D00001A	S2 R.Rover NAS 4.0 efi HC	1998-2002
14E000001A	TR8 manual 8.13:1cr	1980	FACTORY 4.6 LITRE ENGINES		
15E000001A	TR8 auto 8.13:1cr	1980	46D00001A	S2 R.Rover4.6 efi HC	1994-2002
30A00000	Morgan +8 9.75:1cr efi		48D00001A	S2 R.Rover4.6 efi LC	1994-2002
37A00000	Morgan +8 9.75:1cr efi		59D00001A	S2 R.Rover 4.6 efi LC	1998-2002
48600133A	Morgan +8 9.35:1cr carb		60D00001A	S2 R.Rover 4.6 efi HC	1998-2002
37A00000	TVR 350i 9.75:1cr efi		93D00001A	S2 R.Rover Canada 4.6 efi LC	1998-2002
10G000001	Land Rover Stage 1 V8 8.13:1cr	1982	96D00001A	S2 R.Rover NAS 4.6 efi HC	1998-2002
11G000001	Land Rover Stage 1 V8 8.13:1cr	1982	MISCELLANEOUS ENGINES		
12G000001	Land Rover Stage 1 V8 8.13:1cr	1982	S46D0000A	Morgan +8 9.35:1cr efi	
14G000001	Land Rover 90/110 8.13:1cr	1983 on	37A50P0000	TVR Griffith/Chimaera 500 10:1cr efi	
15G000001	Land Rover 90/110 8.13:1cr	1983 on	47A43P0000	TVR Griffith 4.3 efi	
19G000001	Land Rover 90/110 Saudi	1983 on	47A50P0000	TVR Chimaera 500 10:1cr efi	
20G000001	Land Rover 90/110 8.13:1cr	1983 on	47G50P0000	Sherpa 3.5	
21G000001	Land Rover 90/110 8.13:1cr	1983 on			
22G000001	Land Rover 90/110 Australia	1983 on			
24G000001	Land Rover 90/110 8.13:1cr	1983 on			
27G000001	Discovery manual, carb 8.13:1cr	1989			
22D000001	Discovery manual efi 8.13:1cr	1990			
23D000001	Discovery auto efi 8.13:1cr	1990			
24D000001	Discovery efi 9.35:1	1990			



ENGINE fitting SERVICE

We are pleased to be able to offer a fitting service for either our full or short engines. Please contact us for a quotation or to discuss your requirements.

OUR CHARGES ARE VERY REASONABLE!

Engine Cradles

All engine assemblies are bolted to a steel cradle, for ease of handling and to minimise the risk of damage whilst in transit.

There is a surcharge for the cradle, refundable on its return. When returning an exchange engine, use the cradle for sending the old unit back and we will then refund both surcharges together.

Engine cradles can also be bought outright.

Engine cradle - Part No.

S005000EC

V8 Engines - Standard Long & Full Units

New 'long' engine;

See **Engine Definitions**.

New long engines are available in 4.0 litre and 4.6 litre capacities. They comprise a new, cross-bolted, large-bearing block assembly, fitted with new cylinder heads and standard camshaft & timing gear.

Note: Crank spacer STC1893SPACER is required for non-serpentine timing covers,

4.0 litre	(1)	ERR5012ST
4.6 litre	(1)	ERR5013ST

New 'full' engine;

See **Engine Definitions and Notes - Timing Covers**.

Please state if serpentine timing cover is required (extra cost).

New full engines are available in 3.5 litre, 4.0 litre and 4.6 litre capacities. Specification is the same as new long engines (3.5 litre blocks are not cross-bolted), with the addition of new timing cover/oil pump assembly, new sump and new rocker gear.

Saloon/sports		
3.5 litre	(1)	RB7119
4.0 litre	(1)	RB7481
4.6 litre	(1)	RB7649
4x4		
3.5 litre	(1)	RA1227
4.0 litre	(1)	RA1228
4.6 litre	(1)	RA1229

Recon 'full' engine;

See **Engine Definitions and Notes - Timing Covers**.

Please state if serpentine timing cover is required (extra cost).

Recon full engines are available in 3.5 litre, 3.9 litre and 4.6 litre capacities. They comprise a reconditioned block (re-lined for 3.9), crankshaft & con rods with new pistons, or new, cross-bolted short engine assembly (4.6 litre); new camshaft & followers, new timing gear and reconditioned cylinder heads with new valves, guides & springs. They are also fitted with new rocker shafts & rocker arms, reconditioned timing cover (inc. new oil pump gears, pressure switch & relief valve) and sump.

Saloon/sports		
3.5 litre	(1)	RB7119R
3.9 litre	(1)	RB7481R
4.6 litre	(1)	RB7649R
4x4		
3.5 litre	(1)	RA1227R
3.9 litre	(1)	RA1228R
4.6 litre	(1)	RA1229R

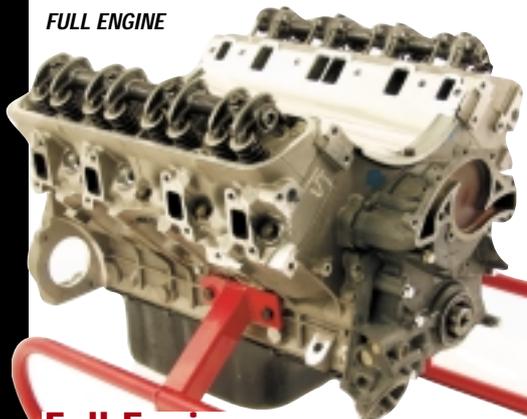
Note: all engines are sold on an exchange basis - please refer to the **Price Guide**. The old unit must be a suitable type - please verify with our Sales Department if you intend to upgrade and install a different engine to that fitted.

All full engines, including 4.6 litre, are suitable as direct replacements for any Rover V8 engine. However, modifications to the fuel system (including ECU if fitted) may be required when replacing a 3.5 or 3.9 litre engine with a larger capacity unit.

All **Standard** engines are compatible with unleaded petrol/lpg and are bench run.

For manual transmission vehicles, we recommend fitting a new clutch while the engine is being replaced.

FULL ENGINE

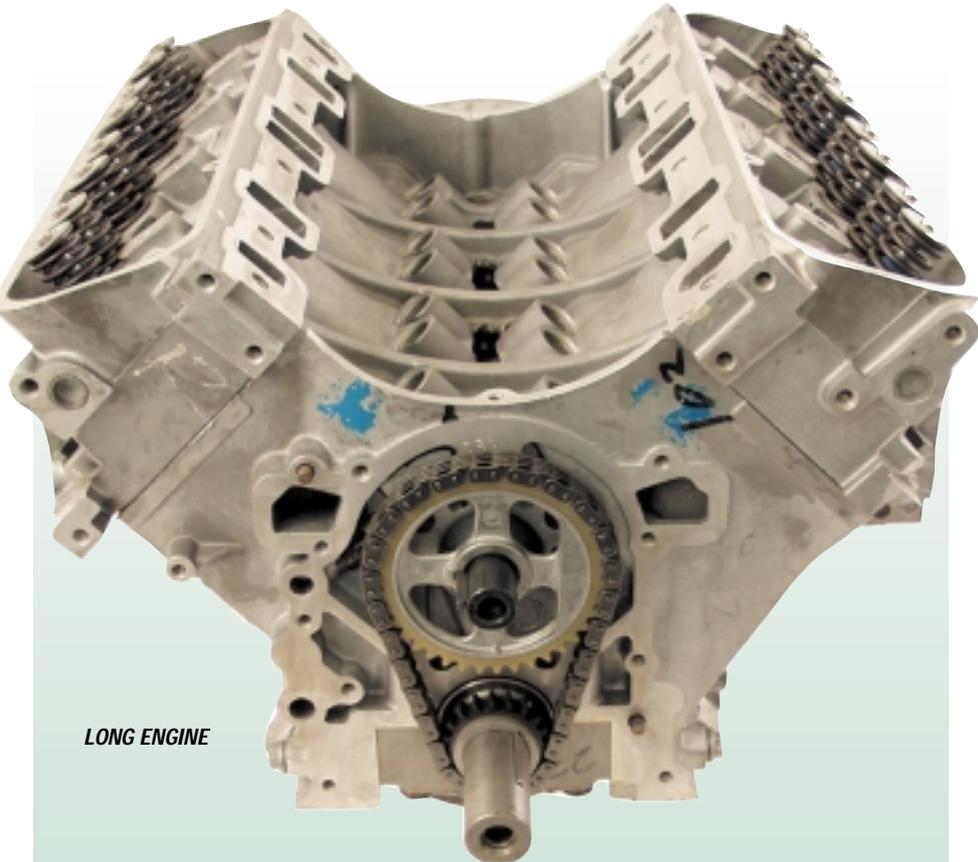


Full Engine Installation Kits

Full engine installation kit; Includes oil, oil filter, gaskets etc.

Saloon/sports	(1)	RB7490
4x4	(1)	RA1236

Bolt kit - engine to gearbox (1) RB7130
Kit includes engine to bellhousing bolts & washers. Suitable for most vehicles.



LONG ENGINE

IMPORTANT NOTES - FULL & LONG ENGINES

Please note the following important points regarding engine assembly:

Long Engine Build-up.

These engines are supplied less rocker gear, pushrods, sumps & timing covers. It is absolutely essential that these items are checked, cleaned and correctly assembled prior to running your engine.

Check for wear on the underside of rocker shafts, on either side of the pedestals.

Check for wear on the valve tips of rocker arms. Check pushrods for straightness and equal length.

Clean the sump and oil pick-up pipe.

Clean the timing cover and check the oil pump housing for wear and damage.

Replace all seals and gaskets.

If in any doubt, always replace with new components.

Long & Full Engines - Ancillary Components.

If you are re-fitting ancillary components - water pump, alternator, distributor, carburettors or fuel injection - check that they are suitable for re-using.

We recommend having carburettors serviced and fuel injectors cleaned/replaced before re-fitting.

The cooling system - including the radiator and heater - should be flushed through with clean water and the hoses checked before re-using.

The correct ratio (minimum 33%) of antifreeze must be maintained at all times.

Oil coolers should be flushed of old engine oil.

Engine & gearbox mountings should be checked and renewed as necessary.

The clutch operating system should be checked for wear.

Rocker covers should be cleaned internally.

All engines - oil pump priming.

All engines **not** fitted with crank-driven oil pumps should have their oil pumps primed before initial start-up. Please consult a workshop manual for this procedure.

Failure to observe these points may lead to engine damage and may also invalidate the engine's warranty.

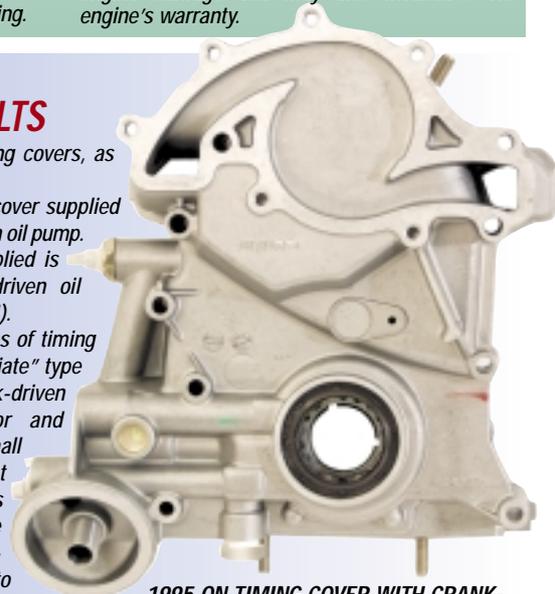
NOTES - TIMING COVERS & SERPENTINE DRIVE BELTS

Full engines are supplied with fitted timing covers, as follows:

For 'Saloon/sports' engines, the timing cover supplied is the Rover SD1 type, with distributor-driven oil pump.

For '4x4' engines, the timing cover supplied is the Land Rover type, with distributor-driven oil pump (as fitted to Range Rover up to 1994).

For 3.9 litre engines and above, both types of timing cover can be exchanged for the "intermediate" type timing cover - which incorporates a crank-driven oil pump, provision for a distributor and serpentine ancillary drive belt - for a small extra charge. If required, please request this when ordering your engine (ancillaries fitted to pre '95 vehicles may not be compatible with serpentine timing covers - please contact our Sales Department to verify this).



1995 ON TIMING COVER WITH CRANK-DRIVEN OIL PUMP

V8 Engines - Performance Full Units

Performance engines are available in 4.0, 4.6, 4.8 & 5.2 litre capacities, giving a broad range of power and torque outputs to suit every budget. They are built to an extremely high specification, which guarantees maximum power and long life. Please note: specifications can be altered to suit your individual requirements - from ultra-big valve cylinder heads and solid-lifter camshafts to full turn-key Performance engines - phone us to discuss your needs.

Performance Engine Basic Specifications

All Performance engines are built around a cross-bolted, large-journal block; all feature a Performance camshaft (the type depends on the intended application) and double roller timing chain sets. Finally, Performance engines are all fitted with fully ported and polished, big valve cylinder heads, to Stage 3 specification or above (See Performance Cylinder Heads for details).

NOTES - ENGINE BALANCING

All Performance engines are dynamically balanced (ie their rotating components are balanced individually and not as one assembly). The benefit of balancing in this way is that individual components can be replaced, if need be, without upsetting the balance of the whole engine. However, the benefits of balancing the engine are lost if any of the associated rotating parts are not also balanced; therefore, we strongly recommend that your crankshaft pulley and flywheel (manual transmission vehicles) are neutrally balanced before being fitted to your engine.

As there are numerous variations of crankshaft pulley and flywheel, the easiest way to make sure you have the correct, balanced components for your needs is to send us your original crank pulley and flywheel for balancing at the time of placing your engine order. These items will then be balanced (at extra cost) and returned to you with your engine.

Performance 'full' engine;
See our Power Outputs table, right.
See also Notes - Timing Covers page 11.
Please state if serpentine timing cover is required (extra cost).

Saloon/sports			
4.0 litre	(1)	RB7483R	
4.6 litre	(1)	RB7651R	
4.8 litre	(1)	RB7675R	
5.2 litre	(1)	RB7681	
4x4			
4.0 litre	(1)	RA1230R	
4.6 litre	(1)	RA1231R	
4.8 litre	(1)	RA1232R	
5.2 litre	(1)	RA1339	

Note: all engines are sold on an exchange basis - please refer to the Price Guide. The old unit must be a suitable type - please verify with our Sales Department.

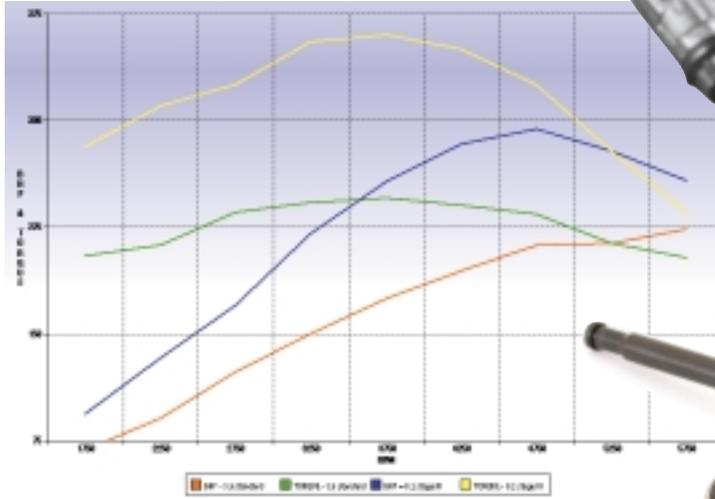
All full engines, including 5.2 litre, are suitable as direct replacements for any Rover V8 engine. However, modifications to the fuel system (including ECU if fitted) may be required when replacing a 3.5 or 3.9 litre engine with a larger capacity unit.

All Performance engines are compatible with unleaded petrol and lpg.

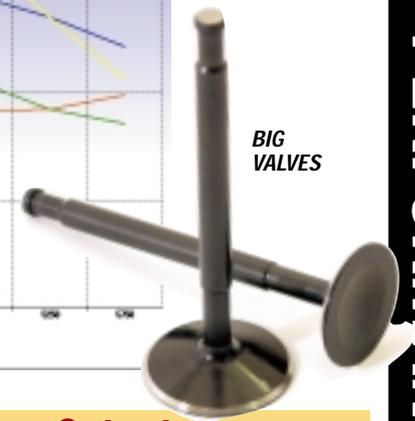
For manual transmission vehicles, we recommend fitting a new clutch while the engine is being replaced.



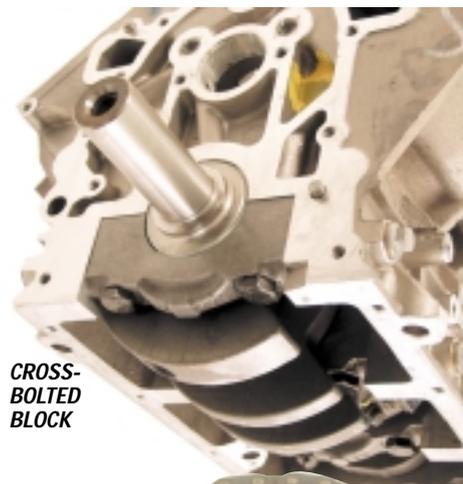
4.8 LITRE PERFORMANCE ENGINE ON THE DYNO



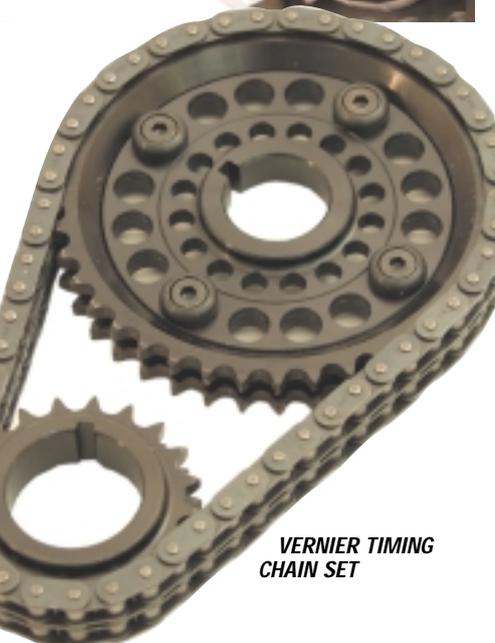
FORGED PISTON & H-BEAM CON ROD



BIG VALVES



CROSS-BOLTED BLOCK



VERNIER TIMING CHAIN SET

Power Outputs

The table below is a guide to typical power & torque outputs of our range of V8 Full engines. Please note that these figures are intended only as an indication of the performance potential of each engine. In reality, power figures may vary considerably depending on final application; choice of induction system, exhaust and intended RPM range all have a significant effect on final power output.

To achieve the required power, it may be necessary to modify the fuel system - particularly on fuel injection engines. See Fuel section for details, or speak to our Sales Department for advice.

Each Performance Full engine is supplied with a dyno test sheet, giving actual power figures obtained on the dyno. All Full engines are bench run.

Standard Engines	PEAK POWER	PEAK TORQUE
3.5 litre	165 bhp	190 lb/ft
3.9 litre	200 bhp	240 lb/ft
4.6 litre	220 bhp	290 lb/ft

Performance Engines	PEAK POWER	PEAK TORQUE
4.0 litre	250 bhp	260 lb/ft
4.6 litre	260 bhp	300 lb/ft
4.8 litre	290 bhp	330 lb/ft
5.2 litre	310 bhp	350 lb/ft

Full Engine Installation Kits

Full engine installation kit;
Includes oil, oil filter, gaskets etc.

Saloon/sports	(1)	RB7490
4x4	(1)	RA1236

Bolt kit - engine to gearbox (1) RB7130

Kit includes engine to bellhousing bolts & washers.
Suitable for most vehicles.

V8 FULL ENGINES - PERFORMANCE

V8 Short Engines

Short engines are sold on an exchange basis (except certain new short engines). The old unit must be a suitable type (1980 onwards) otherwise a surcharge will apply.

3.5 litre - new short engine

Comprises new block/crank/bearings/pistons/rods (assembled). Less cam & followers.

- low compression (8.13:1) (1) ETC7714
- high compression (9.35:1) (1) RB7121

3.5 litre - recon short engine (exchange)

Comprises recon block, rebored with new pistons/cam bearings/reground crank & new bearings (assembled). Less cam & followers.

- low compression (8.13:1) (1) ETC7714R
- high compression (9.35:1) (1) RB7121R

3.9 litre - new short engine (1) RB7487

Comprises new block/crank/bearings/pistons/rods (assembled). Less cam & followers.

3.9 litre - recon short engine (1) RB7487R

Comprises recon block, relined with new pistons/rings/cam bearings/reground crank & new bearings (assembled). Less cam & followers.

3.9 litre - uprated short engine (1) RB7487UR

Comprises new, large journal block, cross-bolted & ARP mains studs. Crank/rods & pocketed pistons. Lightened & balanced assembly. Less cam & followers.

4.2 litre - short engine (1) ERR4171

Comprises block/crank/bearings/pistons/rods (assembled). Less cam & followers.

4.0 litre - new short engine

Series 2 Range Rover application. NB. Unsuitable for use with pre '95 heads as low compression ratio results.

Large journal, cross-bolted type.

Comprises new block/crank/bearings/pistons/rods (assembled). Less cam & followers.

- low compression* (8.13:1) (1) STC1890
 - high compression* (9.35:1) (1) STC1891
- *Please see Note regarding "Compression Ratios - Cylinder Heads & Short Engines", right.

4.6 litre - new short engine

Series 2 Range Rover application. NB. Unsuitable for use with pre '95 heads as low compression ratio results.

Large journal, cross-bolted type.

Comprises new block/crank/bearings/pistons/rods (assembled). Less cam & followers.

When using this short engine to replace earlier type (3.5 or 3.9) engines, a crank spacer - part no. STC1893SPACER - may be required. Please enquire for details.

Sump pan may also require relieving to allow swing clearance for front web of crank.

- low compression* (8.13:1) (1) STC1892
 - high compression* (9.35:1) (1) STC1893
- *Please see Note "Compression Ratios - Cylinder Heads & Short Engines", right.

4.6 litre - new short engine - high compression

Pre-Series 2 Range Rover applications.

Suitable for use with pre-Series 2 Range Rover cylinder heads (see Notes "Compression Ratios, Cylinder Heads & Short Engines", right).

Large journal, cross-bolted type.

Comprises new block/crank/bearings/pistons/rods (assembled). Less cam & followers.

When using this short engine to replace earlier type (3.5 or 3.9) engines, a crank spacer - part no. STC1893SPACER - may be required. Please enquire for details.

Sump pan may also require relieving to allow swing clearance for front web of crank.

- high compression* (1) STC1893HC
- *Please see Note regarding "Compression Ratios, Cylinder Heads & Short Engines".

4.8 litre - new short engine (1) RB7676

Comprises large journal, cross-bolted block & long stroke (86mm) crank. ARP mains studs, new pistons & rings. Less cam & followers.

When using this short engine to replace earlier type (3.5 or 3.9) engines, a crank spacer - part no. STC1893SPACER - may be required. Please enquire for details.

Sump pan may also require relieving to allow swing clearance for front web of crank.

5.2 litre - new short engine (1) RB7682

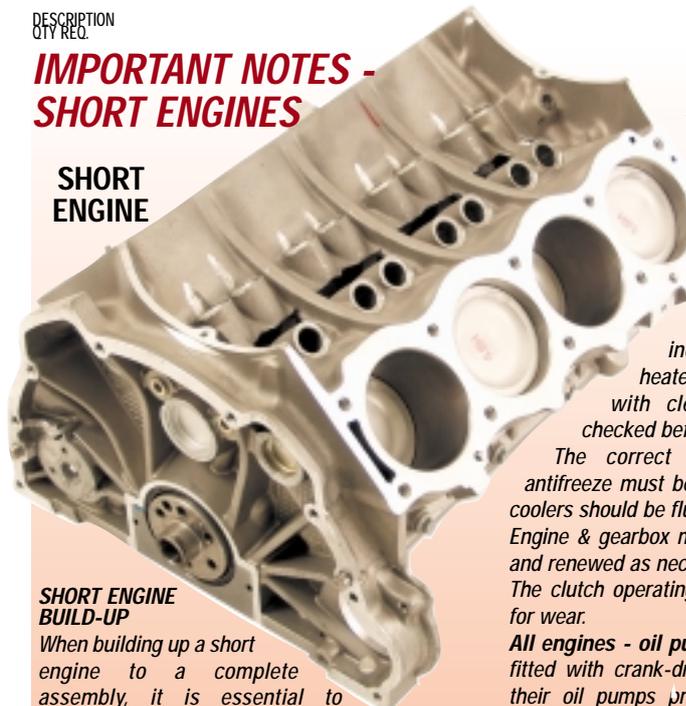
Comprises large journal, cross-bolted block, fitted with special 96mm bore liners, long stroke (90mm) cross-drilled crank, steel rods & new pistons (90mm stroke). Lightened & balanced assembly.

Less cam & followers.

When using this short engine to replace earlier type (3.5 or 3.9) engines, a crank spacer - part no. STC1893SPACER - may be required. Please enquire for details.

Sump pan may also require relieving to allow swing clearance for front web of crank.

IMPORTANT NOTES - SHORT ENGINES



SHORT ENGINE

SHORT ENGINE BUILD-UP

When building up a short engine to a complete assembly, it is essential to thoroughly examine every part you intend to re-use. We recommend that you pay special attention to the camshaft, followers, pushrods & rocker gear, checking carefully for signs of wear; re-using worn parts is false economy and you risk contaminating your new engine with abrasive particles.

The following parts MUST be meticulously cleaned prior to fitting:

- sump & oil pick-up pipe
- timing cover & oil pump assembly
- cylinder heads
- rocker covers

Failure to observe these points may lead to engine damage and may invalidate the engine's warranty.

Short Engines - Ancillary Components. If you are re-fitting ancillary components - water pump,

alternator, distributor, carburettors or fuel injection - check that they are suitable for re-using. We recommend having carburettors serviced and fuel injectors cleaned/replaced before re-fitting.

The cooling system - including the radiator and heater - should be flushed through with clean water and the hoses checked before re-using.

The correct ratio (minimum 33%) of antifreeze must be maintained at all times. Oil coolers should be flushed of old engine oil.

Engine & gearbox mountings should be checked and renewed as necessary.

The clutch operating system should be checked for wear.

All engines - oil pump priming. All engines not fitted with crank-driven oil pumps should have their oil pumps primed before initial start-up. Please consult a workshop manual for this procedure.

TIMING COVERS

If the timing cover you intend to fit to your short engine incorporates a crank-driven oil pump, please inform the Sales Department at the time of ordering (3.5 & 3.9 litre Standard Short Engines only).

Up-rated 3.9 litre Short engines, as well as all Short Engines of 4.0 litres and above, are suitable for timing covers which incorporate crank-driven oil pumps. If fitting the earlier type of timing cover - with camshaft-driven oil pump - to a short engine of 4.0 litres or above, please also request crank spacer, part no. STC1893SPACER, which will ensure the crankshaft pulley is securely fitted.

If in any doubt, a member of our Sales Department will be pleased to help you.

COMPRESSION RATIOS - CYLINDER HEADS & SHORT ENGINES

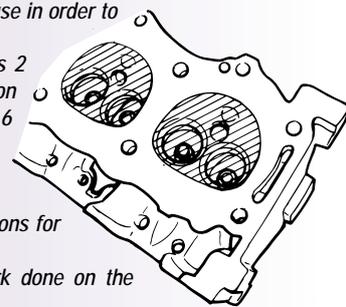
There are various different Rover V8 cylinder heads available, with different combustion chamber sizes, giving a variety of compression ratios when fitted to a short engine. Therefore, you will need to know the combustion chamber size of the cylinder heads that you intend to use in order to be able to calculate the engine's compression ratio.

As a general rule, cylinder heads up to the introduction of Series 2 Range Rover (1994) have approximately 34-36cc combustion chambers. From the introduction of Series 2 Range Rover (4.0 & 4.6 litre engines), they have approximately 28cc combustion chambers (if in doubt, cylinder heads fitted to 4.0 & 4.6 litre engines have only two rows of cylinder head bolts; earlier engines have three rows).

Refer to the table below of Short Engine & Cylinder Head Applications for more detailed information.

This information does not take into account any machining work done on the cylinder heads in the past.

In certain circumstances, it may be cheaper to purchase a pair of reconditioned cylinder heads than to try to match a pair of unknown heads to a Short Engine. Alternatively, it may be worth considering a Full Engine, which is supplied complete with fitted cylinder heads.



COMBUSTION CHAMBERS

SHORT ENGINE & CYLINDER HEAD APPLICATIONS						
SHORT ENGINE	ENGINE TYPE	SWEPT VOL/CYL	CC @ TDC	HEADS REQUIRED	HEAD GASKETS	
ETC7714/R	3.5 STD 8.13cr	441.51	25	34-36cc	Std	
RB7121/R	3.5 STD 9.35cr	441.51	15	34-36cc	Std	
RB7487/R	3.9 STD 9.35cr	494	23	34-36cc	Std	
RB7487UR	3.9 STD 9.35cr	494	23	34-36cc	Std	
ERR4171/R	4.2 8.94cr	534.81	29	34-36cc	Std	
STC1890	4.0 STD 8.13cr	494	33	28cc	Comp	
STC1891	4.0 STD 9.35cr	494	23	28cc	Comp	
STC1892	4.6 STD 8.13cr	569.62	44	28cc	Comp	
STC1893	4.6 STD 9.35cr	569.62	31	28cc	Comp	
STC1893HC	4.6 HI COMP	569.62	29	34-36cc	Std	

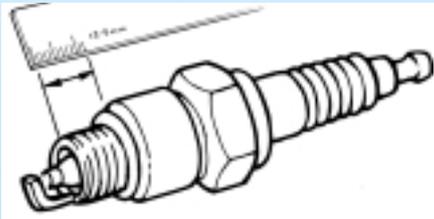
NOTES - CYLINDER HEAD IDENTIFICATION

See also: 'Compression Ratios - Cylinder Heads & Short Engines' page 13.

There are various types of cylinder heads available for the Rover V8, with only subtle differences between them. Not all are suitable for every application, so care must be taken when ordering replacement heads for your vehicle. Please note that reconditioned cylinder heads are only sold on an exchange basis (in pairs) and that we require similar type cylinder heads in return, otherwise a surcharge will apply.

Early Cylinder Heads

Early cylinder heads - as fitted to Rover P5B, P6, MGB V8 and early Range Rover - are fitted with small (38mm inlet, 33mm exhaust) valves and may not be suitable for use with unleaded fuel. These heads can be identified most easily by removing one of the spark plugs and measuring the length of the threaded section of the plug. If it measures 12.5mm, the cylinder head is an early type and is not suitable for exchange. If it measures 19mm, the cylinder head is post-1976 (SD1 or later).



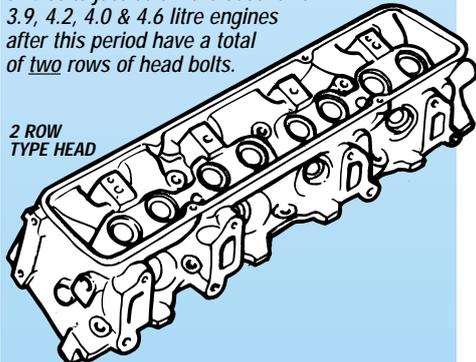
Later Cylinder Heads

Identify later cylinder heads as follows:

1. Count the rows of cylinder head bolts. All cylinder heads have a row of head bolts inside the rocker covers; they also have a second row of 5 head bolts just below the spark plugs. Finally, cylinder heads up to around 1994 have a third row of 4 bolts just below the second row.

3.9, 4.2, 4.0 & 4.6 litre engines after this period have a total of two rows of head bolts.

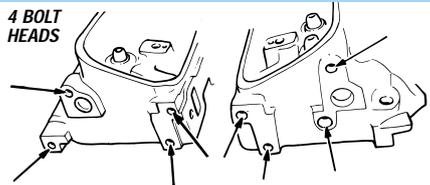
2 ROW TYPE HEAD



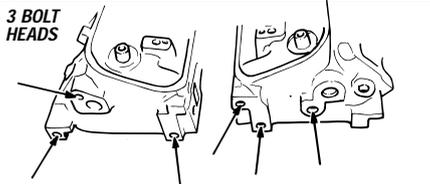
2. Look at the ends of the cylinder heads, as fitted to the engine. There are tapped holes in the ends of each cylinder head, to which the ancillary component brackets are bolted. The number of holes determines which type you have, as follows:

- 3/3 bolt (3 bolt holes in each head)
- 3/4 bolt (3 bolt holes in one head, 4 in the other)
- 4/4 bolt (4 bolt holes in each head)

4 BOLT HEADS



3 BOLT HEADS



It is important that the cylinder heads you order are similar to the ones you have removed, otherwise your ancillary components may not fit.

STANDARD CYLINDER HEADS



V8 Standard Cylinder Heads

*PLEASE REFER TO NOTES - CYLINDER HEAD IDENTIFICATION. See also 'V8 Performance Cylinder Heads'.

Standard Cylinder heads (pair) - reconditioned; Exchange - all engines.

Complete with new valves, valve guides, springs & valve stem oil seals. Less rocker gear.

Reconditioned cylinder heads are sold only in matching pairs, with the actual combustion chamber size marked on them.

with 3 rows of head bolts
Pre-'95 applications. 34-36cc combustion chambers.

3/3 end bolt type (pr) RB7095RA

3/4 end bolt type (pr) RB7095RB

4/4 end bolt type (pr) RB7095RC

with 2 rows of head bolts
'95-on applications. 28cc combustion chambers. All 4/4 end bolt.

Standard cylinder heads are sold on an exchange basis: the old units must be serviceable and of a suitable type otherwise a surcharge will apply. If preferred, we can recondition your existing cylinder heads. Please note that early type (pre 1976) heads are not suitable as exchange units - please refer to 'Notes Cylinder Heads Identification'.

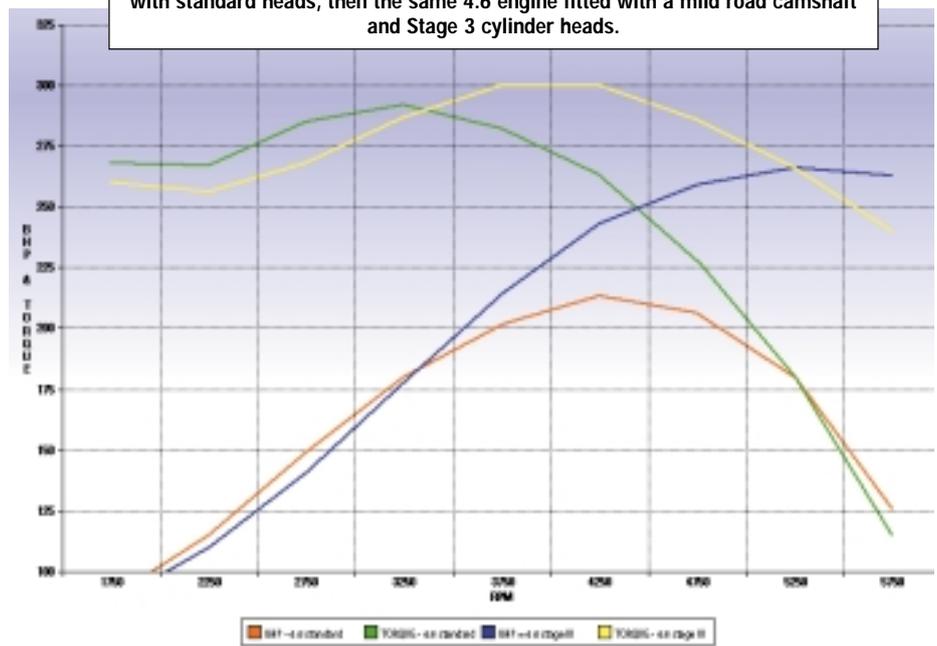
Cylinder heads - new

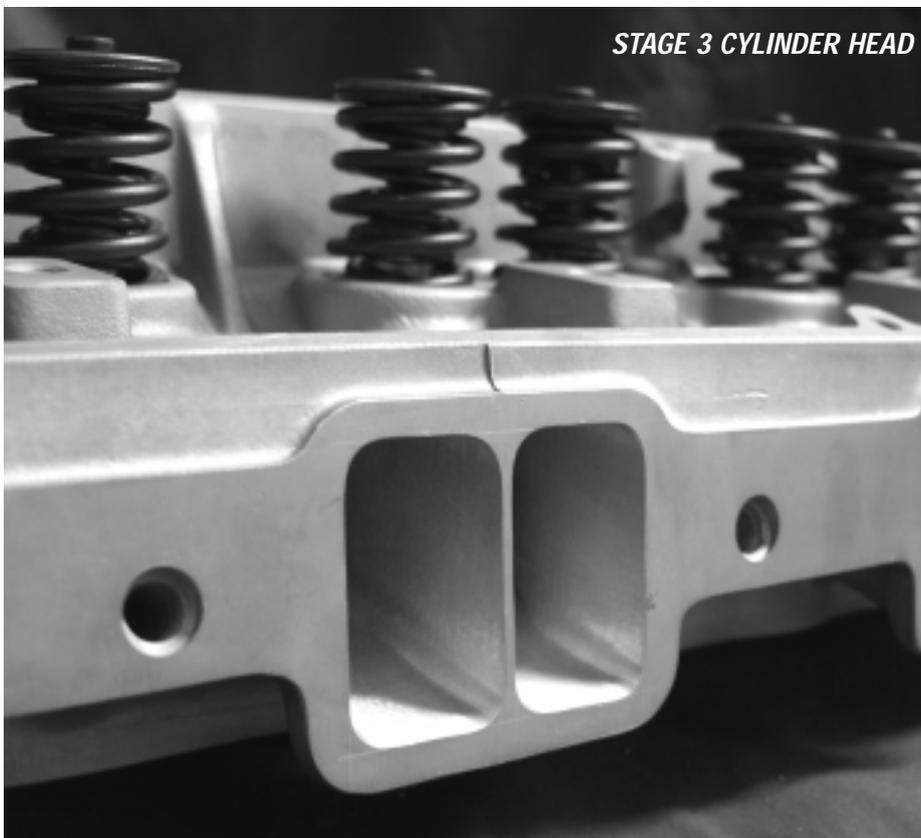
Due to the numerous variations of cylinder heads and the complexity of part number supersessions, it would be too complicated to list a full range of new cylinder heads in this catalogue. However, if you require new cylinder heads, please contact our Sales Department for price & availability.

CYLINDER HEAD SPECIFICATION

All our cylinder heads - both Standard and Performance types - are based on late-type (19mm spark plug) head castings. All are compatible with unleaded fuel and LPG and are suitable for carb or efi applications.

Dyno graph showing the power & torque of a 4.6 litre engine fitted with standard heads, then the same 4.6 engine fitted with a mild road camshaft and Stage 3 cylinder heads.





STAGE 3 CYLINDER HEAD

V8 Performance Cylinder Heads

We offer three stages of modified Performance cylinder head, designed to suit different requirements and budgets.

Stage 1 - polished and lightly ported cylinder heads featuring bulleted guides and standard size valves.

Suitable for standard and mildly tuned 3.5 to 4.6 litre engines.

Stage 3 - fully polished & ported, gas-flowed cylinder heads, featuring bulleted & shortened guides and fitted with Big Valves (41.45mm inlet, 36.5mm exhaust).

Together with the right camshaft and fuel system, these heads offer a substantial power and torque increase, and are suitable for Performance engines up to 5.2 litres. See Comparison Chart, previous page.

Stage 4 - Ultra Big Valve heads. Fully polished & ported as Stage 3, but featuring 43.11mm inlet and 38.1mm exhaust valves.

These cylinder heads are suitable for serious Performance applications, in engines of 4.6 litres and above, and require suitably modified fuel systems.

Performance cylinder heads (pair);
Please refer to 'Notes - Cylinder Head Identification'.
Exchange - all engines.

Complete with new valves, valve guides, springs & valve stem oil seals. Less rocker gear.

Performance cylinder heads are sold only in matching pairs, with the actual combustion chamber size marked on them.

Stage 1

with 3 rows of head bolts

Pre - '95 applications. 34-36cc combustion chambers.

- 3/3 end bolt type (1) **RB7467R S1A**
- 3/4 end bolt type (1) **RB7467R S1B**
- 4/4 end bolt type (1) **RB7467R S1C**

with 2 rows of head bolts(1) **RB7467R S1D**

'95 on applications. 28cc combustion chambers.
4/4 end bolt type.

Stage 3

with 3 rows of head bolts

Pre - '95 applications. 34-36cc combustion chambers.

- 3/3 end bolt type (1) **RB7467R S3A**
- 3/4 end bolt type (1) **RB7467R S3B**
- 4/4 end bolt type (1) **RB7467R S3C**

with 2 rows of head bolts(1) **RB7467R S3D**

'95 on applications. 28cc combustion chambers.
4/4 end bolt type.

Stage 4

with 3 rows of head bolts

Pre - '95 applications. 34-36cc combustion chambers.

- 3/3 end bolt type (1) **RB7467R S4A**
- 3/4 end bolt type (1) **RB7467R S4B**
- 4/4 end bolt type (1) **RB7467R S4C**

with 2 rows of head bolts(1) **RB7467R S4D**

'95 on applications. 28cc combustion chambers.
4/4 end bolt type.

Performance cylinder heads are sold on an exchange basis: the old units must be serviceable and of a suitable type otherwise a surcharge will apply. If preferred, we can modify your existing cylinder heads. Please note that early type (pre 1976) heads are not suitable as exchange units - please refer to 'Notes Cylinder Heads Identification'.

V8 Head Gaskets

Head gasket set - V8;

3.5 litre (88.9mm bore)

tin head gaskets

to 1976 (pre SD1) (1) **GEG165**

1976 on (1) **GUG1066HS**

composite head gaskets* (1) **GUG1066HSC**

3.9/4.2 litre (94mm bore)

2 rows of cylinder head bolts.

tin head gaskets (1) **RB7447**

composite head gaskets* (1) **RB7447C**

3.9/4.2/4.0/4.6 litre

(94mm bore) (1) **RA1233**

2 rows of cylinder head bolts.

Composite head gaskets.

5.2 litre (96mm bore) (1) **RB7684**

Composite head gaskets*.

Head gasket only- V8;

3.5 litre (88.9mm bore)

tin gasket (2) **GEG340**

composite gasket* (2) **GEG340C**

3.9/4.2 litre

3 rows of cylinder head bolts.

tin gasket (2) **RB7448**

composite gasket* (2) **RB7448C**

3.9/4.2/4.0 & 4.6 litre

2 rows of cylinder head bolts.

tin gasket (2) **ETC7819**

composite gasket* (2) **ERR7217**

5.2 litre (96mm bore) (2) **RB7685**

Composite gasket*.

*Composite head gaskets are thicker than standard tin gaskets and will therefore lower the engine's compression ratio. Ideal for correcting compression ratio when heads/ block faces have been skimmed. (Not applicable 1995 on).

Approximate gasket thicknesses are as follows:

Standard (tin) gaskets 0.5mm
Composite gaskets 1.2mm

Typical effect on compression ratio:

Standard (tin) gaskets 3cc
Composite gaskets 10cc

V8 Cylinder Head Bolts

All parts listed are suitable for saloon, sports & 4x4 applications unless otherwise stated.

Bolt - cylinder head;

all engines up to 1995 (except late 3.9, 4.0 & 4.6).
(See note below).

long (7/16" UNC x 3.9") (6) **602193A**

medium (7/16" UNC x 2.7")(14) **602192A**

Order 13 if your engine has a dipstick retainer clamp on the head bolt adjacent to the dipstick.

tapped bolt (7/16" x 2.7")(1) **602450A**

For dipstick retainer, if fitted.

double-ended bolt (1) **602200**

Fitted to some Range Rovers.

short (7/16" x 2 1/4") (8) **602191A**

1995 onwards (late 3.9, 4.0 & 4.6).

Note: These bolts can be identified by their flanged head. They do not need a separate washer and can be used on earlier engines. However, they are not re-usable and must be replaced once removed.

long (96mm) (6) **ERR2944**

medium (66mm) (14) **ERR2943**

Note: the outer row of short bolts, or "outrigger" bolts, has not been used since the introduction of the Series 2 Range Rover.

Washer - cylinder head bolts (28) **602098A**



Cylinder head stud kit (1) **RB7680**

Engine set of ARP cylinder head studs, washers and nuts to replace original bolts. Studs improve cylinder head sealing & prevent damage to block threads.

SHORT ENGINE & CYLINDER HEAD APPLICATIONS					
SHORT ENGINE	ENGINE TYPE	SWEPT VOL/CYL	CC @ TDC	HEADS REQUIRED	HEAD GASKETS
ETC7714/R	3.5 STD 8.13cr	441.51	25	34-36cc	Std
RB7121/R	3.5 STD 9.35cr	441.51	15	34-36cc	Std
RB7487/R	3.9 STD 9.35cr	494	23	34-36cc	Std
RB7487UR	3.9 STD 9.35cr	494	23	34-36cc	Std
ERR4171/R	4.2 8.94cr	534.81	29	34-36cc	Std
STC1890	4.0 STD 8.13cr	494	33	28cc	Comp
STC1891	4.0 STD 9.35cr	494	23	28cc	Comp
STC1892	4.6 STD 8.13cr	569.62	44	28cc	Comp
STC1893	4.6 STD 9.35cr	569.62	31	28cc	Comp
STC1893HC	4.6 HI COMP	569.62	29	34-36cc	Std

V8 Valves, Guides & Springs

All parts listed are suitable for saloon, sport & 4x4 applications unless otherwise stated.

Various different valves have been used since the Rover V8's introduction; most having the standard "Rover SD1" head diameter: inlet - 40mm, exhaust - 34mm. However, early engines (pre 1976) were fitted with smaller diameter valves - 38mm inlet, 33mm exhaust - which are less efficient. In order to benefit from the larger valve sizes, it would be more practical to fit a pair of later cylinder heads than to attempt to fit the larger valves to early heads.

Vitesse specification valves are of standard SD1 head diameter, with waisted stems just behind the valve head. The largest valves that can be fitted to the existing valve seats (later heads only), without the need for extensive machining, are our Big Valves (Inlet - 41.4 mm, exhaust - 35.5 mm, with waisted stems). These valves are particularly suited to large capacity engines. (Note: some machining is required to the valve guide and seat).

Finally, the latest factory valves, as fitted to 3.9 & 4.2 engines since 1993, as well as the Series 2 Range Rover (4.0 & 4.6 engines), feature the same head diameter as SD1-type valves. Note: all parts supplied are suitable for unleaded applications.

Inlet valve;

carburettor engines

early engines (pre 1976) (8)	602166
Head diameter: 38mm.	
1976 on (8)	614088
Head diameter: 40mm.	

efi engines - 3.5, 3.9 & 4.2 litre;

Head diameter: 40mm.	
SD1 (8)	ERC9088
Range Rover	
up to eng nos: 35D06576A, 36D14149A,	
37D00751A & 38D23045A (8)	ERC9088
from above eng nos. on (8)	ERR1780
Series 2 Range Rover (8)	ERR1780
'big valve' (8)	RB7460
Head diameter: 41.4mm. With waisted stem.	
Machining required to valve guide and seat.	

Exhaust valve;

carburettor engines

early engines (pre 1976) (8)	602165
Head diameter: 33mm.	
1976 on (8)	614089
Head diameter: 34mm.	

efi engines

Head diameter: 34mm.	
SD1 (8)	ERC9089
Range Rover	
3.5 litre (8)	614089
3.9 & 4.2 litre (8)	ERR7338
Series 2 Range Rover (8)	ERR7338
'big valve' (8)	RB7461
Head diameter: 35.5mm. With waisted stem.	
Machining required to valve guide and seat.	

Valve seat insert - inlet;

early engines

Pre-1976.	
standard size (8)	602052
oversize + 0.010" (8)	602223

all other engines - 1976 on

Including Series 2 Range Rover.	
standard size (8)	ERC224A
oversize + 0.010" (8)	ERC225A

Valve seat insert - exhaust;

early engines

Pre-1976.	
standard size only (8)	614639

all other 3.5 litre engines - 1976 on

standard (8)	ERC210A
oversize + 0.010" (8)	ERC211A

3.9, 4.2 litre & Series 2 Range Rover

standard (8)	ETC8596A
oversize + 0.010" (8)	ERC211A

Valve guide - standard;

For use with standard cam.

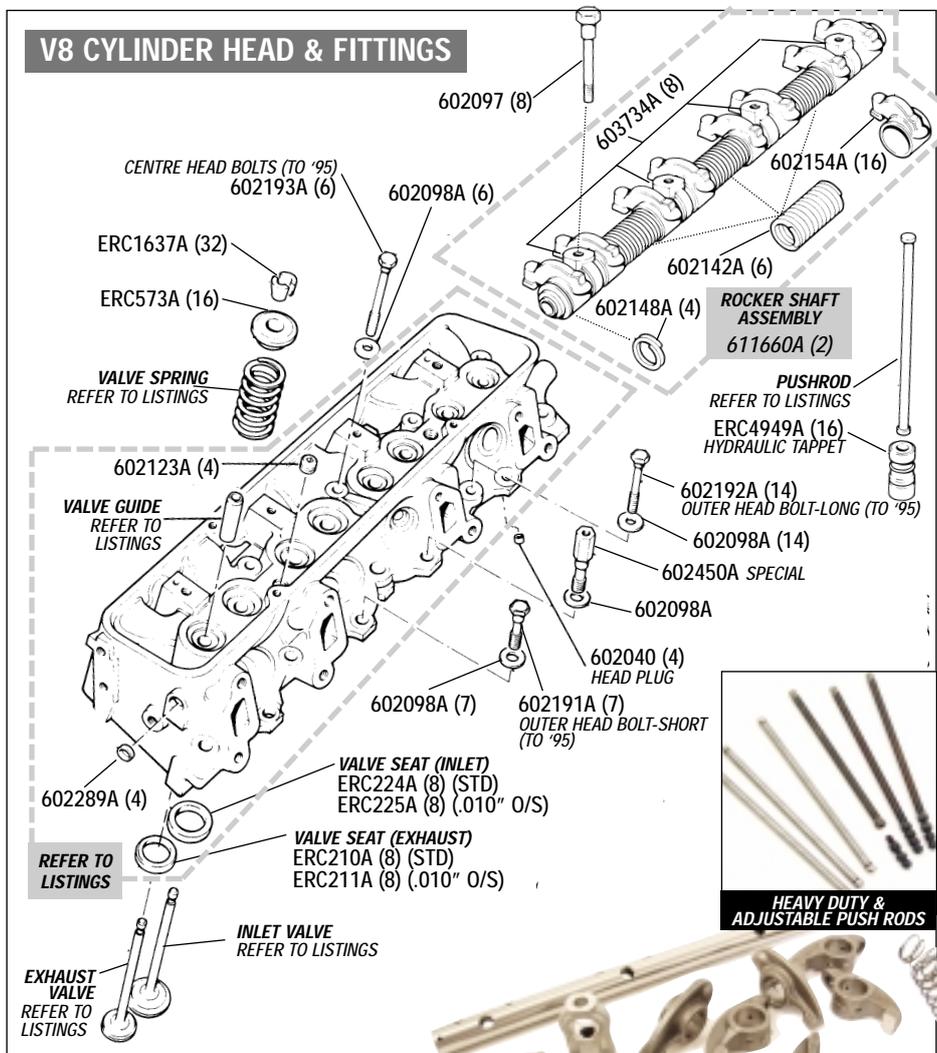
all engines up to 1994 (16)	603554
Plain-topped; oil seals on inlet only.	
late 3.9, 4.2, 4.0 & 4.6 ('94 on)(16)	ERR3648
Stepped top, for use with neoprene seals (ERR1782) and matching valves.	

Valve guide - performance;

Shortened & bulleted, for use with performance cam.

Suitable for all valves.

car set (inlet/exhaust) (1)	RB7453
individual	
inlet (8)	RB7463
exhaust (8)	RB7464



Valve stem oil seal;

all engines to 1994 (inlet only)(8)	ERC7865A
"Tap washer" type, slips over valve stem.	
1993 onwards (inlet & exhaust) (16)	ERR1782
Neoprene type - not suitable for earlier engines (pre '94): requires stepped valve guide (ERR3648).	

Valve spring - standard;

double - early engines (up to 1976)	
inner (16)	602241A
outer (16)	602240A
single - 1976 on (16)	UKC8137

Valve spring - uprated - engine set;

single (1)	RB7454
Suitable for all engines with mild road camshaft. Uses standard retaining caps (ERC573).	
double (see Note below) (1)	RB7455
Suitable for all engines with fast road or road/rally camshaft.	

Special retaining caps required (ERC573S).

Note: machining may be required to spring platform when fitting double valve springs to engines previously fitted with singles.

Retaining cap - valve springs;

early engines (16)	90602451A
Fitted with double valve springs.	
single valve springs (16)	ERC573A
uprated double valve springs(16)	ERC573S

Split cotter - all models (32)

ERC1637A

WHAT IS LIFTER PRELOAD?

"Lifter preload" refers to the position of the pushrod seat in the lifter (cam follower) when the engine has been assembled and the lifter is positioned on the heel of the cam. Lifter preload must be checked whenever a non-standard component which alters the distance between the rocker arm and the lifter - such as a high lift camshaft or performance cylinder head - has been fitted. Incorrect lifter preload will cause poor running, premature wear or, at worst, engine failure.

Check the lifter preload as follows:

With the lifters empty of oil, assemble the rocker shaft & pushrod components, making sure there is no wear in the rocker shafts, rocker arms & pushrods.

Checking each lifter in turn, positioned on the heel of the cam, measure the gap between the pushrod seat and the bottom of the circlip groove. There must be a clearance of .020" minimum and .060" maximum at this position.

If the clearance is greater than .060", use pedestal shims (603734SH) to decrease. Remember to use equal thickness shims under each pedestal of a shaft to avoid distortion or breakage.

V8 ROCKER GEAR OVERHAUL KIT - 611660K

Inc: rocker arms (8), rocker shaft, springs etc. 2 required per engine.

V8 Rocker Gear

The following parts are suitable for all engines unless otherwise stated.

Rocker shaft assembly (2)	611660A
Assembled, ready to fit.	
Rocker build kit (2)	611660K
Includes parts ready for assembly.	
Rocker shaft only (2)	606661A
Pedestal - rocker shaft (8)	603734A
Pedestal shims (1)	603734SH
Includes three sets of shims of different thickness. Use to set "lifter preload" when fitting a new cam with higher lift than standard. See also adjustable push rods, below.	
Rocker arm;	
original spec (alloy)	
right hand (8)	602153
left hand (8)	602154
universal (16)	602154ALT
Alternative steel arm - non handed.	
Spacer spring - rocker shaft (6)	602142A
End spring - rocker shaft (4)	602148A
Wavy washer.	
End washer - rocker shaft (4)	602186A
Split pin - rocker shaft (4)	PC34
Push rod;	
standard (16)	603378
heavy duty (16)	603378HD
Larger diameter shaft. Cylinder head guide holes may need enlarging accordingly.	
adjustable (engine set) (1)	603378ADJ
Set of pushrods, adjustable for length at the rocker end, allowing the lifter preload to be precisely set without shims.	

V8 ROCKER COVERS - CAM

**POWDER COATED
ROCKER
COVERS**



V8 Rocker Covers

For Breather Pipes refer to 'Fuel' section.

Rocker covers - single;

SD1/TR8

grey painted

rh

(1)

ERC262

lh

(1)

ERC263

unpainted

rh

(1)

ERC2990

lh

(1)

ERC3932

Range Rover

early models - curved top

rh

(1)

RTC2350

lh

(1)

ETC8604

1986 onwards

curved top

rh

(1)

ETC8681

lh

(1)

ERR7356

flat top

rh

(1)

ETC8680

lh

(1)

ETC8679

1992 onwards

rh

(1)

ERR7363

lh

(1)

ERR7360

Series 2 Range Rover

rh

(1)

ERR7367

lh

(1)

LDR000200

Rocker covers - pairs;

unpainted

(1)

RB7431

powder coated

black

(1)

RB7431PCB

red

(1)

RB7431PCR

Gasket - rocker cover;

standard

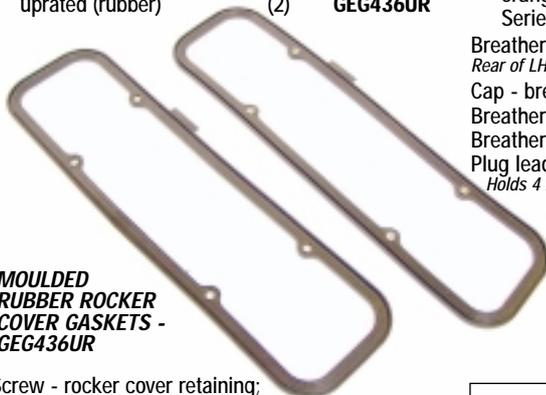
(2)

GEG436

uprated (rubber)

(2)

GEG436UR



**MOULDED
RUBBER ROCKER
COVER GASKETS -
GEG436UR**

Screw - rocker cover retaining;

all models except Series 2 Range Rover.

long

(4)

603127

short

(4)

602530

Series 2 Range Rover (8mm spline head)

long

(4)

ERR7371

short

(4)

ERR4818

Spring washer - rocker screws

(8)

GHF331

Not Series 2 Range Rover.

Flat washer - rocker screws

(8)

GHF300

Not Series 2 Range Rover.

Rocker cover 'T'-Bolts - chrome(2)

RB7440

American style rocker cover hold down bolts, supplied in sets of 4 (2 sets req'd).

Breather/flame trap;

Right hand rocker cover (flat top EFI), where fitted.

original

(1)

RB7432

short type - 1/2 original size

(1)

RB7432LOW

powder coated

black

(1)

RB7432PCB

red

(1)

RB7432PCR

chrome

(1)

RB7432C

For Breather Pipes refer to 'Fuel' section.

QTY REQ.

PART No.

DESCRIPTION

QTY REQ.

PART No.

603127 (4)
602530 (4)

GHF331 (4)

GHF300 (4)

ERC3209A (EFI)

ERC3933A (EFI)

REFER TO LISTINGS



REFER TO LISTINGS

ROCKER COVER

Breather grommet (pair) (1) **RB7432ZG**

'O' ring/seal-flame trap (1) **564258**

Oil filler neck;

threaded type (where fitted)(1) **ERC2989**

screw-on type (1) **ERC1208**

Retained by screws. Range Rover only.

Series 2 Range Rover type (1) **ERR7335**

Gasket - filler neck;

screw-on type (1) **612819**

Series 2 Range Rover type (1) **564258**

'O' Ring - Filler Neck (if fitted) (1) **ERC8705**

Oil filler cap;

orange type (1) **625038A**

pressed steel type (1) **598231**

Series 2 Range Rover type (1) **ERR5218**

'O' ring/seal - filler cap;

orange type (1) **564258**

Series 2 Range Rover (1) **ERR5219**

Breather filter foam- efi models(1) **ERC3209A**

Rear of LH rocker cover.

Cap - breather filter (efi) (1) **ERC3208A**

Breather filter mounting (efi) (1) **ERC3933A**

Breather filter (carb) (1) **GFE7004**

Plug lead retainer (where fitted)(2) **603672**

Holds 4 leads.

V8 Camshaft

We stock a full range of **Standard** camshafts, which represent good value for money.

In addition, we offer a choice of **Performance** camshafts - available either as complete kits or on their own - which are designed to improve torque and horsepower when fitted to standard or uprated engines.

Our **Mild Road** camshaft gives a noticeable increase in low-rev torque, with smooth idle characteristics and good fuel economy.

The **Mild Road** is a hydraulic camshaft, available on its own or as part of a kit, including followers, single valve springs and fitting instructions.

Fast Road camshafts are available separately as a hydraulic type only, or in complete kits as hydraulic or solid camshafts. All **Fast Road** camshafts are suitable for engines right up to 5.2 litres. They are particularly effective when used as part of a complete Performance package with our Stage 1, 3 or 4 cylinder heads, uprated fuel systems and Sports Exhausts.

Fast Road Hydraulic is a hydraulic camshaft which boosts top-end power whilst retaining low-end torque and good fuel economy.

Fast Road Solid is a solid-lifter camshaft available only as a complete kit, which includes lifters, adjustable timing chain set, adjustable pushrods, all necessary gaskets and full instructions. The **Fast Road Solid** camshaft is designed for serious performance applications, where maximum top-end power is required, whilst still being suitable for the road.

All parts listed are suitable for Saloon/Sports and 4x4 applications unless otherwise stated.

Camshaft only - standard;

See also Camshaft Kits.

saloon/sports applications (1) **ERC2003A**
Carb & efi.

Note: some later Rover Vitesses, notably twin plenum models, were fitted with alternative camshafts, double valve springs, larger diameter rocker shafts and adjustable rocker gear. These parts are now generally unavailable but may be replaced using parts listed below.

Range Rover - 1970 to 1986

low compression engines (1) **ERC2003A**

Compression ratios: 8.13, 8.25, 8.5:1.

high compression engines (1) **ETC6849**

Compression ratio: 9.35:1.

Range Rover - 1986 onwards

carburettor engines

- low compression (1) **ERC2003A**

8.13:1.

- high compression (1) **ETC6849**

9.35:1.

efi engines

- 3.5 litre (1) **ETC6099**

- 3.9 litre (1) **ERR5924**

- 4.2 litre (1) **ERR5924**

Series 2 Range Rover

4.0 litre (1) **ERR3720**

4.6 litre (1) **ERR4946**

Camshaft only - Performance;

See also Camshaft Kits.

Mild Road (1) **RB7444**

Straight swap for standard cam. No machining required.

Use also anti pump-up followers ERC4949HD and single springs RB7454.

Fast Road (1) **RB7445**

Machining required to valve guides and spring platforms.

see Camshaft Kits if fitting without modified heads.

Installation kit - camshaft (1) **RB7488**

Less cam. Includes: standard timing chain, timing cover gasket & oil seal, inlet manifold gasket & seals and 2 rocker cover gaskets. Suitability: all engines except Series 2 Range Rover.

PERFORMANCE SOLID LIFTER CAMSHAFT KIT - RB7442S



CAMSHAFT KITS;

Standard

Suitable for all engines except Series 2 Range Rover.

kit 1 (1) **RB7125**

Includes ERC2003A cam & 16 standard followers.

kit 2 (1) **RB7489**

Includes ERC2003A cam, 16 standard followers, timing chain, timing cover gasket & oil seal, 2 x rocker cover gaskets, inlet manifold gasket & 2 x inlet manifold seals.

Performance

We offer two Performance cam kits:- a hydraulic cam kit and a solid lifter cam kit. Both kits are complete and a simple job for the competent DIY mechanic and both offer a worthwhile performance gain, either on their own or with our Performance cylinder heads.

Suitable for all engines except Series 2 Range Rover.

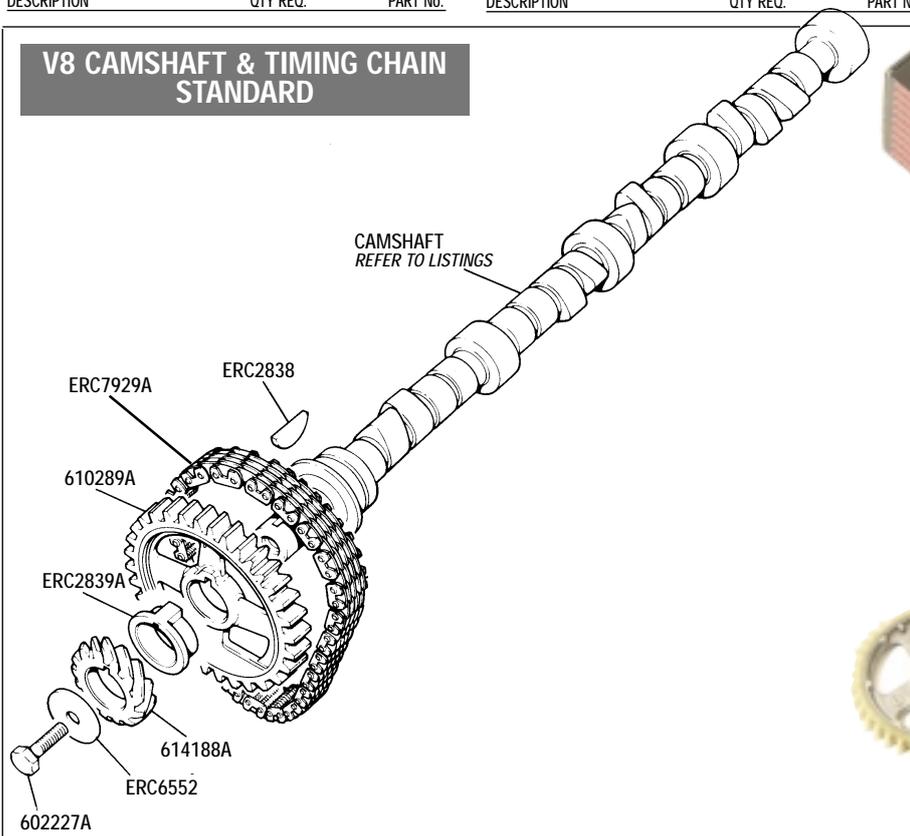
Fast Road Hydraulic (1) **RB7442HYD**

Kit includes special grind hydraulic cam, 16 performance followers, adjustable timing chain set, all necessary gaskets & full instructions.

Fast Road Solid (1) **RB7442SOLID**

Kit includes special grind solid cam, 16 solid lifters, adjustable timing chain set, adjustable pushrods, all necessary gaskets and full instructions.

V8 CAMSHAFT & TIMING CHAIN STANDARD



V8 CAM - TIMING CHAIN

V8 Camshaft Components

Gasket - inlet manifold - all engines;		
tin	(1)	ERC3990
composite	(1)	ERR7306
End seal - manifold gasket		
for tin gasket	(2)	AJM645
for composite gasket	(2)	ERR7283
Clamp - end seal	(2)	602076
Screw - end seal clamp	(2)	602236
Cam follower - hydraulic;		
standard		
each	(16)	ERC4949
set of 16	(1)	ERC4949K
heavy duty		
Designed to resist "pumping up", extending maximum revs.		
each	(16)	ERC4949HD
set of 16	(1)	ERC4949HDK

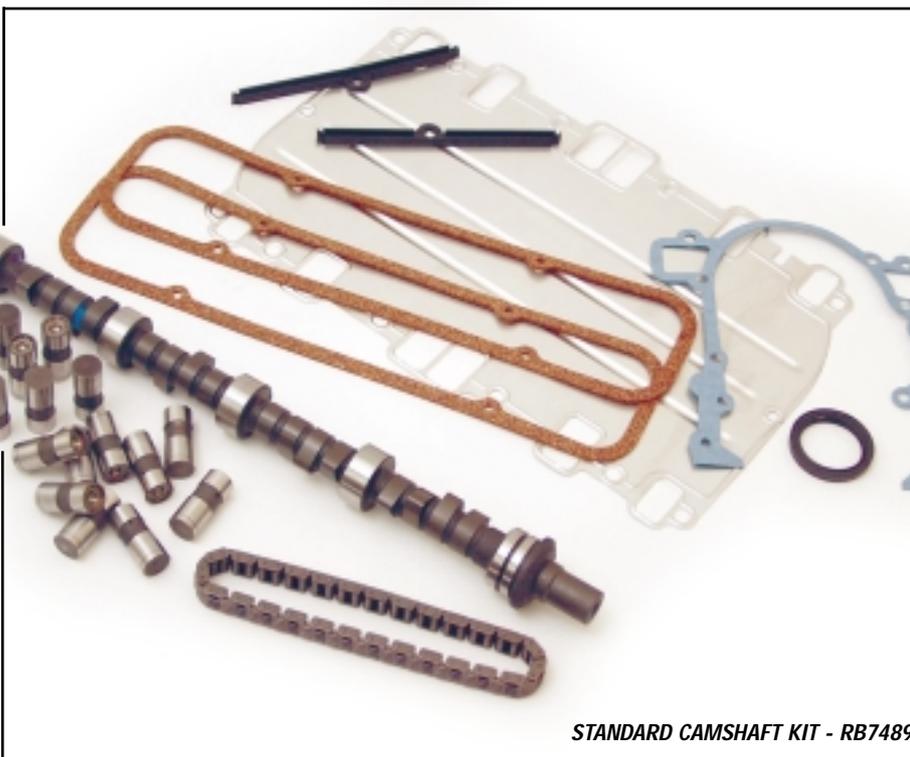
Cam lube	(1)	RX1358
Essential when installing a new cam & followers.		
Timing disc (Protractor)	(1)	RX1359
Pedestal shims	(1)	603734SH
Includes three sets of shims of different thickness.		
Use to set "lifter preload" (see Info panel) when fitting non-standard components eg cams with higher lift than standard.		
Cam bearing set (engine block)	(1)	RTC5918
Woodruff key - camshaft;		
early engines	(1)	90602025
Pre-1976.		
all other engines	(1)	ERC2838
Thrust bolt - camshaft	(1)	602227UR
Replaces the standard (imperial thread) camshaft retaining bolt. Abutting the inside of the timing cover, this Teflon-topped bolt prevents excessive camshaft endfloat.		

V8 Timing Chain

All parts listed are suitable for saloon, sports and 4x4 applications unless otherwise stated.

Timing chain - all engines;		
standard	(1)	ERC7929A
adjustable - kit	(1)	RB7449
Includes vernier camshaft sprocket, crank sprocket and double roller chain. Also includes timing protractor and Allen key. Fully adjustable cam sprocket allows extremely accurate cam timing whilst eliminating stretch common in original parts. Instructions included.		
Replacement chain - double roller	(1)	RB7450
Camshaft sprocket - standard chain;		
all engines up to Series 2 Range Rover type		
standard (nylon teeth)	(1)	610289A
vernier type (steel teeth)	(1)	610289V
Series 2 Range Rover type only	(1)	ERR5086
Crankshaft sprocket - all engines	(1)	90602372A

Spacer - camshaft;		
mechanical fuel pump engines	(1)	602149
all other engines	(1)	ERC2839A
Not Series 2 Range Rover.		
Distributor drive gear - camshaft;		
early engines	(1)	602159
Pre-1976.		
all other engines	(1)	614188A
Not Series 2 Range Rover.		
Washer - camshaft	(1)	ERC6552
All engines except Series 2 Range Rover.		
Bolt - camshaft;		
All engines except Series 2 Range Rover.		
7/16" UNF x 1 1/8"		
standard	(1)	602227A
thrust - uprated	(1)	602227UR
Prevents excess cam endfloat.		
M12 x 30mm	(1)	ERC5749
Alternative - metric.		
Flanged bolt - camshaft (M10 X 30)(1)		FS110301L
Series 2 Range Rover.		
Thrust plate - camshaft	(1)	ERR2609
Series 2 Range Rover.		
Cam retaining collar	(1)	ERR5926
Series 2 Range Rover.		
Screw - thrust plate	(2)	SH505061
Woodruff key - camshaft;		
early engines	(1)	90602025A
Pre-1976.		
all other engines	(1)	ERC2838



STANDARD CAMSHAFT KIT - RB7489

V8 ENGINE REBUILD KIT

3.5 OR 3.9 LITRE



ALSO CONVERT YOUR ENGINE FROM 3.5 LITRE TO 3.9 LITRE USING OUR PISTONS AND LINERS!

FOR THE DIY ENTHUSIAST!

These kits include everything you are likely to need for a 3.5 litre engine rebuild or conversion to 3.9 litres. We assume you'll have the block rebored (in the case of the 3.9, re-sleeved using the liners supplied) and any other machining work done as required.

Please note that your crankshaft is required in exchange. For export customers, the crank can be removed from the kit, a price adjustment made, allowing you to have the re-grinding done locally.

We can also offer kits using performance components. Please enquire.

REBUILD KIT	3.5 LITRE	3.9 LITRE
PART NUMBER	RB2028/3.5	RB2028/3.9

Kit Contents:-

- Crankshaft - reground (*exchange*)
- Bearing shells to suit
- Piston set including rings and pins:
 - 3.5 litre (+ 0.020") (9.75:1)
 - 3.9 litre (standard) (9.35:1)
- Piston liner set (*3.9 litre only*)
- Oil Filter
- Sump gasket set inc oil seals
- Timing chain, crank sprocket, cam sprocket
- Camshaft and 16 followers
- Valves - Engine set (16)
- Valve guides (16)
- Valve stem oil seal (inlet) (8)
- Valve springs (16)
- Rocker shaft (2)
- Rocker arms (16)
- Head gasket set
- Core plug engine set

V8 ENGINE COMPONENTS

V8 Cylinder Block Components

All parts listed are suitable for saloon, sports and 4x4 applications unless otherwise stated.

Cylinder block - bare;

Suitable for all applications. Bare cylinder blocks are supplied with main bearing caps, cam bearings, core plugs and cylinder liners but less crankshaft, pistons etc.

3.5 litre	(1)	ERC6934
3.9 & 4.2 litre	(1)	ERR7350
4.0 & 4.6 litre	(1)	ERR7349

Series 2 Range Rover type.

Cylinder liner set - 3.9 litre (1) **RB7486**

Set of 8 liners for converting 3.5 engines to 3.9 litre bore. Also suitable for replacing the liners in an existing 3.9 litre (or larger capacity) engine.

Liner & piston set - 3.9 litre (1) **RB2029**

As above, but kit includes standard size 9.35:1 compression pistons and rings for 3.9 conversions.

Head gasket set - V8;

3.5 litre (88.9mm bore)		
tin head gaskets		
to 1976 (pre SD1)	(1)	GEG165
1976 on	(1)	GUG1066HS
composite head gaskets*	(1)	GUG1066HSC
3.9/4.2 litre (94mm bore)		
3 rows of cylinder head bolts.		
tin head gaskets	(1)	RB7447
composite head gaskets*	(1)	RB7447C
3.9/4.2/4.0/4.6 litre (94mm bore)		
2 rows of cylinder head bolts.		
Composite head gaskets.	(1)	RA1233
5.2 litre (96mm bore)	(1)	RB7684
Composite head gaskets*.		

Head gasket only- V8;

3.5 litre (88.9mm bore)		
tin gasket	(2)	GEG340
composite gasket*	(2)	GEG340C
3.9/4.2 litre		
3 rows of cylinder head bolts.		
tin gasket	(2)	RB7448
composite gasket*	(2)	RB7448C
3.9/4.2/4.0 & 4.6 litre		
2 rows of cylinder head bolts.		
tin gasket	(2)	ETC7819
composite gasket*	(2)	ERR7217
5.2 litre (96mm bore)	(2)	RB7685
Composite gasket*.		

*Composite head gaskets are thicker than standard tin gaskets and will therefore lower the engine's compression ratio. Ideal for correcting compression ratio when heads/block faces have been skimmed. (Not applicable 1995 on).

Approximate gasket thicknesses are as follows:

Standard (tin) gaskets 0.5mm

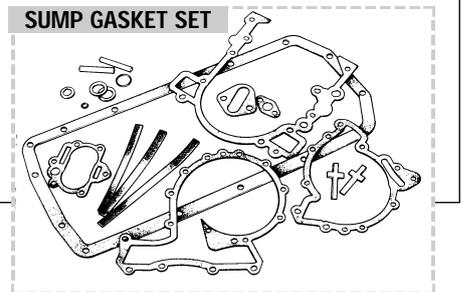
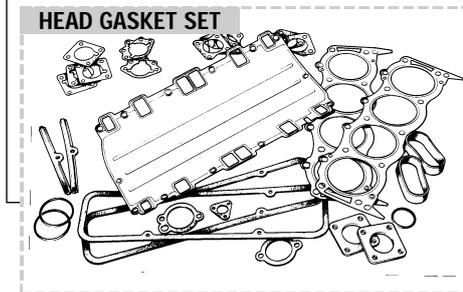
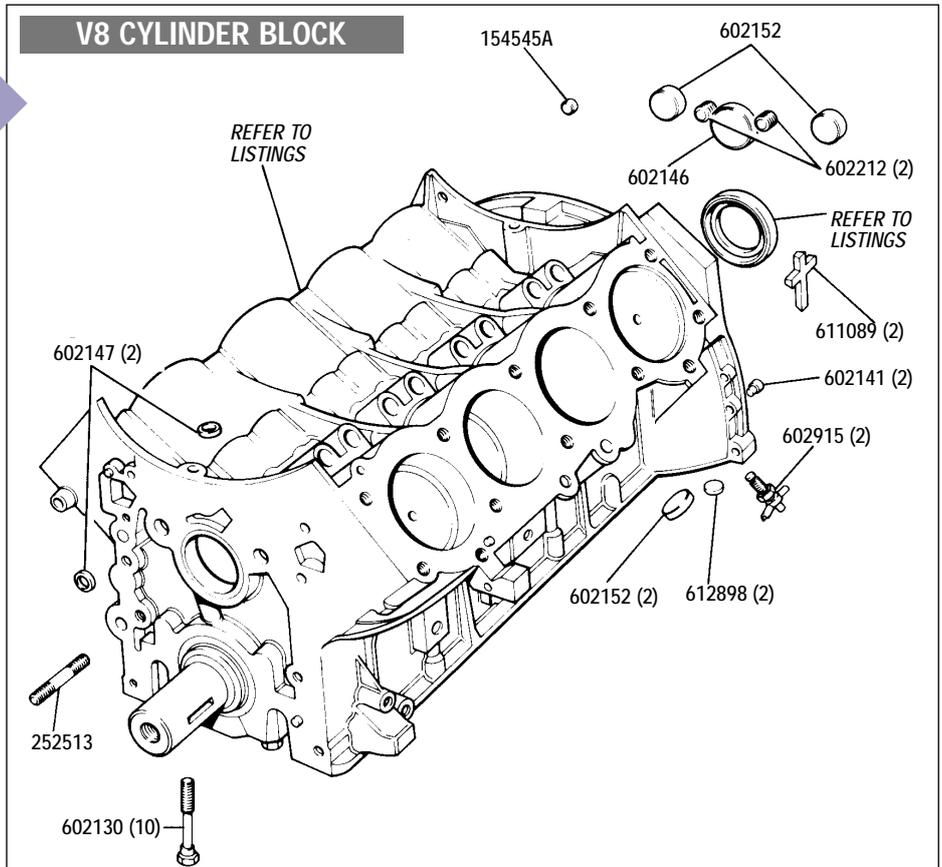
Composite gaskets 1.2mm

Typical effect on compression ratio:

Standard (tin) gaskets 3cc

Composite gaskets 10cc

Sump gasket set (inc. seals);		
all engines up to 1991	(1)	GUG1538CS
all engines 1992 onwards	(1)	STC1639
Sump gasket only (All engines)	(1)	AJM539
Seal - rear main bearing cap	(2)	611089A
Cruciform seal.		
Crankshaft oil seal - rear;		
early (rope type)	(1)	613855
Very early engines only.		
all other engines	(1)	ERR2640
Timing cover oil seal - front;		
saloon/sports	(1)	ERC7987A
4x4		
early type	(1)	602178
Press-fit seal with no retainer.		
all other models	(1)	ERR6490
With Screw-on retainer.		
Core plug set - all engines	(1)	RB7105
Cam bearing set;		
all engines except 4.0 & 4.6(1)		RTC5918
4.0 & 4.6 models	(1)	STC1961
Series 2 Range Rover type engines.		



Dowel - bellhousing flange	(2)	602141
Drain tap - block	(2)	602915
Drain plug	(2)	129077
Alternative to tap.		
Core plug	(2)	612898
Lower bellhousing flange.		
Bolt - main bearing cap	(10)	602130
All engines.		
Stud kit - main bearing cap	(1)	RB7456
(Engine set) Used instead of standard main bearing bolts, studs provide superior clamping for main bearing caps, preventing them from working loose.		
Cross-bolt - main bearing cap	(9)	FB110137
4.0 & 4.6 cross-bolted engines.		
Hex-screw - main bearing cap	(1)	SS110555
4.0 & 4.6 cross-bolted engines.		
Oil seal - for FB110137	(9)	ERR3330
Oil seal - for SS110555	(1)	ERR3331
Stud - front of block	(1)	252513
Not 4.0 & 4.6 litre engines.		
Plug - front of block	(4)	602147
Breather pipe - crankcase	(1)	603143
Early engines.		
Core plug - rear of block	(1)	154545
Later models - replaces breather.		
Core plug - side & rear of block	(8)	602152
Core plug - camshaft rear	(1)	602146
Threaded plug;		
all engines except 4.0 & 4.6(2)		602212
4.0 & 4.6 engines	(2)	ERR4314
Crank sensor housing	(1)	ERR3693
4.0 & 4.6 engines.		



V8 CYLINDER BLOCK

V8 Sump Pan & Oil Pick-up Pipe

Standard sumps are available in Saloon/Sports and 4x4 types.

Performance sumps are available for Saloon/Sports applications. Based on the Rover SD1-type sump, these are specially designed, enlarged sumps, with extra baffles to prevent oil starvation during high-speed cornering.

We also supply (to special order) a modified sump designed specifically for Westfield type sports cars. This sump incorporates special baffles to prevent oil starvation during track-day use, and is available in standard and extra ground clearance versions.

Sump pan - standard;

Saloon/Sports

SD1/TR8-type sump.

- without oil level sensor (1) **ERC2776**
- with oil level sensor (1) **ERC8544**

4x4

Land Rover/Range Rover sump.

- except Series 2 Range Rover (1) **ERR4633**
- Series 2 Range Rover (1) **ERR5220**

Sump pan - Performance;

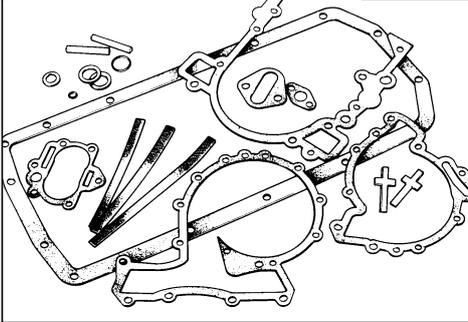
Performance sumps are exchange.

Saloon/Sports applications (1) **ERC2776PERF**

Oil level sensor - saloon sump (1) **DRC8005**

SUMP GASKET SET

GUG1538CS



Sump gasket set (inc. seals);

- all engines up to 1991 (1) **GUG1538CS**
- all engines 1992 onwards (1) **STC1639**

Sump gasket only (1) **AJM539**

All engines.

Sump bolt/washer;

saloon/sports

medium (14) **SH505051**

long (2) **603944**

4x4 (16) **SH505051**

Reinforcing strip - rear of sump(1) **603943**

Saloon/sports only.

Drain plug - sump;

all (except Series 2 Range Rover) (1) **603659**

Series 2 Range Rover (1) **UAM2957**

Washer - sump drain plug;

all (except Series 2 Range Rover) (1) **213961**

Series 2 Range Rover (1) **UAM2857**

Oil pick-up strainer;

saloon/sports (1) **ERC1585**

4x4

all (except Series 2 Range Rover) (1) **ERR3677**

Series 2 Range Rover (1) **ERR4795**

Oil screen - pick-up pipe (1) **602070A**

All engines.

Gasket - pick-up strainer (1) **90602068**

All engines except Series 2 Range Rover.

O-ring - pick-up strainer (1) **ERR4795**

Series 2 Range Rover engines.

Spacer - pick-up strainer (1) **ERR4793**

Series 2 Range Rover engines.

Setscrew - strainer to block;

all (except Series 2 Range Rover) (2) **253407**

Series 2 Range Rover engines(2) **FS106167**

Spring washer - setscrew (2) **GHF331**

All engines except Series 2 Range Rover.

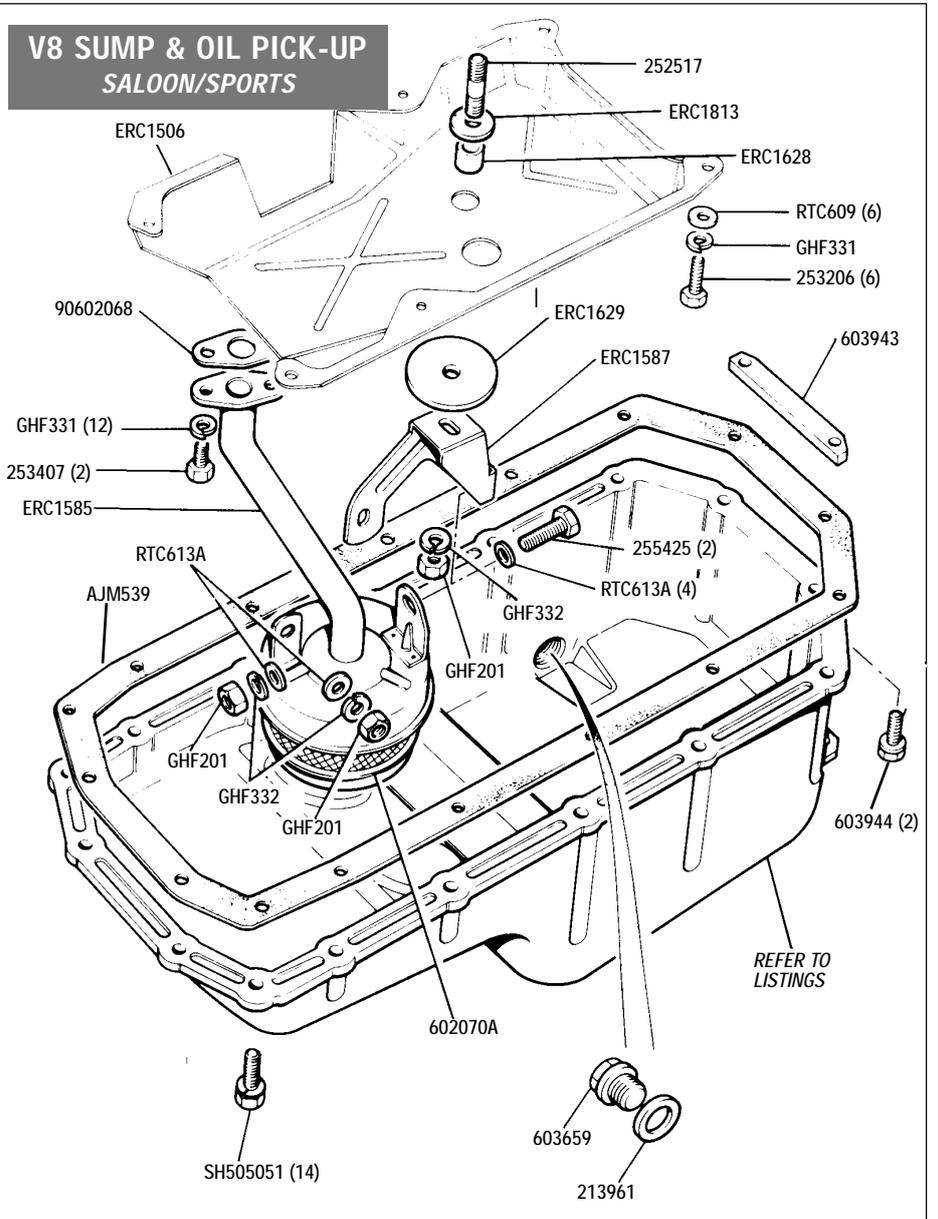
Nut - strainer (2) **NH605041**

Series 2 Range Rover engines.

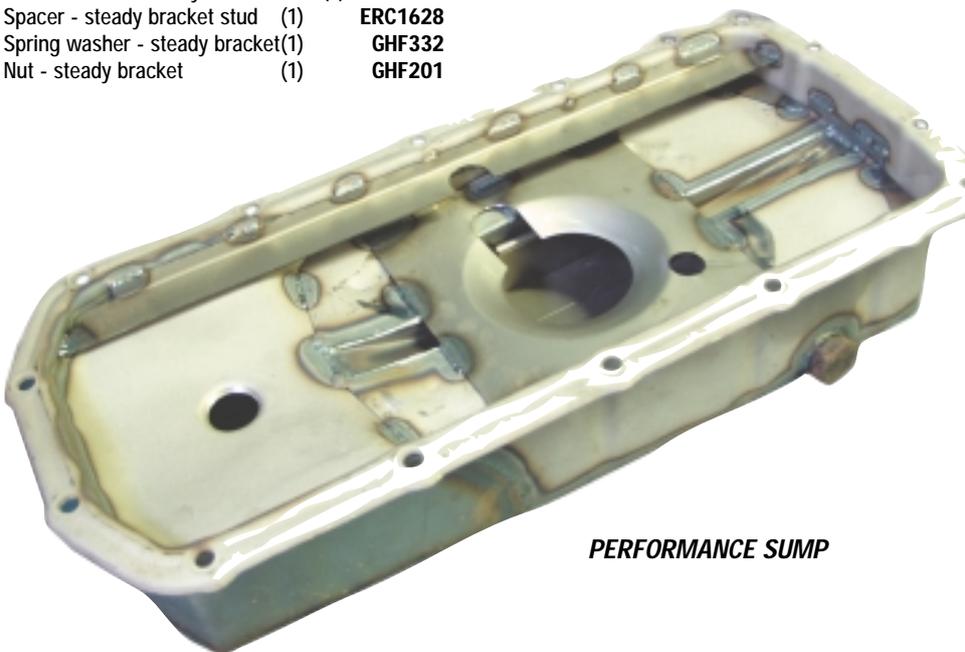
Baffle plate - removably (1) **ERC1506**

Saloon/sports sump only.

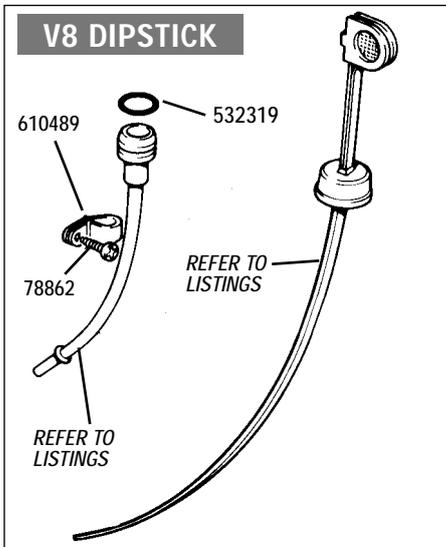
Screw - baffle plate (6) **253206**



- | | |
|---|----------------------------------|
| Spring washer - baffle plate (6) GHF331 | Setscrew* (2) 255425 |
| Flat washer - baffle plate (6) RTC609 | Flat washer* (2) RTC613A |
| Steady bracket - pick-up pipe (1) ERC1587 | Spring washer* (2) GHF332 |
| Saloon/sports only. | Nut* (2) GHF201 |
| Large washer - steady bracket (1) ERC1629 | *Pick-up pipe to steady bracket. |
| Saloon/sports only. | |
| Stud - steady bracket (1) 252517 | |
| Small washer - steady bracket stud (1) ERC1813 | |
| Spacer - steady bracket stud (1) ERC1628 | |
| Spring washer - steady bracket(1) GHF332 | |
| Nut - steady bracket (1) GHF201 | |



PERFORMANCE SUMP



V8 Dipstick

The length of the dipstick tube varies considerably depending on application: SD1 saloons have a long dipstick tube and Range Rovers a much shorter one. To get an accurate oil level reading, therefore, the dipstick & tube must match the engine.

Dipstick:		
SD1 saloon	(1)	ERR1922
TR8 (original)	(1)	614293
Range Rover		
all models 1970 - 1985	(1)	603173
1986 (up to Series 2 Range Rover)	(1)	ERR1922
Series 2 Range Rover	(1)	ERR4905
Dipstick tube:		
SD1 saloon	(1)	ERC6437A
TR8 (original)	(1)	ERC2690
Range Rover		
all models 1970 - 1985	(1)	ERC2571
1986 (up to Series 2 Range Rover)	(1)	ERR4556
Series 2 Range Rover	(1)	ERR4550
O-ring - dipstick tube		
saloon/sports	(1)	532319
Range Rover	(1)	602545
Retaining clip - dipstick tube		
	(1)	610489
Screws to rocker cover. Suitable for all engines.		
Clamp - dipstick tube		
	(1)	602449
Screws to adjacent cylinder head bolt. Suitable for all engines where fitted.		

V8 Crankshaft

All parts listed are suitable for Saloon/sports and 4x4 applications unless otherwise stated.

Note: Around mid 1994, Land Rover introduced a crankshaft-driven oil pump - built into the timing cover - for certain 3.9 litre and larger engines. These engines required a crankshaft with a longer 'nose' than previous engines. For this reason, crankshafts are available with two different nose lengths, as follows:

All 3.5 litre engines, plus factory 3.9 & 4.2 litre engines up to around mid-1994 (exact engine numbers listed below), are fitted with **short-nose** (70.6mm) cranks. These engines have camshaft-driven oil pumps and separate drivebelts for ancillary components.

3.9 & 4.2 litre engines from around mid-1994 (engine numbers listed below) onwards are fitted with **long-nose** (90.3mm) cranks. These engines have crank-driven oil pumps and a single, 'serpentine' drivebelt for the ancillary components.

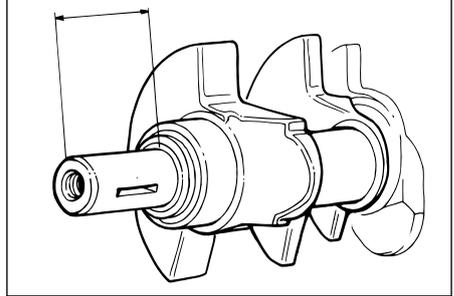
Please check your engine number before ordering. The exchange unit must be a similar type, otherwise a surcharge will apply.

Crankshaft:

Reconditioned units are exchange.

3.5 litre (short nose)		
new, less bearings	(1)	612989
reground, inc. bearings	(1)	612989R
3.9 litre		
short nose		
Factory 3.9 engines up to engine nos: 35D08966, 36D25523, 37D01931 & 38D27330.		
new, less bearings	(1)	612989
reground, inc. bearings	(1)	612989R
long nose		
Factory engines, above engine nos onwards.		
new, less bearings	(1)	ERR4060
reground, inc. bearings	(1)	ERR4060R
4.2 litre		
New, less bearings.		
up to eng.no.40D09581	(1)	ERR3037
Short nose.		
eng.no.40D09582 on	(1)	ERR4152
Long nose.		
4.3 & 4.8 litre stroker kits:		
See 'Stroker Kits' panel.		
Includes new 86mm stroke crankshaft, con rods, pistons/rings & bearings. Not suitable for 4.0 or 4.6 litre blocks.		
4.3 litre kit	(1)	RB7678
4.8 litre kit	(1)	RB7677
Series 2 Range Rover engines		
New, less bearings.		
4.0 litre	(1)	ERR5090
4.6 litre	(1)	ERR5091

LENGTH OF CRANK NOSE



Main bearing set;

all engines except Series 2 Range Rover.

standard size	(1)	RTC1718
oversize + 0.010"	(1)	RTC1718.010
oversize + 0.020"	(1)	RTC1718.020
oversize + 0.030"	(1)	RTC1718.030
oversize + 0.040"	(1)	RTC1718.040
oversize + 0.060"	(1)	RTC1718.060

Series 2 Range Rover engines (1) STC1425 4.0 & 4.6 Litre.

Note: The latest bearing sets feature thrust plates only on the upper half of centre bearing.

Main bearing set - heavy duty;

all engines except Series 2 Range Rover.

standard size	(1)	RB7452
oversize + 0.010	(1)	RB7452.010
oversize + 0.020	(1)	RB7452.020

Bolt - main bearing cap (10) 602130A All models.

Stud kit - main bearing cap (1) RB7456 (Engine set) Used instead of standard main bearing bolts, these ARP studs provide superior clamping for main bearing caps, preventing them from working loose. Recommended for Performance Engines.

Cross-bolt - main bearing cap (9) FB110137 3.9, 4.0 & 4.6 litre cross-bolted engines.

Hex-screw - main bearing cap (1) SS110555 3.9, 4.0 & 4.6 litre cross-bolted engines.

Oil seal:

for FB110137	(9)	ERR3330
for SS110555	(1)	ERR3331

Crankshaft oil seal (rear);

rope type (very early engines)	(1)	613855
lip type	(1)	ERR2640

Cruciform seal (2) 611089A Rear main bearing cap.

Timing cover oil seal (front);

saloon/sports	(1)	ERC7987A
---------------	-----	----------

4x4

early type	(1)	602178
Press-fit seal with no retainer.		
all other engines	(1)	ERR6490

With screw-on retainer.

Spigot bush - crankshaft;

saloon/sports		
manual transmission	(1)	614263
automatic transmission	(1)	610196
4x4 - manual & auto	(1)	549911

Woodruff key;

all 3.5, 3.9 & 4.2 up to 1992	(1)	90602025A
3.9 & 4.2 1992 onwards	(1)	ERR2846

Also 4.0 & 4.6 Series 2 Range Rover type.

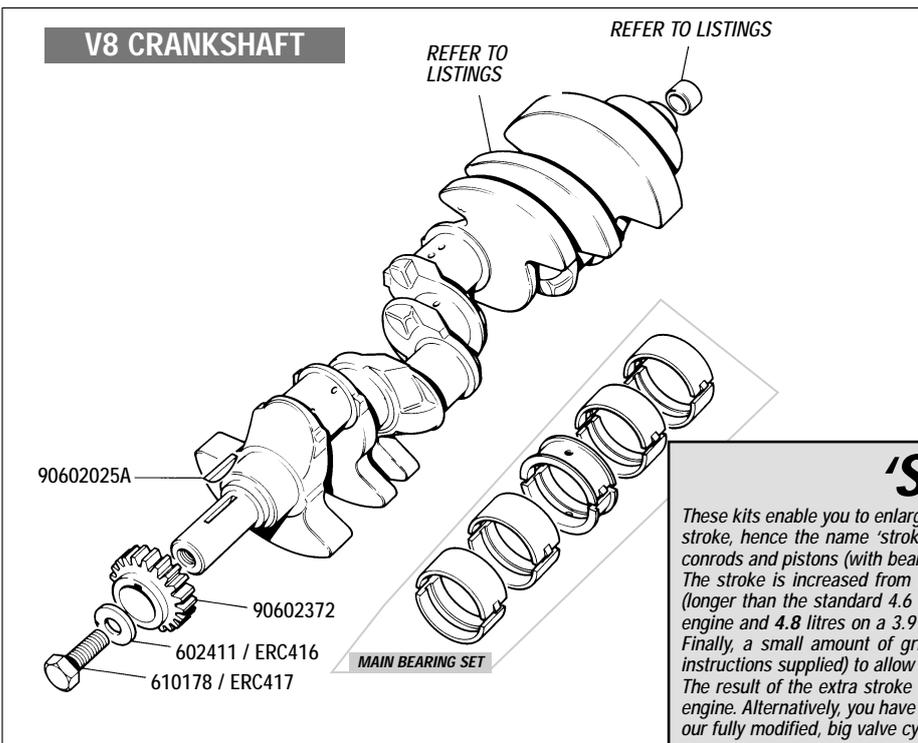
Crankshaft sprocket - all models (1) 90602372

Bolt - crankshaft pulley;

starting dog type	(1)	610178
Fitted to some 4x4 engines.		
standard bolt	(1)	ERC417A

Washer - crankshaft pulley;

starting dog type	(1)	602411
standard bolt type	(1)	ERC416A



'Stroker' Kits

These kits enable you to enlarge the cubic capacity of your existing engine by increasing the stroke, hence the name 'stroker'. The kits comprise a brand new, high quality crankshaft, conrods and pistons (with bearings and piston rings supplied).

The stroke is increased from the standard 3.5/3.9 engine's 71.1mm to a massive 86mm, (longer than the standard 4.6 litre stroke of 82mm) giving a capacity of 4.3 litres on a 3.5 engine and 4.8 litres on a 3.9 engine. Both engines require a 20 thou rebore before fitting. Finally, a small amount of grinding is required to the bottom of two cylinder liners (full instructions supplied) to allow clearance for crank rotation.

The result of the extra stroke is a huge increase in torque, even on an otherwise standard engine. Alternatively, you have the basis of a high performance engine, to which you can add our fully modified, big valve cylinder heads, uprated camshaft and sports exhaust system.



V8 Crankshaft Pulley

CRANKSHAFT PULLEY - SD1 & TR8

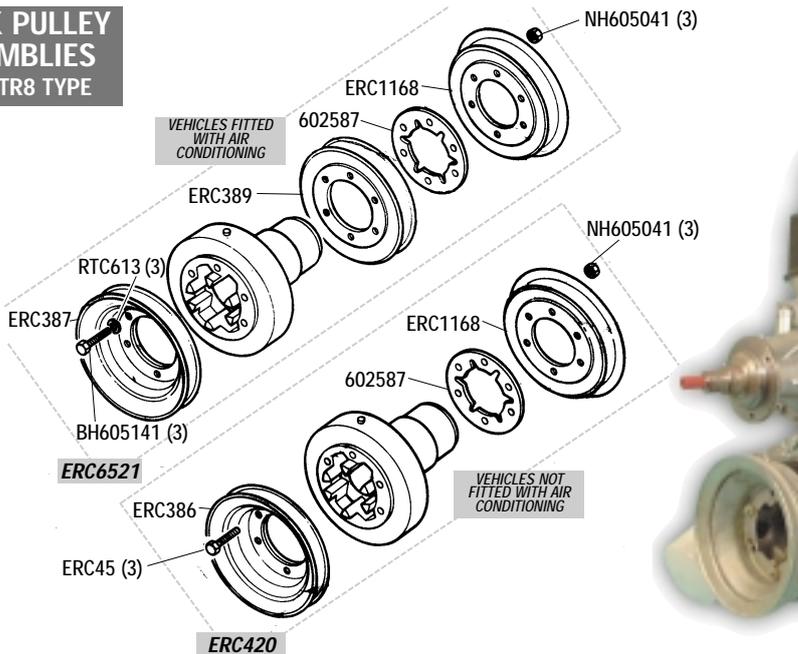
- Pulley assembly - crankshaft - SD1/TR8 engines;
- non air conditioning (1) **ERC420**
 - pulley - water pump* (1) **ERC386**
 - bolt - water pump pulley* (3) **ERC45**
 - reinforcing plate* (1) **602587**
 - pulley - power steering* (1) **ERC1168**
 - nut - power steering pulley* (3) **NH605041**
 - *Comprising pulley assembly ERC420.*
 - with air conditioning (1) **ERC6521**
 - pulley - water pump* (1) **ERC387**
 - bolt - water pump pulley* (3) **BH605141**
 - washer - pulley bolt* (3) **RTC613**
 - pulley - air compressor* (1) **ERC389**
 - reinforcing plate* (1) **602587**
 - pulley - power steering* (1) **ERC1168**
 - nut - power steering pulley* (3) **NH605041**
 - *Comprising pulley assembly ERC6521.*

CRANKSHAFT PULLEY COMPONENTS - RANGE ROVER

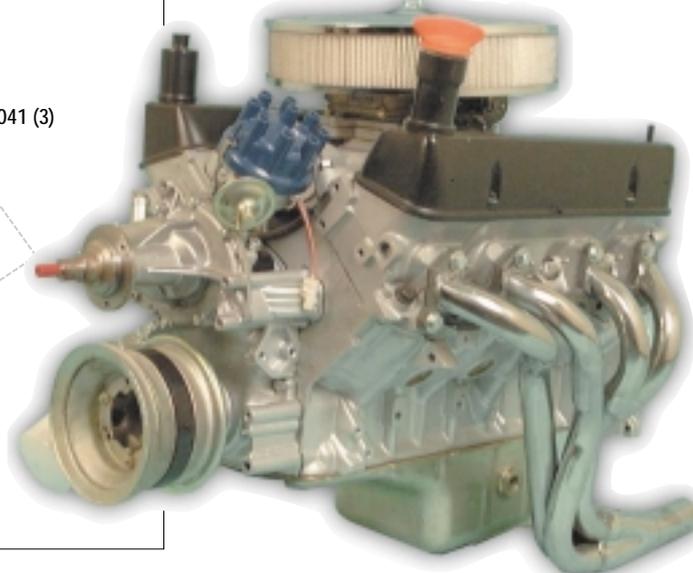
- Pulley - water pump/alternator belt;
- non air con
 - non p.a.s. models to 1985(1) **611019**
 - p.a.s. models to 1985 (1) **ETC4330 & ETC4369**
 - Order 1 of each*
 - air con models;
 - p.a.s. & non p.a.s. to 1985(1) **ETC4330 & ETC4354**
 - Order 1 of each*
 - 1986 on, carb & efi (1) **ETC5679**
 - Up to 1992 (VIN JA)*
 - 1993 models up to following engine nos:
 - 35D08967B, 36D25524B, 37D01932B
 - 38D27331B & 40D09582B(1) **ERR2799**
 - above engine nos. onwards(1) **ERR4866**
 - Up to Series 2 Range Rover.*
 - Series 2 Range Rover (4.0&4.6) (1) **LHG100670**

- Vibration damper - 3.5 & 3.9;
 - all models up to 1992 (1) **ERC5462**
 - 1992 models up to following engine nos:
 - 35D08967B, 36D25524B, 37D01932B & 38D27331B (3.9 litre) (1) **ETC7339**
 - above engine nos. onwards (1) **ERR3442**
 - Vibration damper - 4.2 (1) **ERR4594**
 - Engine no. 40D09582B onwards.*
 - Pulley - power steering belt (1) **ETC4330**
 - All p.a.s. models except Series 2 Range Rover.*
 - Balancing rim;
 - all models to 1991 (3.5) (1) **603301**
 - models from 1992 on (3.9) (1) **ETC7996**
 - Mud deflector (1) **613671**
 - Reinforcing plate (1) **602587**
 - All models except 4.0 & 4.6.*
 - Bolt - crankshaft pulley assembly;
 - non p.a.s. models (6) **GHF104**
 - p.a.s. & air con models (6) **BH605141**
 - Nut - all models (6) **NH605041**

CRANK PULLEY ASSEMBLIES SD1 & TR8 TYPE



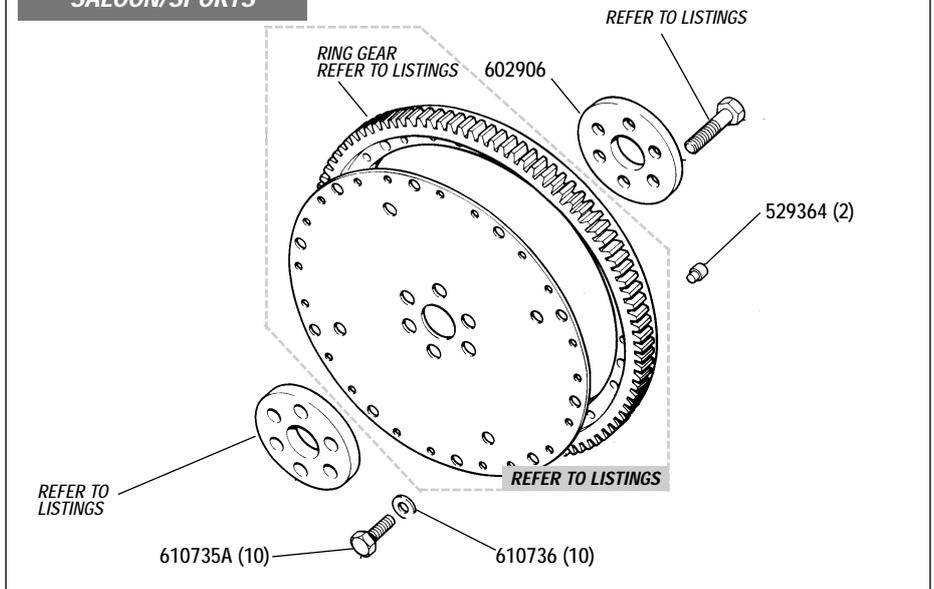
DISPLAY ENGINE FITTED WITH 4-BARREL CARB, TUBULAR MANIFOLDS AND OTHER ANCILLARIES.



V8 Drive Belts

Water pump/alternator drive belt - saloon/sports;		
TR8	(1)	GFB215
SD1		
carb		
non air-con	(1)	GFB215
with air-con	(1)	GCB51118
efi	(1)	GCB51118
34A engines	(1)	GCB10838
Water pump drive belt - Range Rover;		
1970 to 1985 (VIN BA)		
non air con	(1)	613602
with air con	(1)	614670
1986 onwards (carb & efi)		
up to 1994 (v-belt)	(1)	611612
1994 onwards (serpentine belt)		
non air con	(1)	ERR4461
with air con	(1)	ERR4623
Alternator drive belt - Range Rover;		
carb		
non air con	(1)	613602
with air con	(1)	614794
efi		
1986 to 1992 (VIN JA)	(1)	ERR2073
1993 (VIN KA) onwards	(1)	ERR2678
Steering pump drive belt - saloon/sports;		
TR8	(1)	GFB20864
SD1		
early engines	(1)	GCB20825
<i>With separate pump & reservoir.</i>		
later engines	(1)	GFB20864
<i>With combined pump & reservoir.</i>		
Steering pump drive belt - Range Rover;		
1970 to 1994	(1)	ERC675
<i>With separate belt for p.a.s.</i>		
1995 onwards		
<i>With serpentine drivebelt.</i>		
non air con	(1)	ERR4461
with air con	(1)	ERR4623
Air con compressor drive belt - saloon/sports;		
TR8	(1)	ERC304
SD1	(2)	GFB20768
Air con compressor drive belt - Range Rover;		
up to 1994	(1)	611612
<i>With separate drivebelt.</i>		
1995 onwards	(1)	ERR4623
<i>With serpentine drivebelt.</i>		
Idler pulley belt - Range Rover	(1)	ERC675
<i>Up to Oct 1985.</i>		
Air pump drivebelt - detoxed V8(1)		RTC3267
<i>Range Rover with detoxed carb engine.</i>		

DRIVE PLATE - AUTO SALOON/SPORTS



V8 Flywheel & Driveplate

All parts listed are suitable for saloon, sports and 4x4 applications unless otherwise stated.

Flywheel (manual) (Includes ring gear);		
saloon/sports		
<i>Suitable for 9.5"/240mm clutch.</i>		
standard	(1)	612368
lightened	(1)	612368L
Range Rover		
<i>Suitable for 10.5"/266.5mm clutch.</i>		
<i>Note: will not fit inside standard saloon/sports bellhousing.</i>		
all Classic models	(1)	ERR5575
Series 2 Range Rover	(1)	ERR5396
Ring gear - all manual flywheels(1)		611323
Bolt - flywheel to crankshaft;		
saloon/sports	(6)	255466
4x4	(6)	SH607081
Dowel - clutch locating	(3)	502116
Driveplate (automatic);		
saloon/sports		
Borg Warner	(1)	603341
GM180	(1)	RKC5805
Range Rover		
3-sp	(1)	FRC5005
<i>Less ring gear</i>		
4-sp - complete assembly		
1986 to Series 2 Range Rover(1)		FRC7851
Series 2 Range Rover	(1)	ERR5658
Bolt - driveplate to crankshaft;		
saloon/sports		
Borg Warner	(6)	602905
GM180	(6)	ULC5091
Range Rover		
all(except Series 2 Range Rover)(6)		SS607061
Series 2 Range Rover	(6)	SS607120
Ring gear - all automatic vehicles(1)		603340
<i>Not including Series 2 Range Rover, which is not available separately.</i>		

Bolt - ring gear to driveplate;		
saloon/sports	(10)	610735
Range Rover	(10)	FTC4388
Washer - ring gear to drive plate(10)		610736
<i>All automatic vehicles.</i>		
Dowel - auto drive plate	(2)	529364
Spacer - driveplate to crankshaft (auto);		
saloon/sports	(1)	602906
Range Rover		
3-sp	(1)	FRC5003
4-sp up to Series 2 Range Rover(1)		FTC651
Spacer - to torque converter - saloon/sports;		
Borg Warner	(1)	90603295
GM180	(1)	TKC7350
Spigot aligner - Range Rover;		
3-sp	(1)	FRC5006
4-sp to Series 2 Range Rover(1)		FRC7075
Series 2 Range Rover	(1)	FTC4606
Bolt - spigot aligner - Range Rover;		
3-sp	(4)	SH110251
4-sp to Series 2 Range Rover(4)		BH110111
Series 2 Range Rover		
4.0		
up to eng 593A	(4)	FS110141M
eng 594A onwards	(4)	FS110251L
4.6		
up to eng. 450A	(4)	FS110141M
eng 451A onwards	(4)	FS110251L
Washer - spigot aligner bolt	(4)	WL110001
<i>All auto Range Rovers except Series 2 Range Rover.</i>		
Converter drive plate - auto	(1)	FRC7081
<i>4-sp auto Range Rovers, 1986 to Series 2 Range Rover.</i>		
Buttress ring - 4-sp auto Range Rover;		
1986 to Series 2 Range Rover(1)		FRC7080
Series 2 Range Rover	(1)	FTC1117
Selective shim - torque converter height;		
<i>4-sp auto Range Rover, 1986 to Series 2 Range Rover.</i>		
1.25mm	(A/R)	FRC9203
1.45mm	(A/R)	FRC9205
1.65mm	(A/R)	FRC9207
1.85mm	(A/R)	FRC9209
2.05mm	(A/R)	FRC9211
Selective shim - torque converter height;		
<i>Series 2 Range Rover only.</i>		
1.20/1.25	(A/R)	FTC1680
1.30/1.35	(A/R)	FTC1681
1.40/1.45	(A/R)	FTC1682
1.50/1.55	(A/R)	FTC1683
1.60/1.65	(A/R)	FTC1684
1.70/1.75	(A/R)	FTC1685
1.80/1.85	(A/R)	FTC1686
1.90/1.95	(A/R)	FTC1687
2.00/2.05	(A/R)	FTC1688
2.10/2.15	(A/R)	FTC1689

MORE STOCK EVERY DAY

If the part you require is not listed here, please enquire, we can check factory parts listings and stock availability for you.



FLYWHEEL - MANUAL

V8 FLYWHEEL - DRIVE BELTS

V8 Pistons

Piston set;
Piston sets comprise 8 pistons complete with rings & gudgeon pins.

3.5 litre

low compression (8.13:1 cr)

See Single Piston section for other low comp pistons.

standard size (1) **RB7104**

oversize + 0.020" (1) **RB7104.020**

oversize + 0.040" (1) **RB7104.040**

standard compression (9.35:1 cr)

standard size (1) **RB7246**

oversize + 0.020" (1) **RB7246.020**

oversize + 0.040" (1) **RB7246.040**

Vitesse compression (9.75:1 cr)

standard size (1) **RB7342**

oversize + 0.020" (1) **RB7342.020**

oversize + 0.040" (1) **RB7342.040**

high compression (10.5:1 cr)

standard size (1) **RB7309**

oversize + 0.020" (1) **RB7309.020**

oversize + 0.040" (1) **RB7309.040**

3.9 litre

Standard size, oversize also available.

low compression (8.13:1 cr)(1) **RB7485KLC**

high comp (9.35:1 cr) (1) **RB7485KHC**

4.2, 4.0 & 4.6 litre

See Single Pistons

Single Piston;

Supplied with rings & gudgeon pin.

4.2 litre - 8.94:1 cr (8) **STC1191S**

4.0 litre Series 2 Range Rover type

Offset gudgeon type - standard size only.

low comp (8.13:1 cr) (8) **ERR5555**

high comp (9.35:1 cr) (8) **ERR5553**

4.6 litre Series 2 Range Rover type

Offset gudgeon type - standard size only.

low comp (8.13:1 cr) (8) **ERR5556**

high comp (9.35:1 cr) (8) **ERR5554**

Cylinder liner set - 3.9 litre (1) **RB7486**

Set of 8 liners for converting 3.5 engines to 3.9 litre bore. Also suitable for replacing the liners in an existing 3.9 litre (or larger capacity) engine.

Piston & liner set - 3.9 litre (1) **RB2029**

As **RB7486**, but kit also includes standard size 9.35:1 compression pistons and rings, for 3.9 conversions.

4.3 & 4.8 litre stroker kits;

Includes new 86mm stroke crankshaft, con rods, pistons/rings & bearings. 4.3 kit fits to 3.5 litre engine (20 thou rebore required) for 4.3 litres. 4.8 kit fits 3.9 litre engine (94mm bore) for 4.8 litres.

4.3 litre kit (1) **RB7678**

4.8 litre kit (1) **RB7677**

**NEW 3.9
PISTON
& ROD**



V8 Piston Rings

Piston rings;

Supplied as engine set.

3.5 litre

8.13, 8.25, 9.35 & 9.75:1 compressions

standard size (1) **RB7358**

oversize + 0.020" (1) **RB7358.020**

oversize + 0.040" (1) **RB7358.040**

10.5:1 compression

standard size (1) **RB7421**

oversize + 0.020" (1) **RB7421.020**

oversize + 0.040" (1) **RB7421.040**

3.9 & 4.2 litre;

High & low compression ratio.

standard size (1) **RB7538**

oversize + 0.020" (1) **RB7538.020**

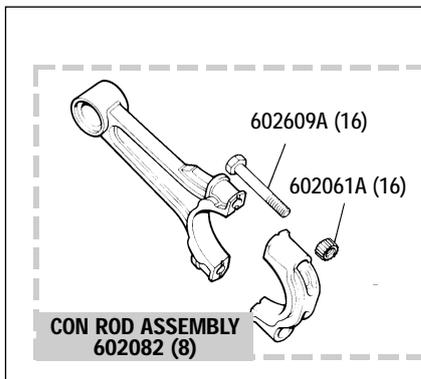
4.0 & 4.6 (standard size) (1) **STC1427**

High & low comp ratio.

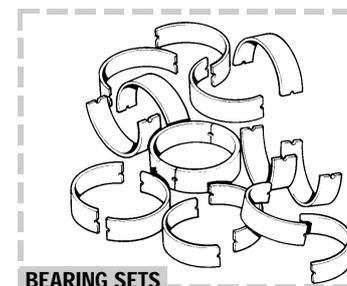
3.9 PISTON & LINER SETS



V8 CON ROD & BEARING SETS



**CON ROD ASSEMBLY
602082 (8)**



BEARING SETS

V8 Con Rod & Bearings

Con rod assembly;

3.5, 3.9 & 4.2 litre;

single

new (8) **602082**

reconditioned (8) **602082R**

engine set (new) (1) **602082K**

4.0 litre - new (8) **ERR4837**

4.6 litre - new (8) **ERR5145**

Bolt - con rod;

3.5 3.9 & 4.2 litre (16) **602609**

4.0 & 4.6 litre (16) **ERR1772**

Series 2 Range Rover type.

Nut - con rod

(16) **602061A**

Big end bolt/nut kit

(1) **RB7500**

Engine set of high performance ARP forged chrome moly steel bolts & nuts. Superior to standard bolts.

Not suitable for Series 2 Range Rover.

Bearing set - big end;

All engines except Series 2 Range Rover.

standard size (1) **RTC2117**

oversize + 0.010" (1) **RTC2117.010**

oversize + 0.020" (1) **RTC2117.020**

oversize + 0.030" (1) **RTC2117.030**

oversize + 0.040" (1) **RTC2117.040**

oversize + 0.060" (1) **RTC2117.060**

Bearing set - big end - 4.0 & 4.6(1)

Series 2 Range Rover. Standard size.

ERR1773

Heavy duty bearing set - big end;

All engines except Series 2 Range Rover.

standard size (1) **RB7451**

oversize + 0.010" (1) **RB7451.010**

oversize + 0.020" (1) **RB7451.020**

oversize + 0.030" (1) **RB7451.030**



V8 Oil Pump & Filter

Differences Between Oil Pumps

The oil pump of the Rover V8 engine, from its introduction in the 1960s until late 1994, comprises a pair of pump gears which rotate inside a housing in the timing cover. One gear - the idler - is driven by the other, which includes a shaft that is driven off the end of the distributor. The distributor, in turn, is driven by a skew gear on the end of the camshaft.

Pre SD1-era Rover V8 engines (including Rover P5, P6 and early Range Rover) feature a pair of "short" oil pump gears, the driven shaft of which has a slot into which the tooth of the distributor shaft engages.

From 1976 (SD1-era), the oil pump is improved by longer gears, the driven shaft of which is now toothed to engage in a slot in the distributor shaft.

For two reasons, the two types are not interchangeable:

1. the longer gears of a post-1976 engine will not fit into the housing of a pre-76 timing cover.
2. the pre-76 distributor will not engage with the shaft of a later oil pump gear.

However, timing covers are fully interchangeable, which means that an early engine can benefit from the later oil pump arrangement as long as the whole timing cover, complete with distributor, is fitted.

Alternatively, we supply an oil pump upgrading kit (RB7480), specifically for pre-76 engines, which features a spacer for the oil pump cover in order to accommodate the longer gears supplied in the kit. The gears also feature the early type of distributor engagement slot.

From late 1994, a redesigned timing cover, incorporating an integral crank-driven oil pump, is fitted to Land Rover V8 engines. This supersedes the earlier, distributor-driven oil pump. However, the later arrangement, while more efficient, is not a straight swap for the earlier timing cover, as a longer crankshaft nose is required to drive the oil pump. In addition, ancillaries, such as water pump, alternator and power steering pump would have to be changed.

Oil filter;

saloon/sports			
up to 1976 (pre SD1 type)	(1)	GFE145	
1976 onwards	(1)	GFE187	
4x4			
early engines	(1)	RTC3186	
Engine nos: 341,355 & 359.			
all other engines	(1)	ERR3340	
Including Series 2 Range Rover.			

Oil pump cover;

early engines	(1)	602485	
Pre SD1-type engines.			
all other engines	(1)	BHM1554	
Up to late 1994.			
Complete with relief valve & spring, plus oil pressure switch.			

REMOTE TAKE OFF



Oil pump cover/remote take-off(1) **R01105**
Very low profile oil pump cover & relief valve housing for maximum clearance. Use with remote oil filter mounting kit.

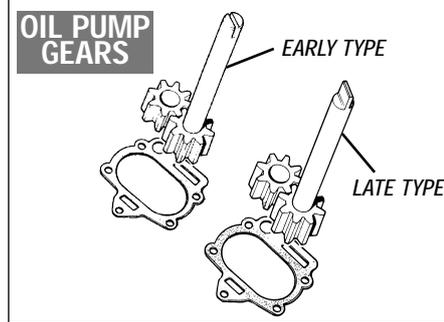
REMOTE OIL FILTER KIT



Remote oil filter mounting kit (1) **RB7116**
Allows mounting of oil filter away from engine. Kit includes filter housing, hoses & mountings. Not suitable for Series 2 Range Rover.

COMPONENT & COMMISSION NUMBERS

Where commission and/or component serial numbers are quoted in this parts catalogue (to help identify factory specification changes), they refer to components and/or parts when the vehicle was new, and not subsequent replacements.



Oil pump repair kit (1) **RTC2044**
Suitable for all engines with separate oil pump (pre-1994). Includes pressure relief valve, spring & gasket.

Up-rated pressure relief valve spring (1) **RB7457**
For all separate oil pump models (pre-1994). Increases oil pressure by approx. 10 psi.

Gear with shaft - oil pump;

early engines	(1)	602018	
Short gear with slotted shaft.			
all other engines	(1)	ERC1351A	
Longer gear with toothed shaft.			

Idler gear - oil pump;

early engines	(1)	602017	
Short gear.			
all other engines	(1)	614037	
Longer gear.			

Up-rating kit - oil pump (1) **RB7480**
Early models only (pre-SD1).
Kit includes spacer plate and longer gears to uprate early pumps to later specification. Increases pressure and volume.

Gasket - oil pump cover (1) **90602072A**

Bolt - pump mounting;			
7/8"	(3)	602910	
1 1/4"	(2)	602912	
1 9/16"	(1)	602913	

Blanking plug - oil pump (1) **151203**
Pressure switch outlet.

Washer (1) **243967**
For blanking plug.

Oil pressure switch;

TR8	(1)	GPS117	
-----	-----	---------------	--

SD1			
3 prong type	(1)	GPS123	
single prong type	(1)	GPS110	
Range Rover	(1)	STC4104	

Washer (For pressure switch) (1) **243967**

Oil pressure transmitter - early vehicles;

SD1 engines			
'0 - 100' psi gauge	(1)	DRC242	
'0 - 60' psi gauge	(1)	DRC2479	

Range Rover			
early engines	(1)	555947	
Engine nos: 341,355 & 359			
other engines (where fitted)	(1)	DRC2479	

Washer (Pressure transmitter) (1) **243967**

Oil temperature transmitter; Where fitted.

for 120°C gauges	(1)	560794	
for 140°C gauges	(1)	623050	
for 'C - MAX' gauges	(1)	PRC2236	

Adaptor - oil temperature transmitter;

Range Rovers up to 1982	(1)	611514	
Range Rovers from 1982 on	(1)	273166	

Oil pressure gauge kit (1) **RX1351**
Aftermarket capillary type. Includes gauge & fittings.

Oil pressure/water temp gauge kit (1) **RX1351W**
As above, Dual function gauge.

Bracket - oil pressure gauge (1) **RB7050**

Oil pump priming tool;

For efficient priming of the oil pump before initial start-up. Priming tool engages with the oil pump shaft through the distributor aperture in the timing cover (requires removal of distributor). Oil pump can then be primed using an electric/cordless drill. No need for petroleum jelly!

Nb. with the rocker covers removed, a visible oil supply to the rocker gear is confirmation that the system is primed.

early type oil pump shaft	(1)	RX1431E	
Slotted shaft (see illustration above).			
late type oil pump shaft	(1)	RX1431L	
Toothed shaft (see illustration above).			



V8 Oil Cooler (Engine)

If high oil temperatures are a problem, for example when towing, the V8 engine will benefit from the fitting of an oil cooler. We recommend fitting a thermostat at the same time, to avoid overcooling.

Note: An oil cooler was incorporated into the Range Rover's coolant radiator with the introduction of the 3.9 litre engine. The Series 2 Range Rover has a separate oil cooler.

UNIVERSAL OIL COOLER

Oil cooler kit; Includes radiator, hoses and all fittings.

saloon/sports	(1)	RB7260	
Range Rover	(1)	RA1089	
All models up to 1990.			

Thermostat - oil cooler (1) **RS1456**

RANGE ROVER 3.9 OIL COOLER & COMPONENTS

Oil cooler take-off - 3.9 engine;

up to VIN JA624755 (1992)	(1)	ERC8501	
from VIN KA624756 (1993)	(1)	ERR2490	

Adaptor - oil filter (1) **ERC2226**
O-ring (1) **ERR852**

Oil cooler hose;

early 3.9 engine - up to 1991 (VIN HA)			
engine to cooler			
to VIN FA(1)		NTC6289	
VIN GA onwards	(1)	NTC5972	

cooler to engine			
to VIN FA	(1)	NTC5620	
VIN GA onwards	(1)	ESR137	

3.9 & 4.2 - 1992 (VIN JA) onwards;			
engine to cooler			
to VIN JA624755	(1)	ESR356	
VIN KA ('93) to LA ('94)	(1)	ESR1672	
VIN MA (1995) onwards	(1)	PBP101150	

cooler to engine			
to VIN JA624755	(1)	ESR355	
VIN KA ('93) to LA ('94)	(1)	ESR1671	
VIN MA (1995) onwards	(1)	PBP101160	

Adaptor - hose to radiator - all models;

to VIN JA (1992)	(2)	NTC3858	
from VIN KA (1993)	(2)	ESR1262	

Adaptor - pump take-off to hose - all models;

to VIN JA (1992)	(2)	ETC9064	
from VIN KA (1993)	(2)	ESR1239	

Sealing ring - adaptor;

to VIN LA (1994)	(2)	ETC9065	
VIN MA (1995) onwards	(4)	ESR1594L	

Oil cooler - Series 2 Range Rover;

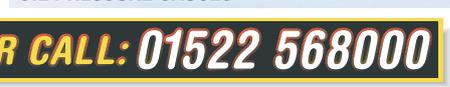
4.0 litre	(1)	ESR3204	
4.6 litre	(1)	ESR3205	

Oil cooler hoses - Series 2 Range Rover;

engine to cooler	(1)	ESR4415	
cooler to engine	(1)	ESR2697	

Sealing ring - cooler hoses (4) **ESR2237**

OIL PRESSURE GAUGES



V8 OIL PUMP - OIL COOLER

V8 Timing Cover & Fittings

Timing Cover Identification (to 1994)

There are 2 main types of timing cover, fitted up to late 1994:

1. saloon/sports, as fitted to Rover saloons and Triumph TR8s.
2. 4x4, as fitted to Range Rovers and Land Rovers.

The saloon/sports version has a more compact water pump, mounted lower down for improved bonnet clearance. The 4x4 version has a water pump mounted higher up. In addition, the 4x4 timing cover usually has a mud shield to protect the front crank oil seal.

Both types will fit all versions of the engine (providing suitable ancillaries are available) and both types are further categorised as follows:

The timing cover fitted to early vehicles (prior to 1976) incorporates an oil pump gear-housing designed for the early, "short" oil pump gears (refer to Oil Pump).

Later timing covers have a deeper gear-housing, accommodating the longer pump gears used from the SD1 (1976) until the introduction of the crank-driven oil pump (late 1994 - see below). Although the two types of timing cover are interchangeable, the oil pump gears and distributor would also need to be changed.

If, however, upgrading the early (pre 1976) oil pump is your intention, purchase Oil Pump Kit RB7480, which contains a spacer plate and longer gears, along with the correct distributor drive, designed specifically for the early timing cover. (RB7480 is not suitable for later timing covers, 1976 onwards).

Timing Cover Identification (1994 on)

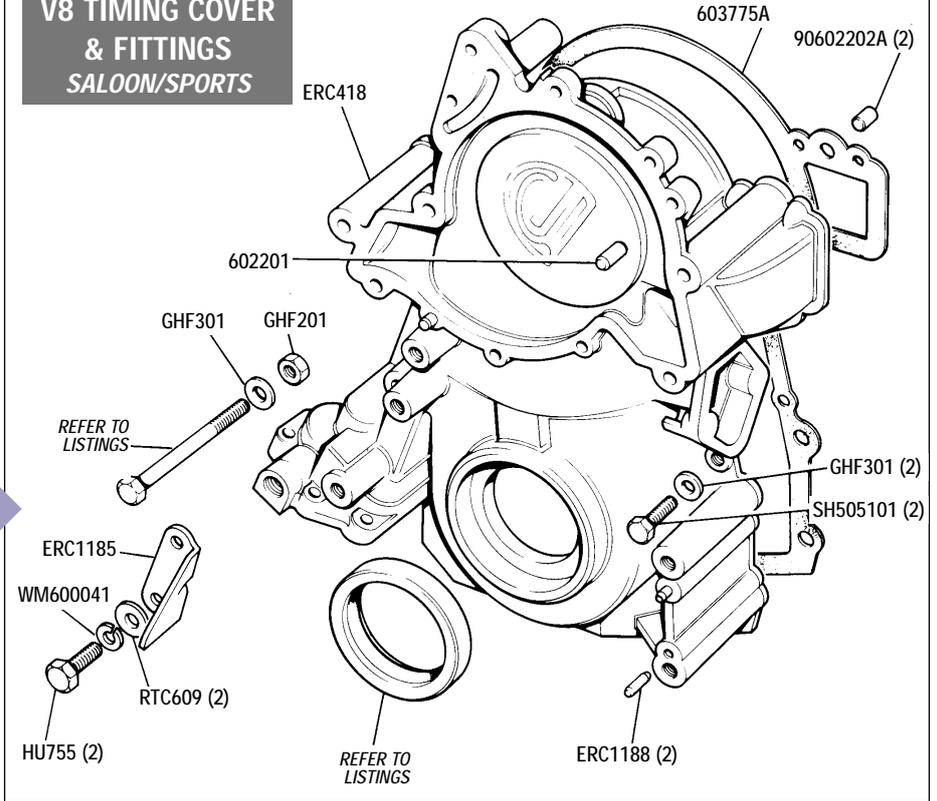
The timing cover fitted to the Series 2 Range Rover is of an updated design, unsuitable for earlier models due to the fact that there is no provision for a distributor.

There is, however, an "intermediate" timing cover, fitted to late 3.9 and 4.2 models immediately prior to the introduction of the Series 2 Range Rover, which includes a combination of features from both types, such as the crank-driven oil pump and conventional distributor. Although this timing cover will fit earlier models, it can be considered as unsuitable, as the oil pump drive requires a "long-nose" crank, not fitted to earlier engines.

Timing cover;

saloon/sports - 1976 on	(1)	ERC418
<i>Deeper oil pump gear housing.</i>		
Range Rover Classic		
short-gear oil pump engines(1)		613260
<i>Engine nos: 341,355,359 & 398, suffix A,B,C,D,E.</i>		
long-gear oil pump engines(1)		ETC7385
<i>Engine nos: 341,355,398, suffix F and all other engines up to 1994.</i>		
3.9 & 4.2 litre (1995 on)	(1)	ERR3434
<i>Engine nos: 35D08928B, 36D25155B, 37D02090B, 38D27238B & 40D09582B onwards.</i>		
intermediate engines	(1)	ERR6814
<i>Crank-driven oil pump & distributor (1994 on).</i>		
Series 2 Range Rover	(1)	ERR6438
Gasket - timing cover;		
all engines up to 1994	(1)	603775A
<i>Saloon/sports & 4x4.</i>		
3.9 & 4.2 litre (1995 onwards)(1)		ERR7280
<i>Engine nos: 35D08928B, 36D25155B 37D02090B, 38D27238B & 40D09582B onwards.</i>		
Series 2 Range Rover	(1)	ERR7280
Dowel - block locating	(2)	90602202

V8 TIMING COVER & FITTINGS SALOON/SPORTS



Timing cover oil seal (front);				
saloon/sports	(1)	ERC7987A	Bolt - timing cover to block;	
4x4			Range Rover Classic	
early type	(1)	602178	up to 1992	
<i>Press-fit seal with no retainer.</i>			5/16" UNC x 3"	(1) BH505241
all other engines	(1)	ERR6490	5/16" UNC x 4"	(1) 602388
<i>With screw-on mud shield.</i>			5/16" UNC x 1 1/8"	(3) SH505091
Mud shield - oil seal	(1)	247766	1992 onwards (flanged)	(5) FB505251S
<i>Where fitted - 4x4 only.</i>				(1) FB505311S
Screw - mud shield	(8)	78782	Series 2 Range Rover (flanged)	(5) FB505381S
<i>4x4 engines.</i>				(3) FB505171S
Timing pointer;				(4) FB505241S
saloon/sports	(1)	ERC1185	Washer (flat) -	
4x4 - all engines	(1)	ETC7345	timing cover retaining	(A/R) GHF301
Screw - timing pointer	(2)	HU755	Nut - timing cover retaining	(1) GHF201
Washer - timing pointer screw			<i>All engines except Series 2 Range Rover.</i>	
Spring washer	(2)	WM600041	Stud	(2) ERC1188
Flat washer	(2)	RTC609	Dowel - water pump locating	(2) 602201
Bolt - timing cover to block;			<i>All engines except Series 2 Range Rover.</i>	
saloon/sports			Blanking plate - fuel pump	(1) 610030
5/16" UNC x 3"	(1)	BH505241	<i>Early engines fitted with electric fuel pump.</i>	
5/16" UNC x 4 1/2"	(1)	254035	Gasket - blanking plate	(1) 602180
5/16" UNC x 1 1/4"	(3)	SH505101	Oil pressure switch	(1) STC4104
			<i>Series 2 Range Rover only - fitted to timing cover.</i>	

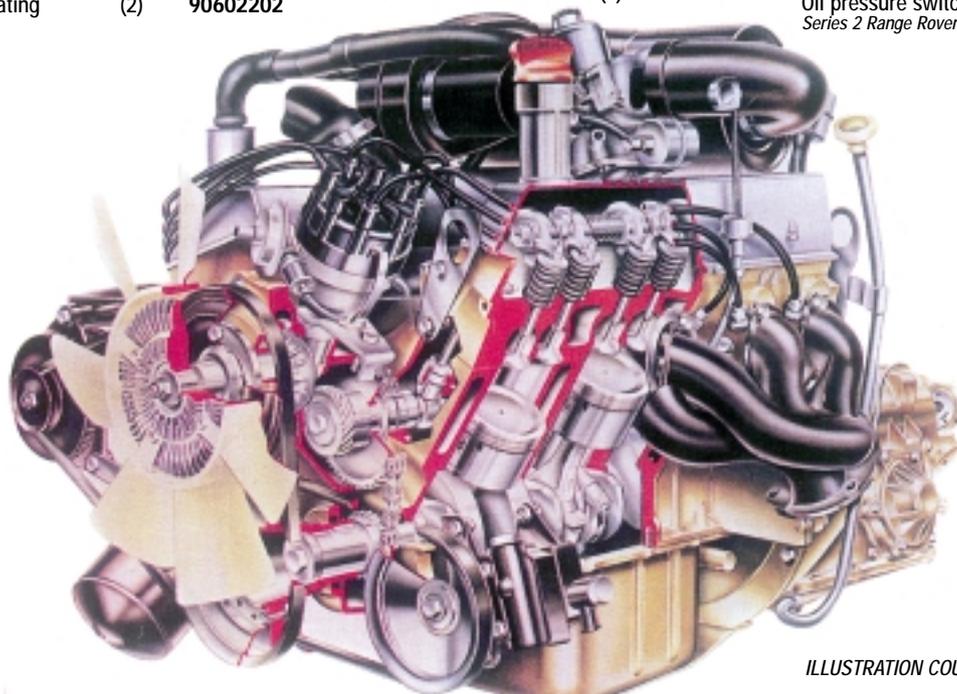


ILLUSTRATION COURTESY OF AUTOCAR

6 Cylinder Engine Components

Note: All parts are suitable for 2600 & 2300 engines unless otherwise specified. For parts not listed, please enquire.

Cylinder Head Gasket Set	(1)	BHM1417B
Sump Gasket Set	(1)	RTC2217B
Sump Pan	(1)	PKC1799
Oil level probe type - less probe		
Oil Level Probe;		
2-pin connector	(1)	DRC8005
Total Terminal Connector	(1)	AFU2786
Sump Gasket	(1)	GUG703045SG
Crankshaft (New):		
2600	(1)	RKC3383
2300	(1)	RKC3381
Main Bearing Set;		
Standard	(1)	RTC2208
+ 0.010"	(1)	RTC2208.010
+ 0.020"	(1)	RTC2208.020
+ 0.030"	(1)	RTC2208.030
Big End Bearing Set;		
Standard	(1)	RTC2209
+ 0.010"	(1)	RTC2209.010
+ 0.020"	(1)	RTC2209.020
+ 0.030"	(1)	RTC2209.030
Thrust Washer;		
Standard	(1)	UKC1772
+ 0.005"	(1)	UKC1772.5
+ 0.010"	(1)	UKC1772.10
Gudgeon Pin Bush	(6)	UKC4225
Circlip - Gudgeon Pin	(6)	158632
Conrod Assembly	(6)	TKC1693
Big End Bolt	(12)	UKC3185
Nut	(12)	142700
Rear Oil Seal Housing	(1)	UKC5207
Rear Crankshaft Oil Seal	(1)	UKC467
Front Crankshaft Oil Seal	(1)	UKC3344
Oil Pump Assembly	(1)	GLP119
Oil Pressure Switch	(1)	GPS123

6 Cylinder Pistons

Piston Set (Complete with rings & pins):

2600		
- Standard	(1)	UKC4201
- + 0.020"	(1)	UKC4201.020
- + 0.040"	(1)	UKC4201.040
2300		
- Standard	(1)	UKC4203
- + 0.020"	(1)	UKC4203.020

Piston Ring Set;

Standard	(1)	RTC2409
+ 0.020"	(1)	RTC2409.020

6 Cylinder Flywheel/ Driveplate

Flywheel (Manual Gearbox);

8 Bolt	(1)	TKC2145
6 Bolt	(1)	TKC3605
Ring Gear	(1)	214599

Drive Plate (Auto)

Refer to Gearbox (Auto) section

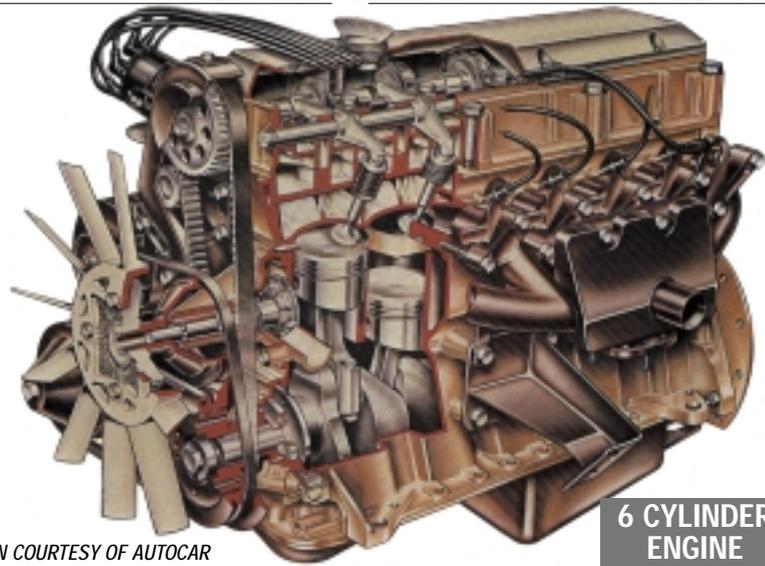
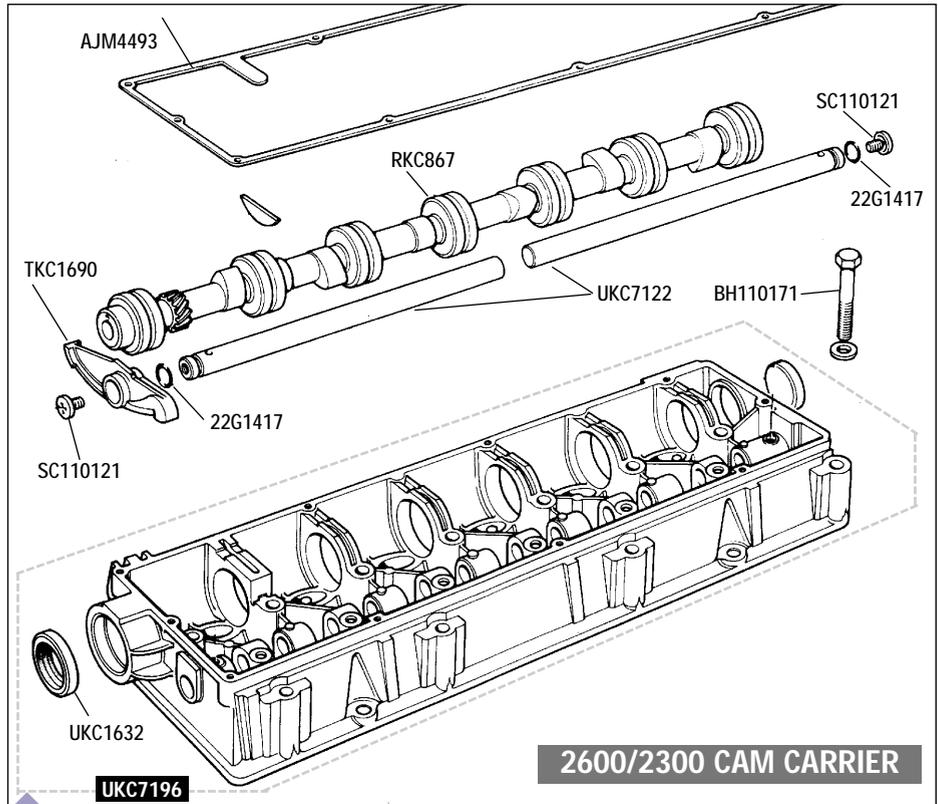


ILLUSTRATION COURTESY OF AUTOCAR

6 CYLINDER ENGINE



2600/2300 CAM CARRIER

6 Cylinder Cam Carrier

Cam Carrier	(1)	UKC7196	Oil Seal - Camshaft	(1)	UKC1632
Cylinder Head/Cam Carrier			Rocker Arm	(6)	TKC1690
Build-Up Kit	(1)	TKC6984K	Rocker Shaft	(2)	UKC7122
<i>Inc. cam, rocker shafts, rocker arms, valves, springs, followers and selection of tappet shims.</i>					
Camshaft;			End Screw - Rocker Shaft	(2)	SC110121
Standard	(1)	RKC867	Copper Washer	(2)	500464
+ 0.020"	(1)	RKC867.020	'O' Ring - Rocker Shaft	(2)	22G1417
Camshaft Kit;			Cam Cover Gasket	(1)	AJM4493
<i>Inc. cam, rockers, cam lube</i>					
Standard	(1)	R01088	Oil Filler Cap	(1)	625038A
+ 0.040"	(1)	R01088.040	Bolt Carrier to Cylinder Head	(17)	BH110171

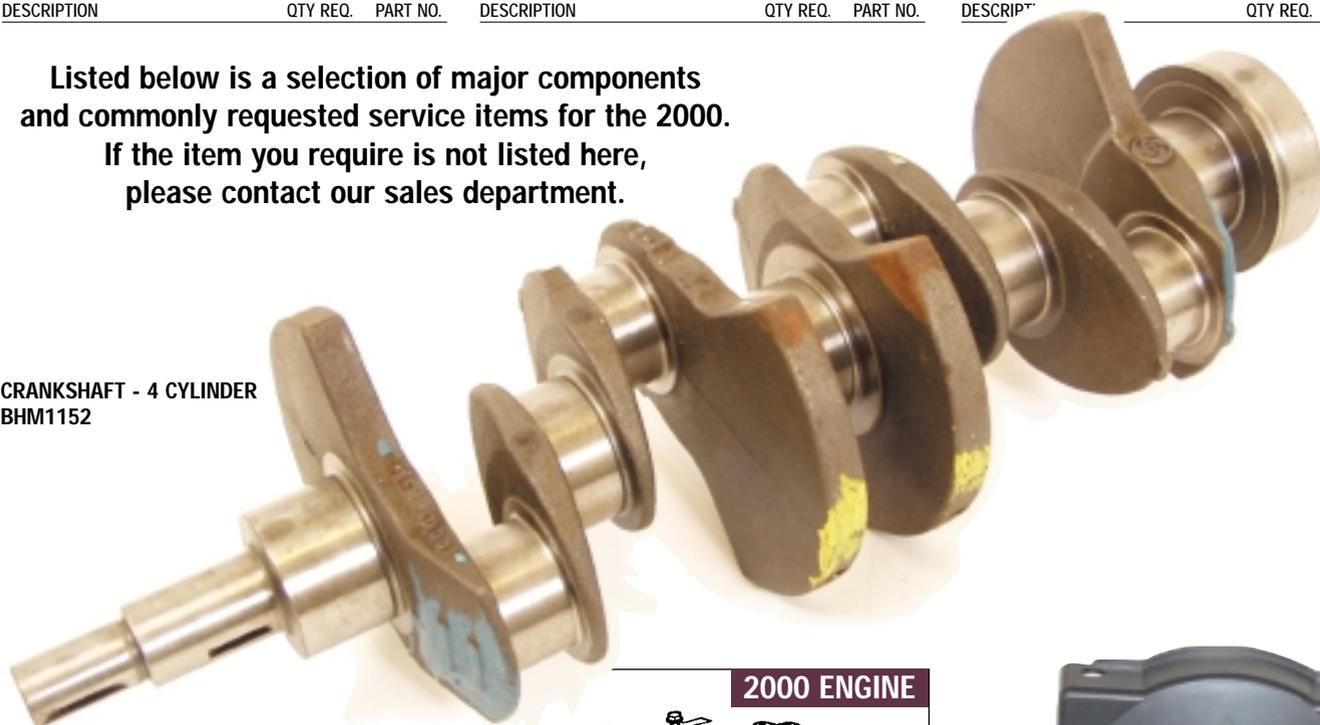
KITS...KITS...KITS...
THE EASY WAY TO ORDER AND GET
THE RIGHT PARTS YOU NEED QUICKLY



Listed below is a selection of major components and commonly requested service items for the 2000.

If the item you require is not listed here, please contact our sales department.

CRANKSHAFT - 4 CYLINDER
BHM1152



2000 Engine Components

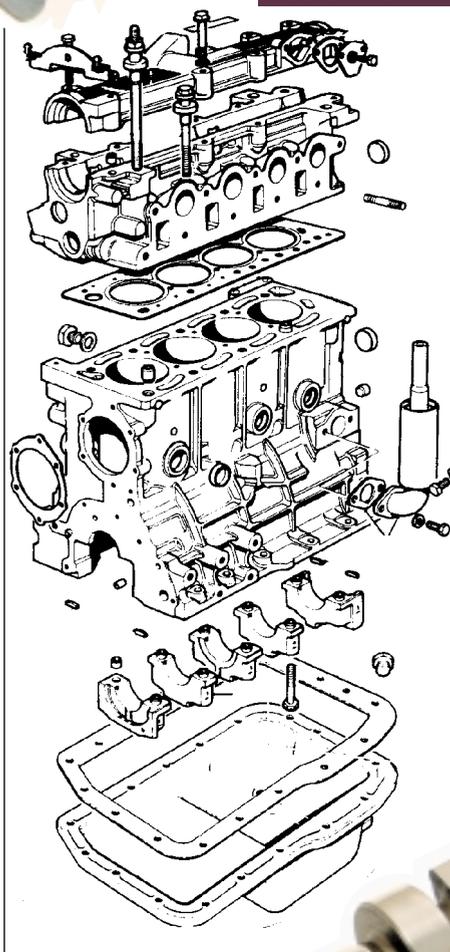
For parts not listed please enquire.

Crankshaft	(1)	BHM1152
Spigot Bush (manual)	(1)	22G2076
Spigot Bearing (manual)	(1)	AHU1026A
Main Bearing Set - Standard	(1)	BHM1153
Big End Bearing Set - Standard	(1)	BHM1154
Thrust Washer - Standard	(1)	LFT10014
Piston Assembly	(4)	CAM1382
Piston Ring Set - Standard	(1)	BHM1149
Cylinder Head Gasket	(1)	BHM1639
Head Gasket Set	(1)	AJM1259B
Sump Gasket Set	(1)	AJM291B
Camshaft	(1)	CAM1578
Oil Seal - Front (Camshaft)	(1)	12H5079
Valve:		
Inlet	(4)	UAM7713
Exhaust	(4)	CAM7488
Oil Seal - Valve Stem	(8)	AHU1626A
Valve Spring	(8)	12H4660
Tappet	(8)	ADU8982
<i>Pallet Shims - 2000. Please see table on page 19.</i>		
Cam Belt - Toothed	(1)	GTB1024
Timing Belt Cover	(1)	CAM5941
Starter Ring Gear (Flywheel)	(1)	12H 2186

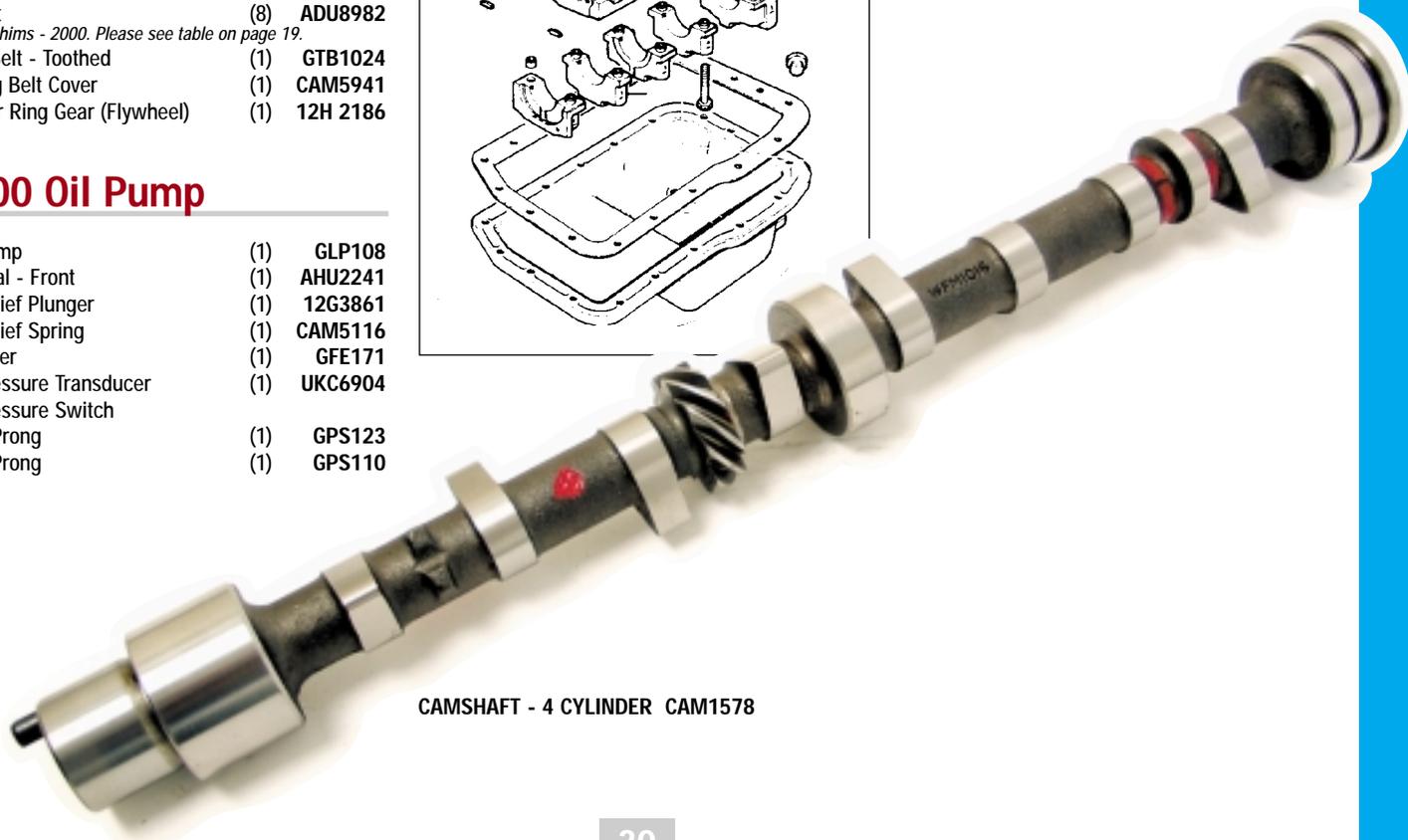
2000 Oil Pump

Oil Pump	(1)	GLP108
Oil Seal - Front	(1)	AHU2241
Oil Relief Plunger	(1)	12G3861
Oil Relief Spring	(1)	CAM5116
Oil Filter	(1)	GFE171
Oil Pressure Transducer	(1)	UKC6904
Oil Pressure Switch		
3 Prong	(1)	GPS123
2 Prong	(1)	GPS110

2000 ENGINE



TIMING BELT COVER 4 CYLINDER CAM5941



CAMSHAFT - 4 CYLINDER CAM1578

Listed below is a selection of major components and commonly requested service items for the 2400TD. If the item you require is not listed here, please contact our sales department.



2400 Engine Components

Crankshaft	(1)	AEU2007	Adaptor Bolt - Turbo Lubrication <i>Side of block</i>	(1)	AEU2285	Rocker Arm	
Main Bearing Set;			Oil Pressure Switch	(1)	GPS125	Inlet	(4) LG010007
Standard	(1)	STC651S	Sump Gasket <i>Lower sump</i>	(1)	GUG703022SG	Exhaust	(4) LG010008
O/Size (0.25mm)	(1)	RTC276525	Oil Filter	(1)	GFE169	Pushrod	(8) AEU2070
Big End Bearing Set;			Oil Pressure Transducer	(1)	UKC6904	Follower	(8) AEU2069
Standard	(1)	AEU2039	'O' Ring Oil Pump	(1)	AEU2145	Gaskets - Misc	
O/Size (0.25mm)	(1)	AEU2040	Oil Pump	(1)	AEU2144	Front Cover	(1) STC2905
O/Size (0.5mm)	(1)	AEU2041	Oil Pressure Relief Valve	(1)	AEU2221	Inlet Manifold	(1) STC804
Thrust Washer;			Spring - Relief Valve	(1)	AEU2222	Exhaust Manifold to Cylinder Head	(4) RTC4893
Standard	(2)	AEU2020	Oil Cooler Feed Hose (to 331847)	(1)	CRC3952	to Turbo	(1) RTC5004
O/Size (0.10mm)	(2)	AEU2021	Cylinder Head Assembly	(4)	LDF104330		
O/Size (0.20mm)	(2)	AEU2022	Valve Guide	(8)	AEU2045		
Spigot Bush (Needle Roller)	(1)	UKC8154	Inlet Valve	(4)	AEU2296		
Oil Seal - Crank Rear	(1)	RTC6710	Exhaust Valve	(4)	AEU2793		
Oil Seal - Front Cover	(1)	AEU2174	Valve Spring	(8)	AEU2051		
'O'-Ring - Crank Rear	(1)	GUG705649GM	Precombustion Chamber	(4)	AEU2058		
Housing - Crank Bearing			Injector	(4)	AEU2098		
Centre	(1)	AEU2023	Copper Washer (Injector)	(4)	AEU2104B		
Rear	(1)	AEU2028	Head Gasket				
Jet Valve - Crank Bearing Housing			Each	(4)	GUG702563HG		
Centre	(1)	AEU2294	Set	(1)	GUG1064HS		
Rear	(1)	AEU2794	Rocker Cover	(1)	AEU2089		
Piston Assembly - 22:1 cr	(4)	AEU2283	Rocker Cover Gasket	(4)	AJM4460B		
<i>Includes rings</i>			Engine Gasket Set	(1)	GUG1539CS		
Piston Assembly - 22.64:1 cr	(4)	AEU2909	Glow Plug	(4)	ADU9955		
Piston Rings - Standard	(4)	LFP10081L	Camshaft	(1)	AEU2133		
Gudgeon Pin	(4)	RTC5003	Rocker Assy (Complete)	(4)	AEU2059		
Spring Ring - Gudgeon Pin	(4)	AEU2042					
Con Rod Assy	(4)	AEU2036					
Bolt - Con Rod	(8)	AEU2038					
Little End Bush	(4)	AEU2037					
Cylinder Liner	(4)	AEU2001					
Oil Pressure Valve	(1)	AEU2195					
<i>Base of block</i>							
Adaptor Bolt - Vacuum Pump Switch	(2)	AEU2171					
<i>Side of block</i>							



CAMSHAFT - TD
AEU2133

MORE STOCK EVERY DAY

If the part you require is not listed here, please enquire, we can check factory parts listings and stock availability for you.

Clutch Hydraulics

Master Cylinder - All Models	(1)	GMC1015
Repair Kit - Master Cylinder	(1)	GRK1029
Filler Cap	(1)	500201A
Bolt - Master Cylinder to Bulkhead	(2)	BH108161
Nut	(2)	GHF213
Slave Cylinder - All Models	(1)	GSY101
Repair Kit - Slave cylinder	(1)	AEU1018
Push Rod	(1)	GSY101ROD
Clip - Pushrod Retaining	(1)	UKC1806
Screw -		
Slave Cylinder to Bellhousing	(2)	GHF133
Clutch Hose (One piece)		
Master to Slave Cylinder	(1)	R01017
<i>Stainless Steel Braided</i>		

Clutch

CLUTCH KIT STANDARD

Clutch Kit Standard (3 piece) All Models to May '85;
Inc. Cover, Plate, Bearing

3500	(1)	RB7335
2600/2300	(1)	R01057
2000	(1)	R01056
2400TD	(1)	R01058

Clutch Kit Standard (3 piece) - Self Centering;

All Models May '85 Onwards

Inc. Cover, Plate, Bearing

3500	(1)	RB7491
2600/2300	(1)	R01060
2000	(1)	GCK141AF
2400	(1)	R01061

Note: It is possible to fit a self-centering clutch assembly to versions previously fitted a with conventional type, but only as a complete kit; the self-centering release bearing is not compatible with the conventional type cover and vice versa.

CLUTCH KIT PERFORMANCE

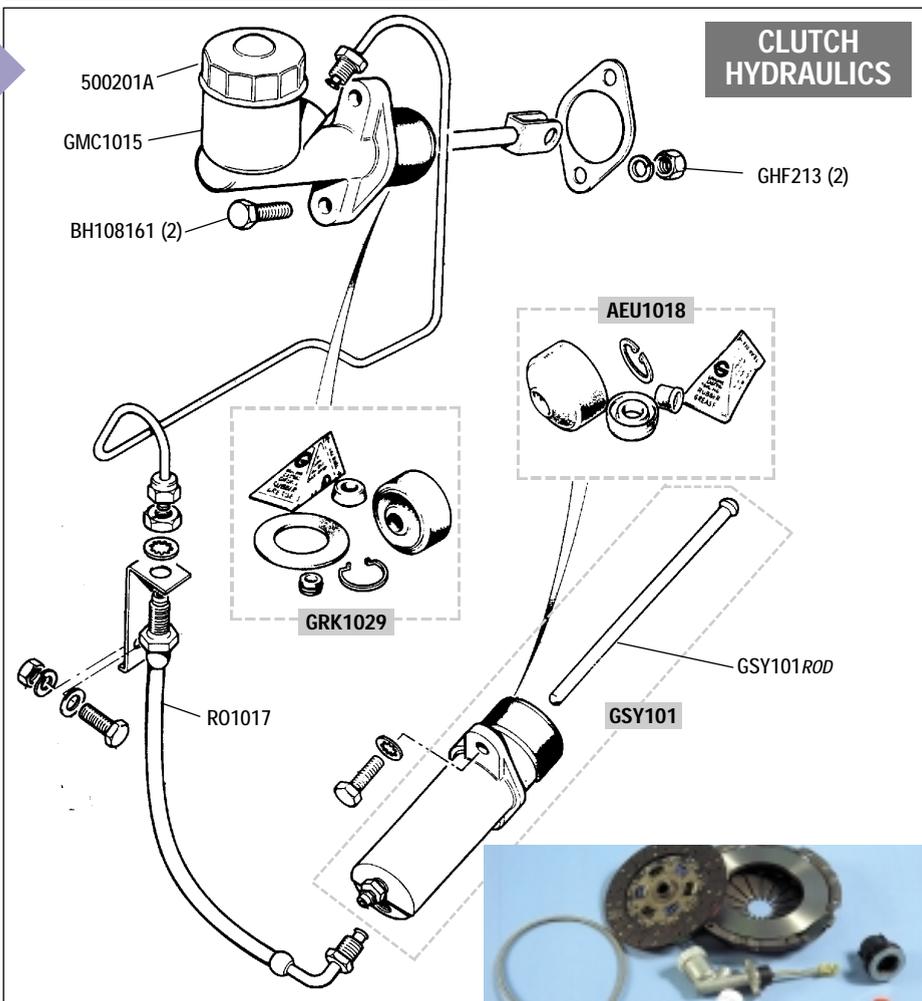
Clutch Kit - Uprated (3 piece) (1) **RB7491UR**

For performance V8 applications, capable of withstanding up to 400lb/ft torque.

Fits existing flywheel with no modifications necessary.

CLUTCH COMPONENTS

Clutch Alignment Tool	(1)	RX1386
Clutch Plate (standard) - All Models;		
3500	(1)	GCP242
2600/2300	(1)	GCP248
2000	(1)	GCP273
2400TD	(1)	GCP278
Clutch Cover (standard)- Conventional;		
All Models to May 85'		
3500	(1)	GCC180
2600/2300	(1)	GCC209
2000	(1)	GCC228
2400TD	(1)	GCC209



Clutch Cover (standard) - Self Centering;
All Models May '85 Onwards

3500	(1)	GCC90247
2600/2300	(1)	GCC90246
2000	(1)	GCC90245
2400TD	(1)	GCC90246

Bolt - Clutch Cover;

3500	(6)	SH605071
2600/2300	(6)	SH108161
2000	(6)	SH605071
2400TD	(6)	SH108161

Release Bearing;

Conventional - All Models	(1)	GRB209
Self-centering		
3500	(1)	GRB90247
2600/2300/2000/2400TD	(1)	GRB90246

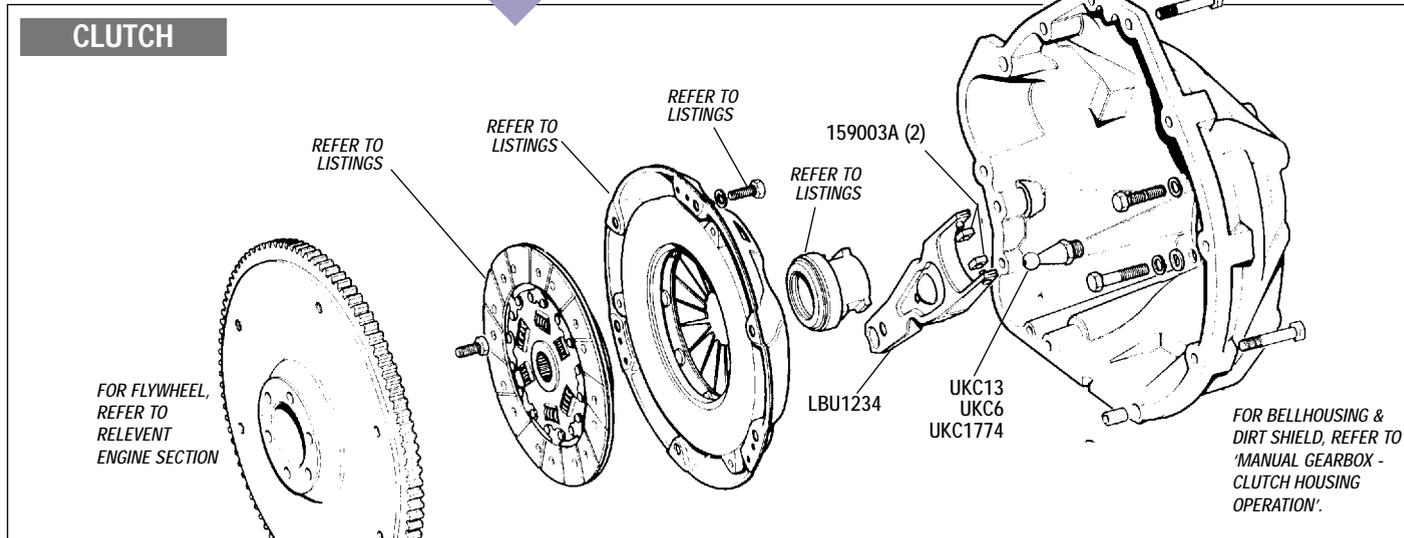
Carrier - Release Bearing (Conventional);

3500	(1)	FRC5368A
2600/2300/2000/2400TD	(1)	FRC5369A



Clutch Operating Fork - All Models	(1)	LBU1234
Slipper Pad	(2)	159003A
Push Rod Clip	(1)	UKC1806
Pivot Pin - Operating Fork;		
3500	(1)	UKC13
2600/2300	(1)	UKC6
2000	(1)	UKC1774
2400TD	(1)	UKC1774
Clutch Damper (Attenuator)	(1)	AAU8008A
<i>2000 & Diesel models.</i>		
Clutch/Brake Fluid;		
Unipart Dot 3 (1 litre)	(1)	GBF103
Silicone (0.5 litre)	(1)	RX1327
Silicone (1 litre)	(1)	RX1326

CLUTCH



FOR FLYWHEEL,
REFER TO
RELEVANT
ENGINE SECTION

REFER TO
LISTINGS

REFER TO
LISTINGS

REFER TO
LISTINGS

REFER TO
LISTINGS

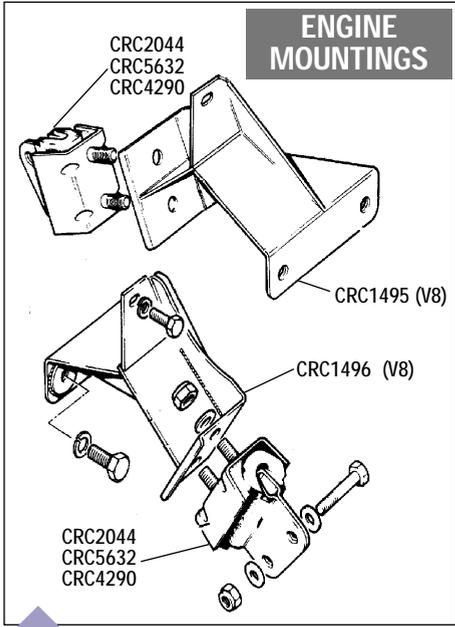
159003A (2)

LBU1234

UKC13
UKC6
UKC1774

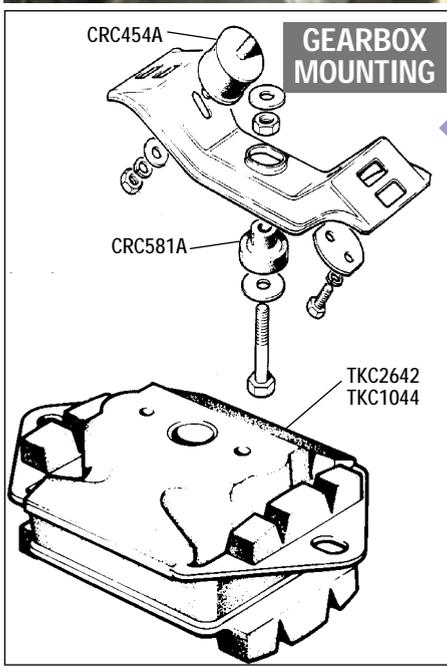
FOR BELLHOUSING &
DIRT SHIELD, REFER TO
'MANUAL GEARBOX -
CLUTCH HOUSING
OPERATION'.

DESCRIPTION	QTY REQ.	PART NO.	DESCRIPTION	QTY REQ.	PART NO.	DESCRIPTION	QTY REQ.	PART NO.
-------------	----------	----------	-------------	----------	----------	-------------	----------	----------



Engine Mountings

Engine Mount Bracket - V8;					
RH	(1)	CRC1495			
LH	(1)	CRC1496			
Bolt - Bracket to Block (V8)					
Upper	(2)	SH505061			
Lower	(4)	SH507101			
Spring Washer for above	(6)	WM600071			
Engine Mount Rubber;					
3500	(2)	CRC2044			
2600/2300	(2)	CRC2044			
2000	(2)	CRC5632			
2400TD	(2)	CRC4290			
Engine Mounting Damper - 2400TD	(1)	CRC4290			
Nut - Engine Mounting	(4)	GHF233			
Engine Mounting Buffer <i>if fitted</i> (RH)	(1)	CRC2045			



Gearbox Mountings

Gearbox Mount Rubber;				
All Manual Gearbox & BW Auto	(2)	CRC454A		
All GM180 Auto	(1)	TKC1044		
2400TD	(1)	TKC2642		
Rubber Buffer;				
All Manual & BW Auto	(1)	CRC581A		
<i>Centre of rear mounting bracket</i>				

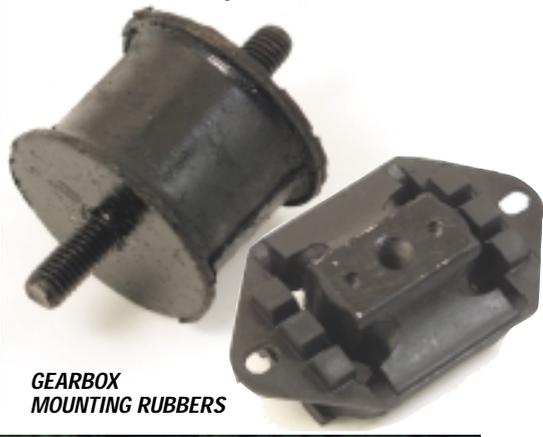


PHOTO COURTESY OF BMIHT, GAYDON.

Water Pump & Fittings

Water Pump;

3500		
All Models '76 to '82	(1)	GWP2150
Carb Models '82 On (Non Air Con)	(1)	GWP2150
Carb Models '82 On (Air Con)	(1)	GWP2148
EFI Models	(1)	GWP2149
<i>Screw-on viscous coupling, with left hand thread.</i>		
2600/2300	(1)	GWP319
2000	(1)	GWP140
2400TD	(1)	GWP320

Gasket - Water Pump;

3500 - All Models	(1)	610756
2600/2300	(1)	GUG705768GM
2000	(1)	GUG705789GM
2400TD	(1)	AEU2183

Pulley - Water Pump;

3500		
'76-'82	(1)	ERC474
'82 Onwards	(1)	ERC5792
2000	(1)	CAM1561
2400TD	(1)	AEU2256

Drive Belt - Water Pump;

3500		
Carb (non Air Con)	(1)	GFB215
Carb (Air Con)	(1)	GCB51118
EFI	(1)	GCB51118
34A Eng Nos.	(1)	GCB10838
2600/2300	(1)	GCB10925
2000	(1)	GCB10914
2400TD	(1)	GCB11038

Viscous Coupling - 3500 Models;

All '76 - '82	(1)	TKC101
Carb '82 On (Non Air Con)	(1)	TKC101
Carb '82 On (Air Con)	(1)	ERC8660
EFI	(1)	ERC8007A
<i>With or without air con. Screw-on type (left hand thread).</i>		

Viscous Coupling - 2600/2300

(1)	TKC101
-----	---------------

Fan Blades;

3500		
7 blade type	(1)	614739A
13 blade (carb)	(1)	PKC820
11 blade (EFI)	(1)	ERC8141A
2400TD	(1)	CRC3738

VISCIOUS COUPLING



Cooling - General

Temperature Transmitter;

3500		
Up to Eng 10A44792	(1)	GTR108
11A65101		
From Eng 10A44793	(1)	GTR138
11A65102		
Engs 38A, 39A, 40A, 41A	(1)	GTR185
EFI Models	(1)	GTR138
2600/2300		
Up to Eng 10C74888	(1)	GTR181
11C61498		
From Eng 10C74889	(1)	GTR137
11C61499		
Engs 16C, 17C, 18C, 19C	(1)	GTR185
2400TD		
Up to Eng 45714	(1)	GTR108
From Eng 45715	(1)	GTR136

Thermostat;

3500		
88°	(1)	GTS106
82° Alternative	(1)	GTS104
2600/2300		
88°	(1)	GTS108
82° Alternative	(1)	GTS101
2000 (Thermostat & Housing)	(1)	GTS273
2400TD (Thermostat & Housing)	(1)	GTS278

Gasket - Thermostat;

3500	(1)	GTG125
2600/2300	(1)	GTG103

Thermostat Housing;

3500		
Standard	(1)	RB7211
Chromed	(1)	RB7436
Bypass Outlet Type	(1)	RB7322
<i>(For Offenhauser or Edelbrock Manifold)</i>		
Late Range Rover Type	(1)	ETC6135
<i>With aperture for electric fan switch</i>		

Switch for Range Rover Housing

(1)	PRC3505	
2600/2300	(1)	TKC4526

Expansion Tank - Steel

3500/2600/2300	(1)	CRC3015
<i>Not air con.</i>		

Probe - Low Coolant

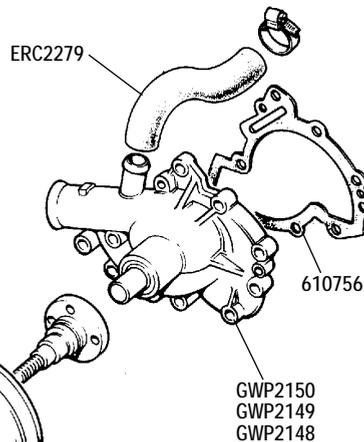
(1)	CRC3016
-----	----------------

Expansion Tank - Plastic;

All Models Except 2000 & 2400TD		ARH259
2000	(1)	CRC4058

Pressure Cap (15 Psi);

All Except 2000 & 2400TD	(1)	GRC110
2000 & 2400TD	(1)	GRC130



614739A
PKC820
ERC8141A

ERC474
ERC5792

610756

GWP2150
GWP2149
GWP2148

GFB215
GCB51118
GCB10838

TKC101
ERC8660
ERC8007A

V8 WATER PUMP



RADIATOR

Radiator

There are numerous variations of radiator, depending on model, year, etc. In order to simplify the listings, we offer the following five types:

Radiator;

Manual, Non Air Con (Except 2000)	(1)	GRD120R
Manual, Air Con (Except 2000)	(1)	GRD120RAC
Automatic, Non Air Con (Except 2000)		GRD121R
Automatic, Air Con (Except 2000)	(1)	GRD121RAC
2000 Only	(1)	GRD122

Radiators are sold on an exchange basis.

A surcharge applies until we receive a serviceable old unit.

Filler Plug - All Models;

Brass	(1)	ARA2634B
Plastic	(1)	ARA2634P
Sealing Ring - Filler Plug	(1)	607025A

Thermostatic Switch

2000	(1)	GVS101
2300/2600/3500	(1)	GVS104
Coolant Level Probe	(1)	C43222A

Radiator or Expansion Bottle

Grommet - Level Probe	(1)	C43221A
Top Retaining Rail - Radiator	(1)	CRC2841
<i>All Models</i>		

Grommet - Bottom of Radiator

(2)	572312A
-----	----------------

Antifreeze;

Unipart 1 litre	(1)	GAC2018
Unipart 5 litre	(1)	GAC2019

KENLOWE ELECTRIC FAN KIT



Kenlowe Electric Fan Kit (All models);

Standard Duty 12" Fan	(1)	RB7065
Heavy Duty 14.5" Fan	(1)	RS1537

Heater & A/C Box

Heater Box Assy

'76-'80		
2600/2300	(1)	ACP108
3500	(1)	ACP31
'80-'81		
2600/2300	(1)	ACP3500
3500	(1)	ACP3501
'82-'86 (All excluding 3500)		
to Vin 298523	(1)	BLP555
Vin 298524 - 328866	(1)	BLP709
328867 on	(1)	ADU8605
'82-'86 (3500 only)		
to Vin 298523	(1)	BLP554
Vin 298524 - 328866	(1)	BLP708
328867 on	(1)	ADU8606

Heater & A/C Blend Box Assy (RHD)

'76-'81 (3500)	(1)	ACP2216
'80-'81 (2600)	(1)	ACP2316
'82-'86	(1)	Enquire
Heater Matrix only	(1)	DZB3226



HOSE KITS

Hoses

Hose Kit;
Hose kits include all Radiator and Engine Hoses where available. Please order hose clips separately if required.

Part No.	QTY REQ.	Description
R01082	(1)	3500 Manual*
R01083	(1)	3500 Auto*
* Inc. Vitesse to VIN314713 & VDP EFI to 317779		
R01084	(1)	3500 Manual**
R01085	(1)	3500 Auto**
**Vitesse only VIN314714 onwards & VDP EFI 317780 onwards.		
R01081	(1)	2300/2600

DESCRIPTION	QTY REQ.	PART NO.
2000	(1)	R01080
Top Radiator Hose;		
3500	(1)	GRH537
2300/2600	(1)	GRH627
2000	(1)	GRH680
2400TD	(1)	GRH682
Bottom Radiator Hose;		
3500 Manual	(1)	GRH538
3500 Auto	(1)	GRH600
2300/2600	(1)	GRH597
2000	(1)	GRH681
2400TD	(1)	GRH683
Overflow Hose - Tank to Radiator;		
3500/2300/2600	(1)	GRH807
2000 Large Bore	(1)	CRC4065
2000 Small Bore	(1)	CRC4098
2400TD Large Bore	(1)	CRC4098
Vent Hose - Tank - All Models	(1)	ULC2122
Heater Outlet Hose (From Heater)		
3500	(1)	GZA1745
Inc. Vitesse to VIN314713 & VDP EFI to VIN317779		
3500	(1)	GRH952
Vitesse VIN314714 on VDP EFI 317780 On		
2300/2600	(1)	GZA2063
2000	(1)	GRH827
2400TD	(1)	CRC3911
Heater Inlet Hose (To Heater)		
3500	(1)	GRH828
2300/2600	(1)	GZA2063
2000	(1)	GRH801
2400TD	(1)	CRC3995

DESCRIPTION	QTY REQ.	PART NO.
Other Coolant Hoses		
3500 HOSES		
Water Pump to Heater Pipe	(1)	ERC2279
Thermostat By-Pass Hose	(1)	ERC2278
Radiator to Inlet Manifold (Where Fitted)		GRH808
2300/2600 HOSES		
Water Pump to Pipe	(1)	GRH596
Heater Pipe to Inlet Manifold	(1)	GZA2061
Heater Pipe to Cylinder Head	(1)	UKC6901
Inlet Manifold to Water Pump (Elbow)	(1)	TKC2844
2000 HOSES		
Thermostat to Inlet Manifold		
Early	(1)	GRH957
Late	(1)	GRH910
Thermostat Housing to Elbow	(1)	ULC3830
Inlet Manifold to FASD Unit	(1)	ULC4089
2400TD HOSES		
Water Pump to Thermostat Housing Hose		GRH821
Thermostat to Water Rail Hose	(1)	AEU2912
Hose Clips;		
1/2" - 3/4"	(A/R)	GHC406
5/8" - 7/8"	(A/R)	GHC507
7/8" - 1 1/8"	(A/R)	GHC709
1 1/8" - 1 5/8"	(A/R)	GHC913
1 3/8" - 2"	(A/R)	GHC1015
1 1/2" - 2 1/8"	(A/R)	GHC1217
2" - 2 3/4"	(A/R)	GHC1622

EVAPORATOR ACP2187



Air Conditioning Components

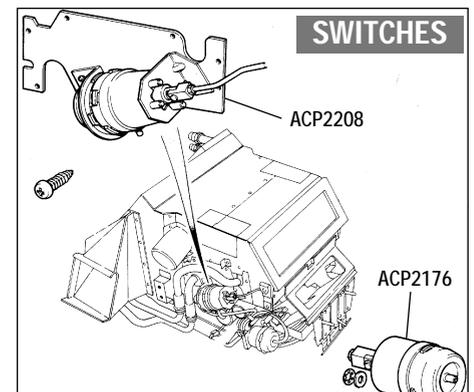
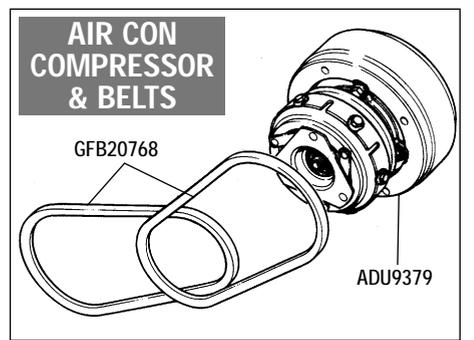
Compressor (Delco)	(1)	ADU9379
Drive Belt		
3500	(2)	GFB20768
2300/2600	(1)	GCB21075
Idler Pulley		
Except Eng. Nos 27A, 28A, 30A	(1)	ERC8407
Eng. Nos. 27A, 28A, 30A	(1)	ERC6360
Support Bracket for Idler Pulley	(1)	ERC5085
Condenser	(1)	CRC3021
Fan Cowl	(1)	CRC2215
Fan Motor	(2)	DRC2127
Fan Blade Assembly	(2)	DRC2128
Fan Blades - 16" Fan	(1)	DRC2836
Air Cowl	(1)	ACP1038
Air Con Hoses - 3500 Right Hand Drive;		
Condenser to Compressor	(1)	CRC1563
Compressor to VIR unit	(1)	CRC2364
VIR Unit to Condenser	(1)	CRC2375

Air Con Hoses - 3500 Left Hand Drive:		
Condenser to Compressor	(1)	CRC1563
Compressor to VIR Unit	(1)	CRC1565
VIR Unit to Condenser	(1)	CRC1567
VIR Unit to Evaporator - HP	(1)	CRC2349
VIR Unit to Evaporator - LP	(1)	CRC2350
Air Con Hoses - 2300/2600 RHD		
Condenser to Compressor	(1)	CRC1563
Compressor to VIR Unit	(1)	CRC3953
VIR Unit to Condenser	(1)	CRC2444
Evaporator to VIR Unit	(1)	CRC2443
Valve-in-Receiver Unit		
New	(1)	CRC2198
Recon	(1)	CRC2198E
Dessicant Kit for VIR	(1)	CRC2436

VACUUM TANK ADU7451



Vacuum Tank	(1)	ADU7451
Pressure Switch	(1)	TKC3842
Water Valve	(1)	ERC4216
Evaporator		
Up to VIN 316325	(1)	ACP2187
VIN 316326 onwards	(1)	BLP757
Matrix - Air Con Unit	(1)	BLP503
Vacuum Actuator		
Double Acting	(1)	ACP2208
Single Acting	(1)	ACP2176
Vacuum Diverter	(1)	BLP640
Vacuum Switch	(1)	ACP2140
Solenoid Valve	(1)	BLP537
Motor Assembly - Air Con Unit LHD to VIN298523. Inlet Box.		ACP2193



Engine Breathers

Breather/Flame Trap - All V8 Models;		
Standard	(1)	RB7432
Short Type (1/2 Standard Height)	(1)	RB7432LOW
Chromed (Will not fit original Rocker Covers)	(1)	RB7432C
Powder Coated (Black)	(1)	RB7432PC BLACK
Powder Coated (Red)	(1)	RB7432PC RED
Breather Filter - V8 Carb Models	(1)	GFE7004
<i>Rear of LH Rocker Cover</i>		
Breather Filter Element (foam)-		
V8 EFI Models	(1)	ERC3209A
<i>Rear of LH Rocker Cover</i>		
Plastic Cap for Above	(1)	ERC3208A
Mounting Plate for Filter	(1)	ERC3933

Carb Breather Pipes

3500 - '76-'86-SU		
Breather Pipe Kit (inc items*)	(1)	R01142
'Y' - Piece*	(1)	ERC882A
Hose - 'Y' to RH Carb*	(1)	ERC879
Hose - 'Y' to LH Carb*	(1)	ERC880
Hose - 'Y' to Crankcase Vent*	(1)	ERC881
Breather Filter	(1)	GFE7004
Hose - Short R/Cover to Filter	(1)	154212
Hose - Long Filter to Air Box	(1)	ERC298A

3500 - '82-'85 Stromberg		
Breather Pipe Kit (inc items*)	(1)	R01143
'Y' - Piece*	(1)	156605
Hose - 'Y' to RH Carb*	(1)	UAM8068
Hose - 'Y' to LH Carb*	(1)	UAM8067
Hose - 'Y' to Crankcase Vent*	(1)	ERC881
Breather Filter	(1)	GFE7004
Hose - Short R/Cover to Filter	(1)	154212
Hose - Long Filter to Air Box	(1)	ERC298A

3500 '82 on - SU		
Breather Pipe Kit (inc items*)	(1)	R01144
'Y' - Piece*	(1)	ERC882A
Hose - 'Y' to RH Carb*	(1)	ERC8716
Hose - 'Y' to LH Carb*	(1)	ETC4727
Hose - 'Y' to Crankcase Vent*	(1)	ERC881
Breather Filter	(1)	GFE7004
Hose - Short R/Cover to Filter	(1)	154212
Hose - Long Filter to Air Box	(1)	ERC298A

2600/2300 - SU		
Air Con Vehicles		
Breather Pipe Kit (inc items*)	(1)	R01145
Hose - Front Carb to Rail*	(1)	TKC7003
Hose - Rear Carb to Rail*	(1)	TKC7004
Hose - Cam Cover*	(1)	154212

Non Air Con Vehicles		
Breather Pipe Kit (inc items*)	(1)	R01146
Hose - Front or Rear Carb to Rail*	(2)	GRH817
Hose - Cam Cover*	(1)	154212

2000 - SU		
Breather Pipe Kit (inc items*)	(1)	R01147
Hose - Carbs to Rail*	(2)	ULC3061
Hose - Rail to Separator*	(1)	ULC3062



Fuel Pipes & Filters

Main Fuel Pipe, Tank to Engine;		
3500 Carburettor Models	(1)	CRC2254
3500 EFI Models	(1)	CRC2857
<i>Pump to Engine</i>		
Rubber Elbow	(1)	DRC2323
<i>Submersible pump to feed pipe.</i>		
Fuel Distribution Pipe - to Carburettors;		
3500 SU '76 - '82		
<i>(No Flow Transducer)</i>		
3500 Zenith '82 Onwards	(1)	ERC2716
<i>(With Flow Transducer)</i>		
3500 Zenith '82 Onwards	(1)	ERC8731
<i>(No Flow Transducer)</i>		
Olive - For Above	(1)	ERC7830
Rubber Elbow - for above	(2)	542846A
	(2)	ERC8411

Fuel Filter

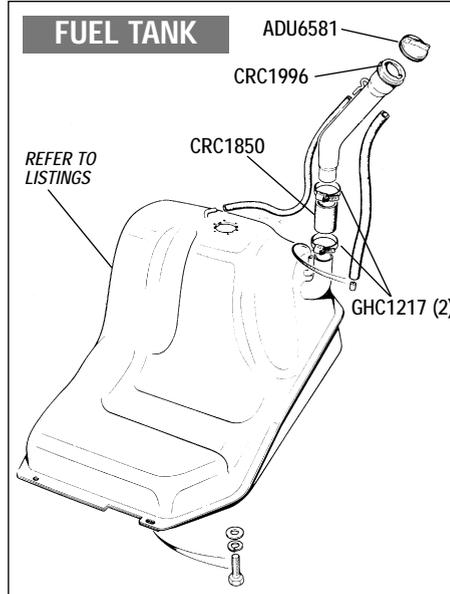
Fuel Filter;		
Carb Models	(1)	GFE7004
EFI	(1)	GFE7001
Diesel	(1)	GFE5304



HIGH PERFORMANCE PRESSURE REGULATOR AND PUMP RESISTOR

Fuel Pump

Fuel Pump;		
All Models Except EFI and Diesel(1)	(1)	DRC195
EFI Models		
Standard Pump	(1)	AUU1649
High Performance Pump	(1)	AUU1649ALT
Diesel	(1)	AEU2291
Fuel Pump Resistor;		
Standard	(1)	DRC3017
Performance	(1)	DRC3017HP
<i>Recommended for use with Adjustable Pressure Regulator.</i>		
<i>Enables Fuel Pump to cope with extra fuel demand.</i>		
Fuel Pressure Regulator;		
Standard	(1)	ERR268
Adjustable	(1)	EAC1284UR
<i>Recommended for performance engines.</i>		
<i>Increases fuel pressure according to inlet manifold demand by a greater ratio than standard.</i>		
<i>See also: Performance fuel pump, resistor and modified ECU.</i>		
Inertia Switch - Fuel Pump	(1)	DBC2022
Fuel Pump Relay	(1)	AGU1068
<i>Passenger Footwell.</i>		
Fuel Pump - Uprated (Carb Type) (1) RB7259		
<i>Facet competition high capacity electric pump complete with unions. Locates remotely in engine bay, suitable as replacement for all carb engines including Holley and Weber 4-Barrel conversions (delivers 4-5 PSI). Not suitable for EFI.</i>		



Fuel Tank & Fittings

Fuel Tank;		
Carburettor Models	(1)	CRC4010
EFI Models	(1)	CRC4014
Diesel Models	(1)	CRC3920
Fuel Filler Neck - All Models	(1)	CRC1458
Connecting Hose - Filler Neck to Tank		CRC1850
Hose Clip	(2)	GHC1217
Filler Neck Grommet (Upper)	(1)	CRC1996
Fuel Filler Cap;		
Standard	(1)	ADU6581
Locking	(1)	ADU6581L
Fuel Filler Lid/Flap	(1)	ACP678

FUEL CAP - LOCKING ADU6581L

FUEL TANK - EFI CRC4014

Fuel Sender

Fuel Tank Sender Unit;		
All Models except EFI and Diesel(1)	(1)	DRC2935
EFI Models	(1)	DRC2464
Gasket - Sender Unit (Screw Fitting)	(1)	DRC1077
Sealing Ring - Sender Unit	(1)	ARA1502
Locking Ring - Sender Unit	(1)	ARA1501

Accelerator & Choke Cables

Accelerator Cable;					
3500					
- '76 - '80	(1)	CRC481			
- All '81 Onwards	(1)	NAM6865			
2600/2300					
- '76 - '82 RHD	(1)	CRC2259			
- '76 - '82 LHD	(1)	CRC1683			
- 1982 Onwards	(1)	NAM6810			
2000 RHD	(1)	CRC4076			
2400TD RHD	(1)	CRC3976			
Clip - Cable to pedal	(1)	153041			
All Models					
Throttle return Spring	(1)	12H4403			
All V8 Carb Models					
Lever - Choke Control (Early models)	(1)	CRC1733			
Choke Cable (Early models)	(1)	CRC516			
Coldstart Cable (2400D)					
RHD	(1)	CRC3998			
LHD	(1)	CRC3999			

Air Filter - Standard

Air Filter Element;					
3500					
Carb (Cylindrical Air Box)	(2)	GFE1068			
Carb (Oval Air Box)	(2)	GFE1117			
EFI	(1)	GFE1104			
2300/2600					
'76 - '82	(2)	GFE1072			
'82 Onwards	(1)	GFE1113			
2000	(1)	GFE1113			
2400TD	(1)	GFE1113			
Air Intake Trunking - 3500 Carb Models;					
LH Cold Air Intake	(1)	ERC1541			
RH Hot Air Intake	(1)	ERC1542			
Retaining Clip for Trunking	(2)	CRC1451			
Hot Air Hose - 2300/2600 models	(1)	TKC3242			
Air cleaner to temp control valve.					

PHOTO COURTESY OF BMIHT, GAYDON.



Air Filter - K&N

See also page 39 for 4-Barrel Carb K&N's.

K&N offer superior filtration, an improvement in airflow and many times longer life than standard elements. In addition, they can be cleaned and re-used. Available for both carb and Efi petrol models, they replace the original air intake box and paper element and require no alterations to the fuel system on a standard engine (with standard exhaust).

K&N filters are proven in both competition and off-road environments.

K&N Replacement Air Filter;

Replaces existing air box and filter assembly.

3500 Carburettor	(2)	RB7296
3500 EFI	(1)	RA1063
3900 EFI	(1)	RA1060
Larger diameter for Hotwire systems		

K&N Cleaning Fluid - 1 Litre (1) RX1346

Use to Clean Elements

K&N Element Oil;

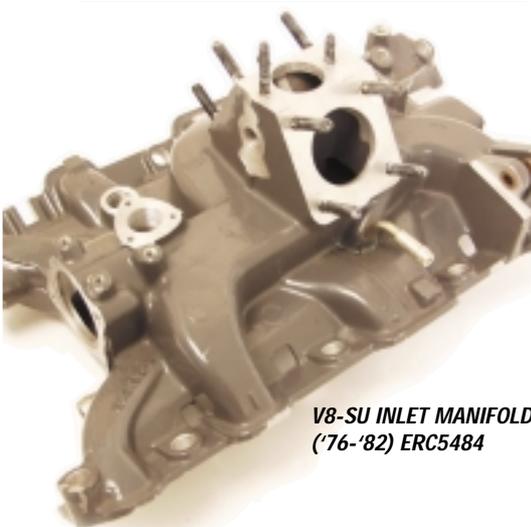
Use to re-oil elements after cleaning.

1 fl. ounce sachet	(1)	RX1347
250 ml bottle	(1)	RX1348
400 ml aerosol	(1)	RX1349

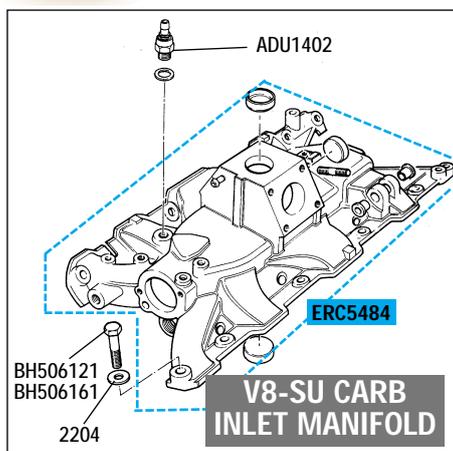


MORE STOCK EVERY DAY

If the part you require is not listed here, please enquire, we can check factory parts listings and stock availability for you.



V8-SU INLET MANIFOLD
('76-'82) ERC5484



V8-SU CARB
INLET MANIFOLD

Carb Inlet Manifold & Fittings

Inlet Manifold - V8;		
'76-'82 SU Carbs	(1)	ERC5484
'82 Onwards Stromberg Carbs	(1)	ERC5950
<i>Except Eng Nos. 34A, 36A</i>		
'82 Onwards Stromberg Carbs	(1)	ERC9900
<i>Eng Nos. 34A, 36A</i>		
'82 Onwards SU Carbs	(1)	ETC4721
Bolt - Inlet Manifold (V8);		
3/8" UNC x 1 1/2"	(9)	BH506121
3/8" UNC x 2"	(3)	BH506161
Washer - Manifold Bolt		
2300/2600 Inlet Manifold;	(12)	2204
'76-'80 Models		
(1)		RTC2345
'80-'82 Models		
(1)		RKC5506
<i>Eng. nos. 10C, 11C, 12C, 13C</i>		
'82 Onwards Models	(1)	UAM8009
<i>Eng. nos. 16C, 17C, 18C, 19C</i>		
Inlet Manifold Gasket;		
3500 - Inc. EFI		
Tin	(1)	ERC3990
Composite	(1)	ERR7306
2300/2600		
'76-'82	(1)	GUG4028MG
'82 Onwards Models	(1)	GUG4030MG
2000	(1)	GUG704070MG
End Seal (Manifold Gasket) - V8		
for Tin Gasket	(2)	AJM645
for Composite Gasket	(2)	ERR7283
Clamp - End Seal	(2)	602076
Screw - Seal Clamp	(2)	602236
Non-Return Valve - Servo;		
3500		
(1)		ADU1402
2300/2600		
(1)		UKC6033
Fast Idle Solenoid -		
2300/2600 Models with Air Con	(1)	TKC7008
Heater Pipe -		
Below Inlet Manifold		
(1)		603049
<i>All V8 Models (Except late EFI)</i>		
Heater Pipe/Adaptor		
Rear of Inlet Manifold		
(1)		603440
<i>All V8 Models (Except late EFI)</i>		

Carburetors & Components

Carburetors;		
3500 '76-'82 SU HIF6		
LH	(1)	FZX1316L
RH	(1)	FZX1316R
3500 '82 Onwards Stromberg CD175		
LH (With FASD Unit)	(1)	ETC4714
RH	(1)	ERC5991
3500 '85 Onwards SU		
LH	(1)	FZX1456L
RH	(1)	FZX1456R
Carburettor Assy Oddments (to clear)		
2600S HS6 (front)	(1)	FZX1329F
2600 HIF44E (front)	(1)	FZX1471F
2000 (Front)	(1)	FZX1383F
2000 Late (Vac take-off)		
Front	(1)	FZX1450F
Rear	(1)	FZX1450R
Carburettor Mounting Gaskets;		
3500 SU's & Zenith	(4)	ERR4381
Insulating Block (V8 Models)	(2)	ERC1102
FASD Unit (See Manual Choke Conversion Kit)		
3500	(1)	AEU2456
2600	(1)	TZX1006
2300	(1)	TZX1007
2000	(1)	TZX1005



Manual Choke Conversion Kit (1) WZX1872
To convert vehicles with FASD



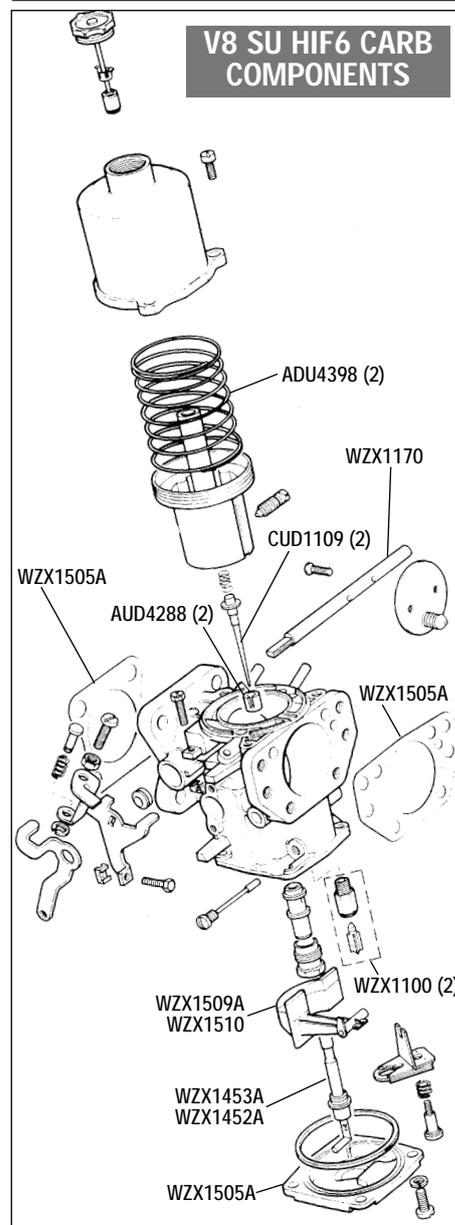
Fuel Flow Transducer - All Models;
'82 on with Trip Computer.

With Early Type Connector	(1)	ADU4207
With Total Terminal Connector	(1)	DRC8203

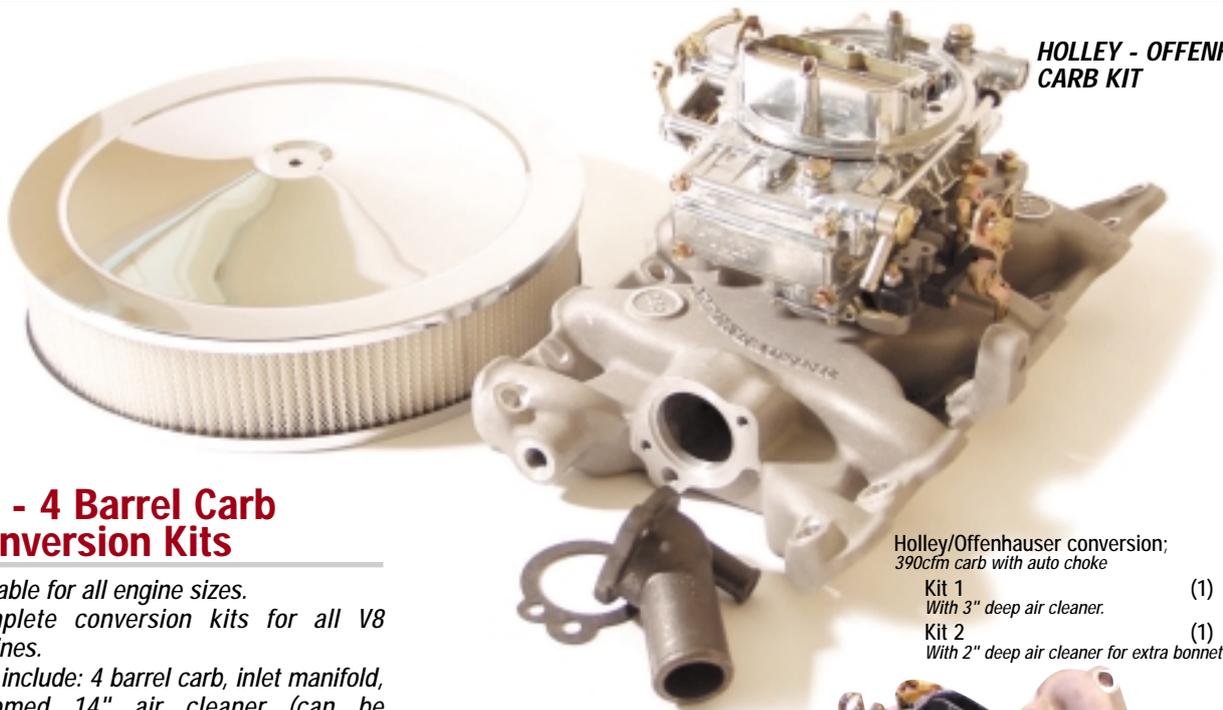
Fuel Flow Sensor (2000) (1) UAM8063

Carburettor Components - V8 SU HIF6 - '76-'82.		
Piston Spring - Yellow	(2)	AUD4398
Metering Needle	(2)	CUD1109
Needle Guide	(2)	AUD4288
Throttle Spindle	(2)	WZX1170
Float Needle & Seat Kit	(2)	WZX1100
Float - RH	(1)	WZX1509A
- LH	(1)	WZX1510
Main Jet - RH	(1)	WZX1453A
- LH	(1)	WZX1452A
Gasket Set	(2)	WZX1505A
Seal Kit	(2)	RTC6072
Chromed Dashpot Covers	(2)	RL1345

Carburettor Components - V8 Stromberg CD175 - '82 on.		
Piston Spring	(2)	516946A
Diaphragm	(2)	JS499A
Needle Valve	(2)	BHM1075
Float and Arm Assembly	(2)	605833A
Gasket Set	(2)	RTC1481A
Service Kit	(2)	AAU7222
Float	(2)	WZX1509
Chromed Dashpot Covers	(2)	RS1514
Carburettor Adjusting Tool	(1)	RX1222
Carburettor Components - V8 SU 1985 onwards		
Piston Spring - Yellow	(2)	AUD4398
Metering Needle - BFW	(2)	NZX8069
Needle Guide	(2)	AUD4288



Float Needle & Seat Kit	(2)	WZX1097
Float	(2)	WZX1509
Main Jet	(2)	WZX1453A
Gasket Set	(2)	WZX1505
Seal Kit	(2)	RTC6072
Carburettor Components - 2600/2300 SU HS6:		
Piston Spring - Yellow	(2)	AUD4398
Metering Needle		
2600	(2)	NZX8038
2300	(2)	NZX8039
Needle Guide	(2)	AUD4288
Float Needle & Seat Kit	(2)	WZX1100
Jet Assembly		
Front	(1)	LZX1059
Rear	(1)	LZX1058
Gasket Set	(1)	WZX1505
Carburettor Components - 2600/2300 SU HIF 44:		
Piston Spring - Yellow	(2)	AUD4398
Metering Needle		
2600	(2)	NZX8057
2300	(2)	NZX8056
Needle Guide	(2)	AUD4288
Float Needle & Seat Kit	(2)	WZX1097
Main Jet	(2)	WZX1453
Carburettor Components - 2000:		
Piston Spring - Red	(2)	AUD4355
Metering Needle - BFG	(2)	NZX8055
Needle Guide	(2)	AUD4288
Float Needle & Seat Kit	(2)	WZX1097
Main Jet		
Front	(2)	WZX1452A
Rear	(2)	WZX1453A



HOLLEY - OFFENHAUSER CARB KIT

V8 - 4 Barrel Carb Conversion Kits

Suitable for all engine sizes. Complete conversion kits for all V8 engines.

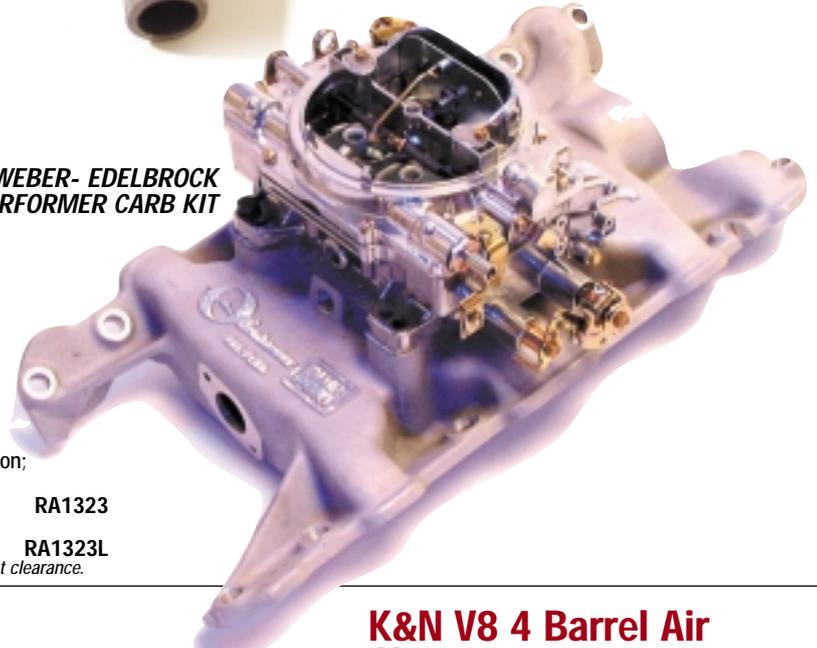
Kits include: 4 barrel carb, inlet manifold, chromed 14" air cleaner (can be substituted with K&N air cleaner at extra cost), thermostat housing and accelerator cable kit.

See also fuel pump section for details of our Facet type electric fuel pump, which may be required in addition to the 4 barrel carb kits, depending on application.

Holley/Offenhauser conversion; 390cfm carb with auto choke

- Kit 1 (1) **RB7262**
With 3" deep air cleaner.
- Kit 2 (1) **RB7262L**
With 2" deep air cleaner for extra bonnet clearance.

WEBER- EDELBROCK PERFORMER CARB KIT



Weber/Edelbrock Performer conversion; 500cfm carb with manual choke

- Kit 1 (1) **RA1323**
With 3" deep air cleaner.
- Kit 2 (1) **RA1323L**
With 2" deep air cleaner for extra bonnet clearance.

V8 4 Barrel Carb Components

- | | | |
|--|-----|------------------|
| Carburettor only | | |
| Weber 500 | (1) | RA1335 |
| Holley 390 | (1) | RB7254 |
| Jets - 390 carb (pair) | (1) | RB7254J |
| Overhaul kit - Holley 390 carb | (1) | RB7254H |
| Holley Stud/Nut/Washer Set | (1) | RB7254S |
| Gasket (Carb to manifold) (Holley & Weber) | (1) | RB7181 |
| Inlet manifold - 4 barrel carb | | |
| Suitable for Weber & Holley carbs | | |
| Offenhauser 360° | (1) | RB7314 |
| Dual Plane. Lowest bonnet clearance. | | |
| Offenhauser/JWR (Dual Port) | (1) | RA1336 |
| Edelbrock performer | (1) | RA1337 |
| Dual Plane. High Torque. | | |
| Gasket - inlet manifold; | | |
| tin | (1) | ERC3990 |
| composite | (1) | ERR7306 |
| End seal - manifold gasket | | |
| for tin gasket | (2) | AJM645 |
| for composite gasket | (2) | ERR7283 |
| Thermostat housing; | | |
| cast iron | (1) | RB7322 |
| chromed | (1) | RB7437 |
| Gasket - thermostat housing | (1) | GTG116 |
| Waterpipe - inlet manifold | (1) | CX2774 |
| Rear of inlet manifold (to heater) | | |
| Gasket for water pipe | (1) | CX2784 |
| Accelerator cable kit (Holley/Weber) | (1) | RB7278 |
| Manual choke conversion kit (Holley) | (1) | RB7184 |
| Auto choke conversion kit (Weber) | (1) | RA1323ACH |
| Manual choke cable (Holley) | (1) | RB7290 |



PANCAKE AIR CLEANERS FOR HOLLEY OR WEBER CARBS

K&N V8 4 Barrel Air Cleaners

See page 37 for other K&N applications.

K&N Holley & Weber 4 barrel carbs Pancake (14") filter assembly, bolts directly on to carb. May also be fitted with 'X-stream' filter top (lid).

- recessed type (assembly) **RA1397**
Sits low on carb for extra bonnet clearance. N.B. for use with manual choke only.
- flat type (assembly) **RA1398**
2 1/4" deep, fits either manual or automatic choke.
- 'X-stream' air flow (lid only) **RA1399**
For maximum air flow. Replaces standard pancake K&N lid. Available in black, blue, red or polished. N.B. K&N filter assembly (recessed or flat type) must be purchased separately.

V8-4 Barrel Air Cleaners

Air cleaner kit; 14" diameter chromed 'pancake' type, complete with filter, suitable for Weber & Holley. See also K&N filter assys.

- standard - 3" deep (1) **RB7438**
- 'low-rider' - 2" deep (1) **RB7439**

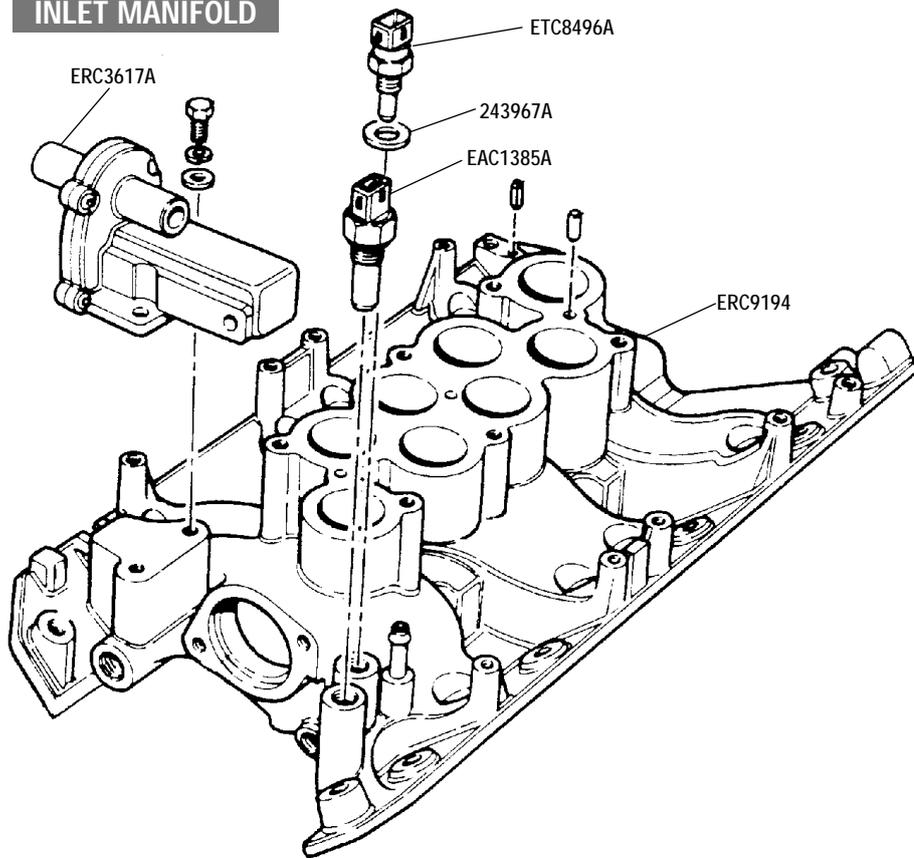
Replacement element - air cleaner;

- standard element
- 3" deep (1) **RB7438EL**
- 2" deep (1) **RB7439EL**
- K&N element
- 3" deep (1) **RB7438ELK**
- 2" deep (1) **RB7439ELK**

- Adaptor - breather pipe (1) **RB7654**
Air cleaner base to flame trap/breather.



INLET MANIFOLD

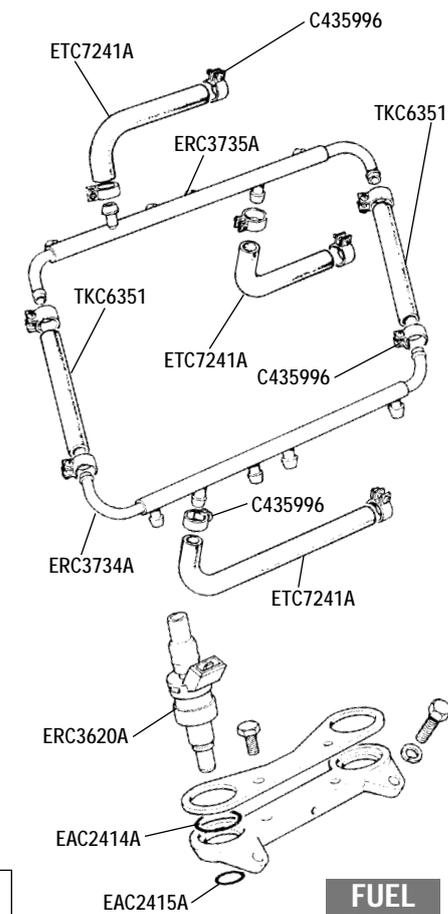


V8 EFi Inlet Manifold & Components

Inlet Manifold	(1)	ERC9194
Bolt - Inlet Manifold	(9)	BH506121
3/8" unc x 1 1/2"	(3)	BH506161
3/8" unc x 2"	(12)	2204
Washer - Manifold Bolt	(1)	ERC3990
Gasket - Inlet Manifold	(1)	ERR7306
Tin	(1)	ERC3990
Composite	(1)	ERR7306
End Seal - for above	(2)	AJM645
for Tin Gasket	(2)	ERR7283
for Composite Gasket	(2)	602076
Clamp-end Seal	(2)	602236
Screw-seal Clamp	(1)	GTS106
Thermostat - 88°	(1)	GTG125
Gasket Thermostat	(1)	RB7211
Thermostat Housing	(1)	GTR138
Temperature Transmitter	(1)	EAC1385A
Thermotime Switch	(1)	ETC8496A
Temperature Sensor	(1)	243967A
Next to Thermotime Switch	(1)	ERC3617A
Sealing Washer - Temp Sensor	(8)	ERC3620A
Auxiliary Air Valve	(8)	EAC2414A
Fuel Injector	(8)	EAC2415A
O-Ring Fuel Injector;		
Large (Upper)	(8)	EAC2414A
Small (Lower)	(8)	EAC2415A
Fuel Rail;		
Left hand	(1)	ERC3734A
Right hand	(1)	ERC3735A
Fuel Hose (8cm)	(2)	TKC6351
High Pressure EFi Hose to join Fuel Rails.		
Fuel Hose - Filter to Fuel Rail	(1)	CRC2369
Fuel Hose - Cold Start Injector	(1)	ETC7241A
Also suitable for pressure regulator		
Hose Clamps	(A/R)	C435996
Non-Return Valve - Brake Servo	(1)	ADU1402

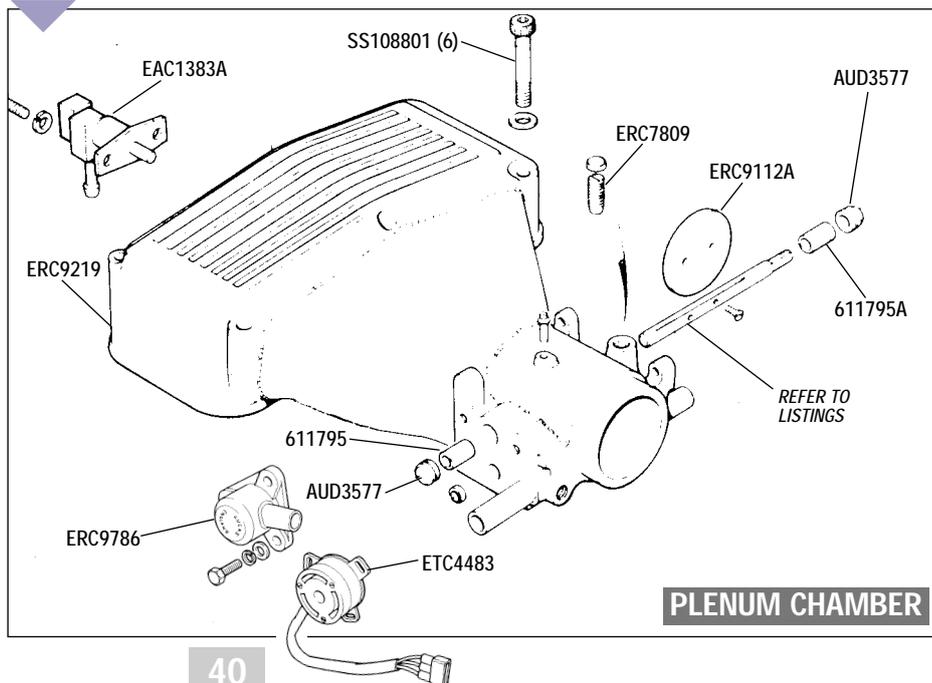
V8 EFi Plenum Chamber & Components

Plenum Chamber - Single Throttle	(1)	ERC9219
Screw - Plenum Chamber to Trumpet Base (Hex Key);	(6)	SS108801
Single Plenum		
Twin Plenum -		
Short	(4)	SS108801
Long	(2)	ETC6057A
Throttle Spindle;		
Single Plenum	(1)	ERC9113
Twin Plenum		
Front	(1)	ETC6013A
Rear	(1)	ETC6014A
Throttle Disc		
Single Plenum	(1)	ERC9112A
Twin Plenum	(2)	ERC9112A



FUEL RAILS

Bush - Throttle Spindle	(2)	611795
Single Plenum Models only		
Seal - Throttle Spindle;		
Single Plenum	(2)	AUD3577
Twin Plenum	(4)	AUD3577
Idle Speed Screw - Air Intake Housing	(1)	ERC7809
Overrun Valve	(1)	ERC9786
Gasket for above	(1)	C44190
Throttle Potentiometer - All Models	(1)	ETC4483
Gasket for above	(1)	ERR4944
Cold Start Injector	(1)	EAC1383
Gasket - for above	(1)	ERC3795
Throttle Spring	(1)	558145
Non Return Valve (Servo)	(1)	RTC5907
Pneumatic Actuator (Cruise Control)	(1)	ETC7150



PLENUM CHAMBER

DESCRIPTION QTY REQ. PART NO.



**INTAKE ADAPTOR
(TWIN PLENUM)
& HOSES**

V8 EFi Air Intake Hoses

Air Intake Trunking - Plenum to Airflow Meter;		
Single Plenum	(1)	ERC9129
Twin Plenum		
Long	(1)	ETC6009A
Short	(1)	ETC6008A
Hose Clip - Air Intake Trunking;		
Single Plenum	(2)	JHC201201
Twin Plenum	(4)	GHC2632
Y-Adaptor - Intake Hoses	(1)	ETC6003A
<i>Twin Plenum only</i>		
Hose Clip for above	(4)	GHC2632
Air Intake Hose;		
Airflow Meter To Air Box	(1)	ERC9197
<i>Single and Twin Plenum</i>		

**V8 EFi - Breather/
Plenum Hoses**

Hose - Breather		
Flame Trap to Plenum (Long)	(1)	ERC9116
Hose - Steel Pipe to Decel Valve	(1)	ERC4468
Hose - Steel Pipe to Plenum	(1)	ERC9115
Hose - Steel Pipe to Aux Air Valve	(1)	ERC9118
Hose - Aux Air Valve to Plenum		
(C-Shaped)	(1)	ERC9117
Hose - Steel Pipe to Solenoid/Valve	(1)	ERC7508
Air Valve - Solenoid Operated	(1)	ERC7536
Hose - Solenoid/Valve to Housing	(1)	ERC9218

**V8 EFi ECU
& Air Flow Meter**

Electronic Control Unit (ECU);		
Recon	(1)	R01141R
<i>We offer a reconditioning service for ECU's - either standard or remapped to suit performance applications. Please contact our sales department to discuss your requirements.</i>		
Airflow Meter (flap type)	(1)	ERC9127
Power Resistor	(1)	DAC1211A
Diode Pack (Relay)	(1)	DAC1861
<i>Passenger Footwell (red).</i>		
Interface Unit	(1)	DRC2646
<i>Provides fuel flow information to trip computer.</i>		

K&N AIR CLEANERS

See page 37 for details.

DESCRIPTION QTY REQ. PART NO. DESCRIPTION QTY REQ. PART NO. DESCRIPTION QTY REQ. PART NO.

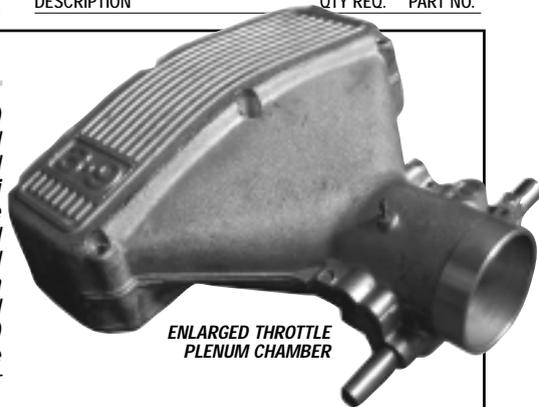
Efi Upgrade Kit

For larger capacity (4.6 litre and above) Performance engines using the original fuel injection system, considerable gains in torque and horsepower are attainable by fitting an **Efi Upgrade Kit**. Kits are available for both Flap-type and Hotwire efi systems and comprise a ported and enlarged inlet manifold (inlet tracts opened out to 45mm diameter), trumpet base with enlarged (45mm diameter) intake trumpets and plenum chamber with enlarged (72mm diameter) throttle body. These components help to remove the restriction in air flow, which can strangle your engine's power potential. Efi Upgrade Kits are sold on an exchange basis. See also our Re-mapped & Re-chipped ECUs.

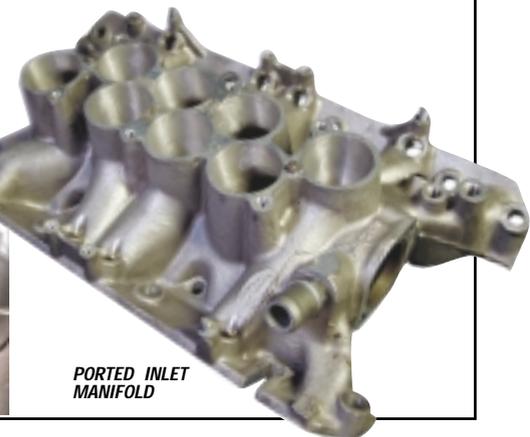
Efi upgrade kit;		
flap-type efi	(1)	RB7691
hotwire efi	(1)	RB7692



ENLARGED TRUMPET BASE



ENLARGED THROTTLE PLENUM CHAMBER



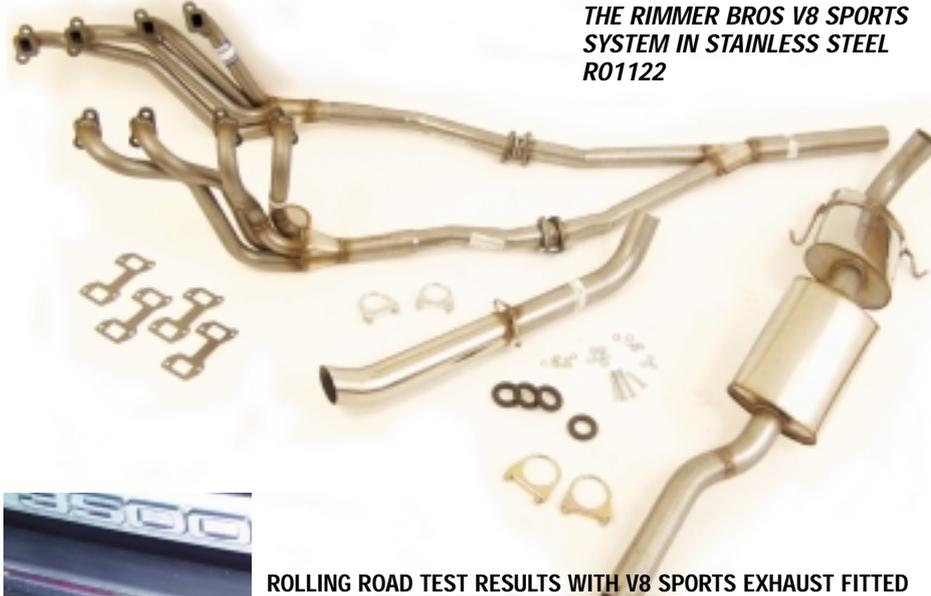
PORTED INLET MANIFOLD



PHOTO COURTESY OF BMIHT, GAYDON.

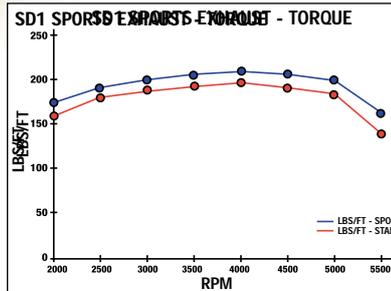
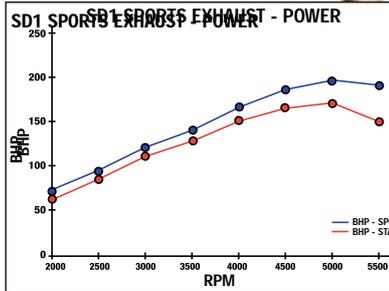
V8 SPORTS EXHAUST SYSTEM STAINLESS STEEL

**THE RIMMER BROS V8 SPORTS
SYSTEM IN STAINLESS STEEL
R01122**



NEAT UPSWEPT TAILPIPE EXIT

ROLLING ROAD TEST RESULTS WITH V8 SPORTS EXHAUST FITTED



Rolling road tests show that gains in power and torque can be expected, depending on the age, condition and set-up of your engine - please see graphs.

The system is also suitable for large capacity engines. The sound is pure Rover V8 but comfortably refined inside the car at cruising speeds.

Our ever-popular sports exhaust system for the V8 (derived from a race specification) is suitable for both manual and automatic, right hand or left hand drive vehicles.

The 7-piece system features a pair of 4 into 1 tubular manifolds coupled to link pipes, which incorporate flange connectors to join the manifolds to a large bore Y-pipe. From here onwards, the system is of a single pipe design.

The reason for flange joints on the link pipes is simple: some of our customers ask for the option of retaining the original cast manifolds and downpipes instead of tubular manifolds (with the associated cost saving). Consequently, fitting flange joints and special link pipes means that we can offer a system that can be fitted with or without tubular manifolds. The system incorporates a pair of free-flowing silencers, tucked away in the axle well so as not to interfere with ground clearance on the Vitesse (we do not recommend fitting where the ride height is lower than Vitesse). Another feature is the tailpipe, which is a separate section of 3" polished stainless steel, with a gentle upward curve to follow the contour of the rear valance.

ENHANCEMENTS FOR SPORTS EXHAUST

Our Sports Exhaust System is designed to give an increase in power & torque on an otherwise unmodified vehicle. The way it achieves this is by helping the engine to 'breathe out' more efficiently. Naturally, it works just as well (or even better) on modified engines, since most modifications are designed to make the engine breathe more efficiently.

Fitting K&N air filters at the same time as our Sports System will help the engine to 'breathe in' more efficiently - by removing the restrictive standard air filter - yielding even better results. (For K&N filters, see our Fuel Section).

To gain maximum benefit from our Sports System, particularly in large capacity V8s (3.9 or even 4.6 litre versions), fit our Big Valve Performance cylinder heads. These heads are ported and gas-flowed to help the engine achieve optimum efficiency. (For Performance cylinder heads, refer to our V8 Engine Section).

Finally, don't forget your fuel system: all this extra efficiency will be lost if your carbs are worn out or your injection system is not up to scratch! The original carbs should be adequate for an otherwise unmodified 3.5 engine fitted with a Sports System and K&N filters (provided they are correctly set up). For the same vehicle fitted with modified cylinder heads or a bigger engine, however, we would recommend fitting either a Holley or Weber 4 barrel carb (see our Fuel Section).

Similarly, standard Efi vehicles will need no modifications to the injection system when fitting a Sports System and K&N. If further modifications are being considered, such as a change of camshaft, Performance cylinder heads or a bigger engine, we strongly recommend a remapped ecu to provide the correct fuelling. We can remap your existing ecu to suit your engine's requirements exactly, giving crisper throttle response, more power and torque and better fuel efficiency. (see our Electrical Section).

**COOL IT™
Thermo-Tec**

EXHAUST INSULATION WRAP

Thermo-Tec Insulating Wrap gives safety with performance.

Tubular manifolds by design produce a vast amount of heat in the engine compartment. This increases the possibility of electrical/ignition components not working effectively and promotes a higher risk of fire (if any combustible material comes in to contact with the manifold), not to mention the likelihood of severe burns when working on the engine!



By wrapping your tubular manifold with Thermo-Tec insulating wrap you can overcome all these risk factors. Thermo-Tec keeps the heat within the manifold so the exhaust gases have a much higher velocity, this induces negative pressure (scavenging) which increases air intake flow, resulting in better performance & economy. It also reduces under bonnet noise.

Technical Notes: Thermo-Tec heat wrap - which is race & rally proven - comes in rolls 2" wide x 50ft long and moulds to the contours of the manifold. Being a silica based fabric (it does not contain asbestos or carcinogens), it is unaffected by oil or water, withstands temperatures up to 1000 degrees celsius and reduces under bonnet temperatures by up to 70%.

Snap-Strap Retaining Kit We strongly recommend that you use Snap-Straps to retain the insulation. These are stainless steel straps with a narrow profile (for tight spots) that you cut to length and fasten with snap type heads. Alternatively you can skin your knuckles and use hose clips!

THERMO-TEC INSULATION WRAP - 2" x 50' ROLL (2) RX1382
THERMO-TEC SNAP-STRAP KIT STAINLESS STEEL (1) RX1383

V8 Sports Exhaust System - Stainless Steel

SPORTS EXHAUST SYSTEM

Complete System (1) R01122
Including tubular manifolds.
System includes all fittings & gaskets.
Manifold fitting kit and manifold wrap available separately.

Part System (1) R01123
Less Manifolds. For fitting to existing manifolds & downpipes. Includes fittings.

SPORTS EXHAUST COMPONENTS

Manifold - Tubular 4 into 1;
Requires link pipes if fitting to standard exhaust.

Right Hand (1) R01116
Left Hand (1) R01113
1.5" primaries, 2" outlet pipes.

Link Pipe - Tubular Manifolds;
Required when using tubular manifolds with standard exhaust.
NB. Link pipes are not required when using standard manifolds & downpipes with Sports Exhaust.

Right Hand (1) R01117
Left Hand (1) R01114
Manifold Fitting Kit - V8 (1) EF1001

Replaces original manifold bolts with studs, to enable easier installation of tubular manifolds. Inc. 16 studs, nuts & washers.

Exhaust Manifold Gasket - V8;

Standard (8) AJM692
For standard cylinder heads
Performance (Twin Gasket) (4) AJM692s
For cylinder heads with enlarged ports.

Clutch Hose - Stainless Steel Braided (1) R01017
One-piece braided flexible hose, from master to slave cylinder. Recommended for use with tubular manifolds.



**ROVER SD1 V8
Sports exhaust
manifold fitting kit
EF 1001**

Kit includes: 16 studs, nuts & washers (used to replace original bolts to enable easier installation of manifolds).

STANDARD EXHAUST - MILD & STAINLESS STEEL FULL SYSTEMS			
MODEL	MILD STEEL SYSTEM	STAINLESS STEEL SYSTEM	FITTING KIT
3.5 Carb (Inc. S, SE & VDP) 76-82	R01030	R01031	RVK14
3.5 Carb Manual (from VIN270266) 82-86	R01032	R01033	RVK14
3.5 Carb Auto (from VIN270267) 82-86	R01034	R01035	RVK14
3.5 EFi Auto (VDP EFi) 82-86	R01036	R01037	RVK14
3.5 EFi Manual (Vitesse & VDP EFi) 82-86	R01038	R01039	RVK14
2300/2600 77-80	R01020	R01021	RVK2
2300/2600 (to VIN270289) Jun 80-82	R01022	R01023	RVK9
2300S/2600S (from VIN270290) Jun 80-82	R01024	R01025	RVK10
2400TD (to VIN285528) 82-83	R01026	R01027	RVK11
2400TD (from VIN285529) 83-86	R01028	R01029	RVK11
2000 82-86	Tubular Manifold: - System (exc. Manifold): R01018	Tubular Manifold: PKC2162SS System (exc. Manifold): R01019	RVK4



STAINLESS STEEL SYSTEM
R01027 - 2400TD ('82-'83).

Exhaust Manifold

Exhaust Manifold;

V8 - All Models (Cast iron)		
Right Hand	(1)	ERC428
Left Hand	(1)	ERC4754
2300/2600 - Cast Iron		
Early Models	(1)	PKC788
Late Models	(1)	PKC2171
Swiss Models	(1)	RKC5676
2000 - Tubular (Stainless Steel)	(1)	PKC2162SS
2400TD - Manifold Assembly	(1)	AEU2231



2000 EXHAUST
MANIFOLD
IN STAINLESS STEEL

Gaskets & Fittings

Stud - Exhaust Manifold to downpipe;

V8 - All Models (M8 x 25mm)	(6)	TE108051
2300/2600 (M10 x 30mm)	(3)	AFU2557
2400TD (to Turbocharger)	(4)	STC3127
Nut - Manifold to downpipe;		
V8	(6)	GHF213
2300/2600	(3)	GHF214
2400TD	(4)	AEU2211
Exhaust Manifold Gasket;		
V8 Standard	(8)	AJM692
For Standard Cylinder Heads		
V8 Performance	(4)	AJM692S
Twin Port Gasket for Cylinder Heads with enlarged ports		
2300/2600		Not applicable
2000		
Exh. Manifold Gasket	(1)	GUG4417MG
Inlet Manifold Gasket	(1)	GUG704070MG
2400TD	(4)	LKG10006B
Manifold to Downpipe Gasket;		
V8 - All Models	(2)	ERC2734
Cast-Iron Manifolds		
2300/2600		
'76-'81	(1)	GEG732
'82-'87 (270290 on)	(1)	GUG4814MG
2000		Not applicable
2400TD		
Manifold to Turbo	(1)	GUG705914GM
Turbo to exhaust	(1)	GEX7621
Olives - Exhaust Joints;		
44mm Inside Diameter	(A/R)	GEX7470
50mm Inside Diameter	(A/R)	EG26
58mm Inside Diameter	(A/R)	EG47
Clamps - Exhaust Joints;		
43mm	(A/R)	ECL43
45mm	(A/R)	ECT45
48mm	(A/R)	GEX9008
57mm	(A/R)	GEX9011
61mm	(A/R)	ECL15
Rubber 'O'-Ring Hanger (All Models)	(1)	SR34H
Rubber Buffer;		
Rear Silencer (All Models)	(1)	GEX7481
Exhaust Jointing Compound	(1)	GCH112

STANDARD EXHAUST - MILD & STAINLESS STEEL INDIVIDUAL COMPONENTS

NOTE: Mild steel part numbers are listed. Our Price Guide will show an SS (Stainless Steel) suffix after the part number when available.

3500 Carb 76-82 (Inc. S, SE & VDP)	
Downpipe - Right Hand	GEX1890
Downpipe - Left Hand	GEX1891
Y-Piece	GEX1892
Resonator	GEX1673
Link Pipe	GEX1672
1st Silencer	GEX3781
Rear Silencer/Tailpipe	GEX3782
3500 Carb 82-86 Manual (From VIN 270267)	
Downpipe - Right Hand	GEX1890
Downpipe - Left Hand	GEX1891
Y-Piece	GEX1892
Resonator	GEX1673
1st Silencer	GEX33065
2nd Silencer	GEX33066
Rear Silencer/Tailpipe	GEX33067
3500 Carb 82-86 Auto (From VIN 270267)	
Downpipe - Right Hand	GEX1890
Downpipe - Left Hand	GEX1891
Y-Piece	GEX1873
Resonator	GEX1874
1st Silencer	GEX33065
2nd Silencer	GEX33066
Rear Silencer/Tailpipe	GEX33067
3500 EFi 82-86 Manual (VDP EFi)	
Downpipe - Right Hand	GEX1890
Downpipe - Left Hand	GEX1891
Y-Piece	GEX3906
1st Silencer	GEX33385
2nd Silencer	GEX3909
Rear Silencer/Tailpipe	GEX3855
3500 EFi 82-86 Auto (VDP EFi)	
Downpipe - Right Hand	GEX1890
Downpipe - Left Hand	GEX1891
Y-Piece	GEX3907
1st Silencer	GEX33385
2nd Silencer	GEX3909
Rear Silencer/Tailpipe	GEX3855
2300/2600 76-Sept 80	
Downpipe (Twin)	GEX1727
1st Silencer	GEX3669
Rear Silencer/Tailpipe	GEX3782
2300/2600 Oct 80-82 (Up to VIN 270289)	
Downpipe (Twin)	GEX1727
1st Silencer	GEX3778
Rear Silencer/Tailpipe	GEX3779
2300/2600 82 Onwards (From VIN 270290)	
Downpipe (Single)	GEX1894
1st Silencer	GEX33065
2nd Silencer	GEX33066
Rear Silencer/Tailpipe	GEX33067
2400TD 82-83 (To VIN 285527)	
Downpipe	GEX1824
Intermediate Pipe	GEX1825
1st Silencer	GEX3841
Rear Silencer/Tailpipe	GEX3842
2400TD 83 Onwards (From VIN 285528)	
Downpipe	GEX1836
Intermediate Pipe	GEX1837
1st Silencer	GEX3854
Rear Silencer/Tailpipe	GEX3855
2000 82-86	
Manifold	PKC2162
Front Pipe/Silencer	GEX3951
Intermediate Silencer	GEX3839
Rear Silencer/Tailpipe	GEX3840

MANUAL GEARBOX IDENTIFICATION

There are two manual gearboxes fitted to the SDI range - a 4-speed and a 5-speed.

We have concentrated here on the 5-speed version because of the rarity of 4-speed models. However, as the 4-speed is essentially a 5-speed with fewer internals, it would be a simple matter to fit a 5-speed 'box in place of a 4-speed.

There were a number of changes affecting gearbox internals over the years and many parts are not interchangeable. Therefore, it is important to identify your gearbox by the number stamped on the left hand side - the vital figure being the suffix A, B, C or D.

Gearbox Unit (5 Speed)

5-Speed Gearbox;
Reconditioned

All Models (Except 2000 & 2400TD) (1) UKC9076RHD
Heavy Duty - Also suitable for performance engines
2000 & 2400TD (1) UKC9076R
Suitable for 3.9:1 ratio axle.

GEARBOX OIL

Early 4 & 5 speed models used SAE75W oil. From approximately 1980 onwards, Rover used automatic gearbox oil (ATF) in the manual gearbox, to help improve gear selection from cold. Our reconditioned 5-speed gearboxes use ATF. The oil capacity is 1.5 litres.

Unipart ATF (0.5 litre) (1) GGL175

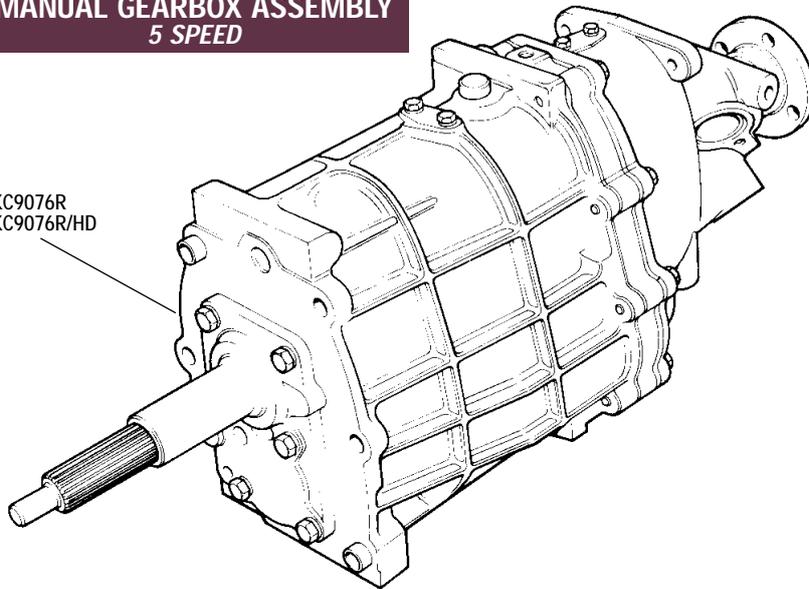
Gearbox Mountings

Gearbox Mounting Rubber (2) CRC454A
Except 2400 TD
Gearbox Mounting - 2400TD (1) TKC2642
Setscrew - For above (4) SH108201
Centre Buffer - Rear Mounting Bracket (1) CRC581
Except 2400TD
Bolt (1) BH112121
Thin Nut (1) NH112041
Washer (1) WC112081
Setscrew (4) SH108201



MANUAL GEARBOX ASSEMBLY 5 SPEED

UKC9076R
UKC9076R/HD



Clutch Housing/ Operation

5 SPEED MANUAL

Bellhousing;
3500 Models (1) FRC133
2300/2600 (1) RKC660
2000 (1) PKC1576
2400TD (1) PKC1767
Bellhousing Bolt Kit - V8 Models (1) RB7130
Dirt Shield - Lower Bellhousing
3500 models (1) FRC142
2300/2600 (1) TKC869
Clutch Operating Lever - All Models (1) LBU1234
Slipper Pads - All Models (2) 159003A
Clip - Push Rod Retaining (1) UKC1806
Release Bearing & Sleeve Assembly;
3500
to 1985 (Non Self-Centering) (1) FRC5368A
1985 On (Self-Centering) (1) GRB90247
2300/2600, 2000 and 2400TD
to 1985 (1) FRC5369A
1985 On (1) GRB90246

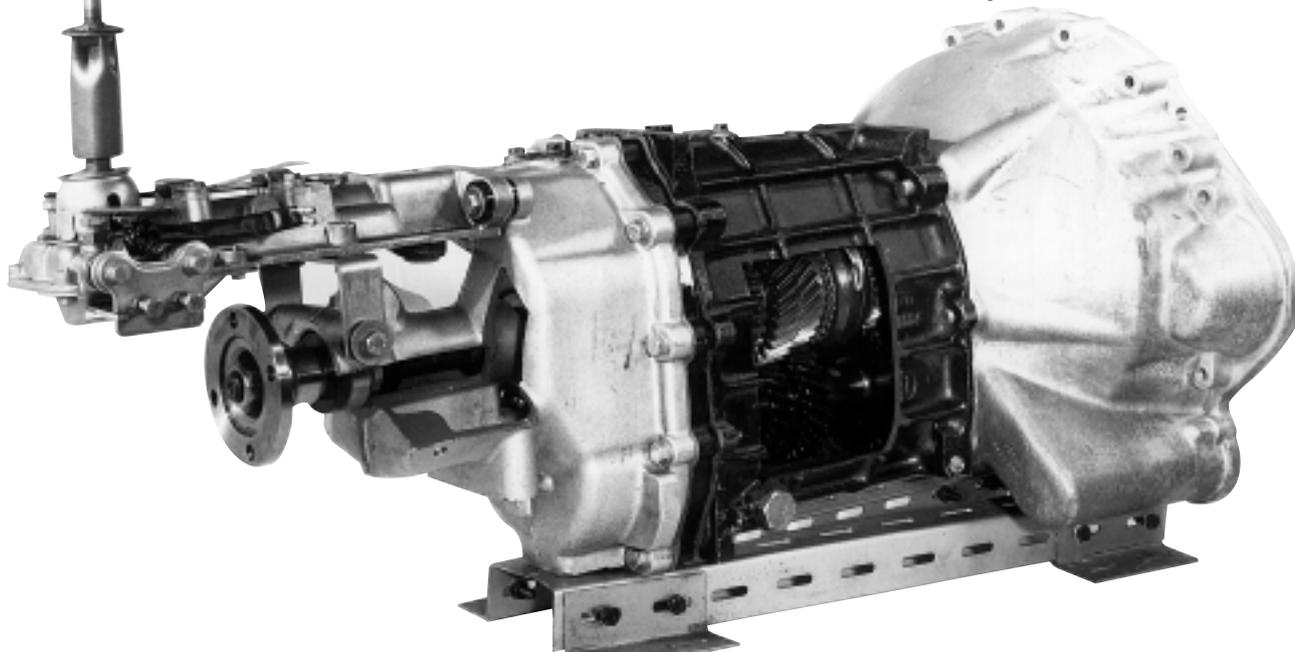
Release Bearing only

Non Self-Centering - All Models (1) GRB209

Note: Later, self-centering release bearings can be fitted to earlier models only as a complete assembly, including self-centering type clutch cover.

Speedo Cable & Transducer

Speedo Cable '76-'82 - All RHD Models;
'76-'80, Release Arm Connector (1) GSD295
'80-'82 Eurosnap Connector (1) GSD380
Speedo Driven Gear - '76-'82;
Models with Mechanical Speedo
3500 - 20 teeth, orange (1) 219001
3.08:1 axle ratio
2600/2300 - 23 teeth, black (1) 219004
3.45:1 axle ratio
'O'-ring for Driven Gear Housing (1) TRS1620
Speedo Transducer - '82 Onwards (Electronic Speedo);
2 pin Connector
3500 - 20 teeth, orange (1) DRC8007A
3.08:1 axle ratio
2600/2300 - 23 teeth, black (1) DRC8015
3.45:1 axle ratio
2000/2400TD - 22 teeth, red (1) DRC8016A
3.09:1 axle ratio
Speedo Transducer - Approx '84 onwards;
Total Terminal Security Connector
3500 - 20 teeth, orange (1) DRC8172
3.08:1 ratio
2600/2300 - 23 teeth, black (1) DRC8174
3.45:1 ratio
2000/2400TD - 22 teeth, red (1) DRC8173
3.90:1 ratio
'O'-ring for Transducer (1) AFU1348
Retaining Bolt - Transducer (1) SH106251

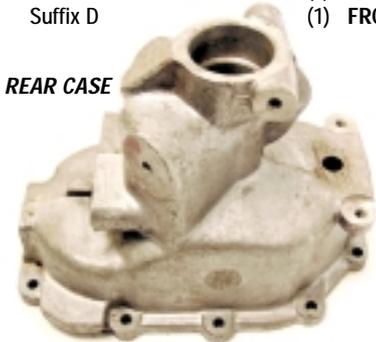


5 SPEED GEARBOX REBUILDS

The 5 speed gearbox requires specialist tools and knowledge to dismantle and rebuild, and is normally beyond the ability of the DIY enthusiast. We therefore recommend the fitting of an exchange gearbox unit. However, we do stock a full range of components should you wish to rebuild your own 'box. Listed below is a selection of parts most commonly needed.

Casings & Components

Main Gearcase;		
Suffix A & B	(1)	ULC2045
Suffix D	(1)	FRC8084
Oil Drain Plug;		
Suffix A, B & C	(1)	UKC3771
Suffix D	(1)	FRC6145A
Fibre Washer		
Suffix A, B & C	(1)	WF513
Suffix D	(1)	FRC7084A



REAR CASE

Rear Extension Case & Oil Pump	(1)	TKC1320
<i>Suffix A, B & C</i>		
Oil Pump Gears & Shaft	(1)	RTC2057
Oil Filler Plug	(1)	UKC26
Fibre Washer	(1)	WF513
Selector Shaft 'O'-ring	(1)	UKC7
Front Cover Assembly;		
Suffix A, B & C	(1)	ULC1283
Suffix D	(1)	FRC6019A

Gaskets & Oil Seals

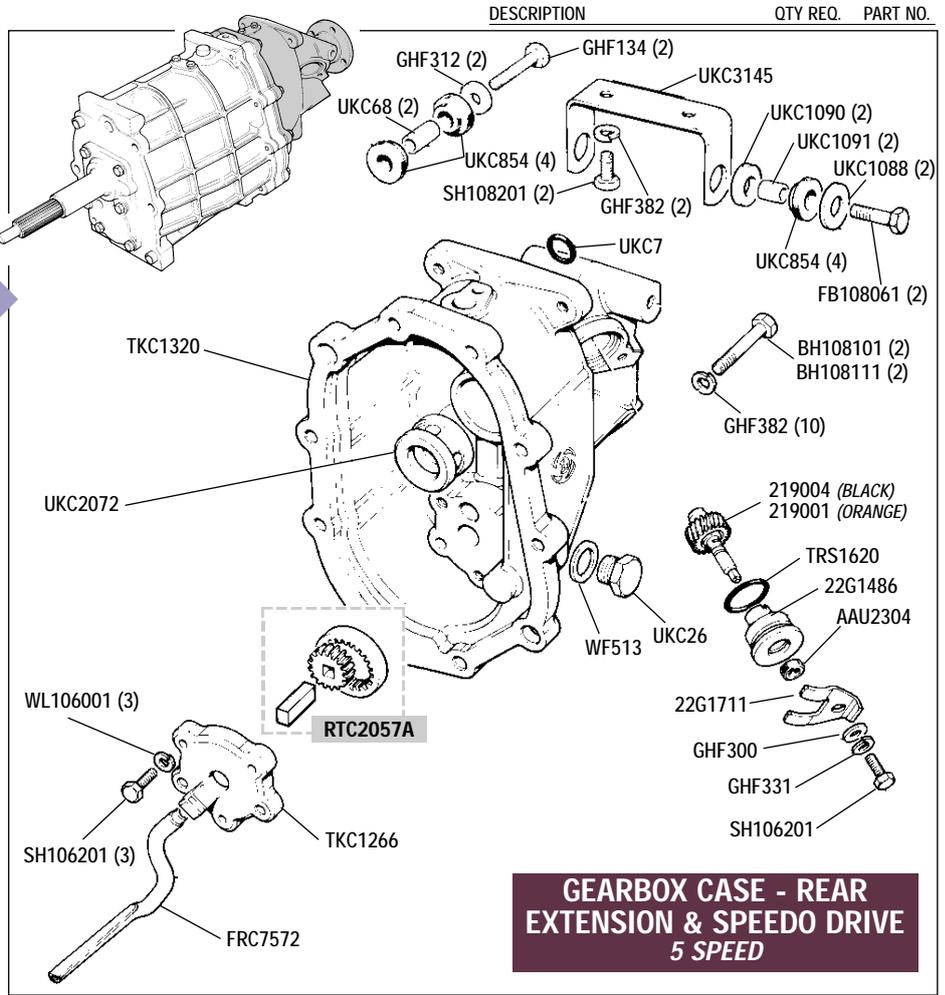
Front Oil Seal - All Models	(1)	UKC1060
Rear Oil Seal;		
Suffix A, B & C	(1)	UKC3949
Suffix D	(1)	FRC6084A
Gasket Front Cover	(1)	ULC1284
Gasket;		
Gearcase to centreplate	(1)	TKC1229
Centreplate to Housing	(1)	TKC1235
Gasket - Extension Case to Centreplate	(1)	TKC1235



INPUT SHAFT

Input Shaft & Mainshaft

Input Shaft;		
Suffix A & B	(1)	TKC3533
Suffix C	(1)	RKC4168
Suffix D (Except Vitesse)	(1)	RKC5485
Suffix D (Vitesse)	(1)	FRC6094
Bearing - Front of Input Shaft;		
Suffix A, B & C	(1)	ULC2445
Suffix D	(1)	FRC7145A
Bearing - Rear of Input Shaft		
All Models	(1)	GHB107



GEARBOX CASE - REAR EXTENSION & SPEED DRIVE 5 SPEED

Mainshaft;		
Suffix A (to 1982)	(1)	TKC3111
Suffix C (1982 Onwards)	(1)	FRC5350
Suffix D	(1)	FRC5961A
Suffix D	(5)	FRC8232
Synchro Ring - All Models		
Mainshaft Taper Roller Bearing;		
Suffix A, B & C	(1)	UKC169
Suffix D	(1)	0494369
Speedo Drive Gear;		
3500, 2600 & 2300 (Black)	(1)	TKC1274
2000 & 2400TD (White)	(1)	TKC1273
Rear Mainshaft Bearing;		
Suffix A, B & C	(1)	533360
Suffix D	(1)	ULC4046

GEAR KNOB
DAM6658



LAY GEAR

Layshaft

Layshaft Gear Cluster;		
Suffix A, B + C	(1)	RKC5415
<i>Up to 0162429C</i>		
Suffix D - Except Vitesse	(1)	FRC6647
<i>Up to 53889D</i>		
Suffix D - Vitesse	(1)	FRC6648
<i>Up to 53889D</i>		
Suffix D - Vitesse	(1)	FRC7213
<i>53890D onwards</i>		
Layshaft Bearing - All Models	(2)	ULC1796

5 SPEED GEARBOX INTERNALS

AVAILABLE AT HEAVILY REDUCED PRICES.

1st Gear (Suffix A, B & C)	(1)	TKC735
2nd Gear (Suffix A, B & C)	(1)	TKC267
3rd Gear (Suffix A, B & C)	(1)	TKC268
3rd Gear (Suffix D)		
All models (exc. Vitesse)	(1)	TKC6962
Vitesse only	(1)	FRC5885A
5th Gear (Suffix A & B)	(1)	TKC5317
5th Gear (Suffix D)	(1)	FRC5162A
Selector Fork 1st/2nd (Suffix D)	(1)	FRC8124
Selector Fork and Bracket - 5th		
All units	(1)	RTC2058
Synchro Hub;		
3rd/4th (less Rings)	(1)	UKC5843NSR
Reverse Idler (Suffix A & B)	(1)	UKC1644
Bush 1st Speed (Suffix A, B & C)		
40.18 / 40.23	(1)	TKC1478
40.28 / 40.33	(1)	TKC1480
Bush 1st Speed (Suffix D)		
40.21 / 40.26	(1)	FRC5244A
40.31 / 40.36	(1)	FRC5246A
40.36 / 40.41	(1)	FRC5247A

Gearchange Housing

Gearchange Housing Assembly		
All Models	(1)	TKC3821
Mounting Bush;		
<i>Gearchange Housing to Gearbox</i>		
Plastic (Original)	(8)	UKC854
Polyurethane (Longer Lasting)	(8)	UKC854P
Gear Lever;		
All Models to 1982	(1)	TKC4300
All Models 1982 On	(1)	FRC7746
Gear Lever Retaining Cap	(1)	UKC3159
Anti-Rattle Plunger	(1)	22G1988
Plunger Spring	(1)	22G1989
Gear Lever Knob - All Models 1982 On		DAM6658
Gear Lever Grommet (Black vinyl)		
'82 on	(1)	JRC1679
Gear Lever Grommet (Rubber)	(1)	BRC354
<i>Fits Transmission Tunnel</i>		
Reverse Light Switch	(1)	TKC6761
Locknut - For Above	(1)	22A1613



AUTOMATIC GEARBOX

Gearbox Unit (Auto)

Automatic Gearbox Unit;

V8 Borg Warner 65 ('76-'80) Recon. Less Torque Converter	(1)	AEU1142R
V8 Borg Warner 66 ('80-'83) New Inc. Torque Converter	(1)	AEU1604N
V8 GM180 -TH Carb Models ('83 On) New Inc. Torque Converter	(1)	PKC2139
Bellhousing Lower Dirt Shield GM180/BW	(1)	FRC145

TORQUE
CONVERTER

Torque Converter

Torque Converter - Borg Warner 65 ('76-'80 Models);

V8 Recon	(1)	AEU1286R
2600/2300 New	(1)	AAU4870
Torque Converter - Borg Warner 66 ('80-'83 Models);		
V8 New	(1)	AEU1601N
V8 Recon	(1)	AEU1601E
2600/2300 Recon	(1)	AEU1602E

Torque Converter - GM180 ('83 Onwards Models);

V8 All Models (TH, TT, PG)	(1)	AEU4158N
2600/2300 (TK, TL) New	(1)	AEU2811N
2600 Only (PK)	(1)	AEU4315
2300 Only (PL)	(1)	AEU4317
2000 (TM) New	(1)	AEU2990N

DRIVE
PLATE

Drive Plate

Drive Plate - Borg Warner (65 & 66);

3500	(1)	603341
2600/2300		
8 Bolt	(1)	TKC2095
6 Bolt	(1)	TKC5279
2000	(1)	RKC5678

Drive Plate - GM180;

3500	(1)	RKC5805
2600/2300		
TK/TL Suffix	(1)	RKC5743
PK/PL Suffix	(1)	RKC5858
2000	(1)	RKC5796

Ring Gear;

3500 Borg Warner	(1)	603340A
3500 GM180	(1)	RKC5804
2600/2300 GM180	(1)	RKC5843
2000 - use Drive Plate		

DIP STICK GM180



Dipstick & Switches

Dipstick - Auto Gearbox;

All Models - Borg Warner	(1)	FRC3541
All Models - GM180	(1)	RKC5801

Filler Tube;

All Models '76-'82 Borg Warner	(1)	FRC1725
All Models - GM180	(1)	PKC2166

Filler Tube Seal - GM180

(1) **RKC5738**

Inhibitor Switch - Borg Warner;

All Models '76-'82	(1)	RTC36
3500 '82 Onwards	(1)	DRC2917
2600/2300/2000 - '82 Onwards	(1)	DRC2918
Inhibitor Switch - GM180 (All Models)	(1)	DRC3022

SUMP PAN
GM180

Kickdown & Sump

Kickdown Cable;

3500 Borg Warner	(1)	RTC117
2600/2300 Borg Warner	(1)	RKC5625
All Models GM180 Except 2000	(1)	PKC2184
2000 GM180	(1)	RKC5797
'O' Ring - GM180 Kickdown Cable	(1)	ULC5098

Oil Pan;

Borg Warner Models	(1)	AAU9086
GM180 Models	(1)	AEU4318

Oil Pan Gasket;

Borg Warner Models	(1)	AAU8434A
GM180 Models	(1)	AEU4331

OIL PUMP KITS
GM180

Oil Pump Kits

Oil Pump Kits - Factory GM180 ('83 on).

V8 Vitesse / VDP EFI (TT)	(1)	AEU3002
V8 Carb (TH)	(1)	AEU2828
2600 (TK)	(1)	AEU2829
2300 (TL)	(1)	AEU2972

Speedo Drive

Speedo Drive Gear - Borg Warner Models ('76-'82);

3500/2600 (Orange, 20 teeth)	(1)	219001
2300 (Black, 23 teeth)	(1)	219004

Drive Gear Bearing -

All Borg Warner Models	(1)	22G1486
------------------------	-----	----------------

Speedo Drive Gear GM180 Models;

3500 EFI (Yellow, 19 teeth)	(1)	PKC2146
3500 Carb/2600 (Red, 18 teeth)	(1)	PKC2144
2300/2000 (Blue, 20 teeth)	(1)	PKC2145

Drive Gear Bearing - All GM180 Models **TKC7291**

Speedo Transducer - Borg Warner Models ('82 Onwards);

3500/2600 (Orange, 20 teeth)	(1)	DRC8007A
2300/2000 (Black, 23 teeth)	(1)	DRC8015

Speedo Transducer - GM180 Models;

All Models

Church Window Connector (1) **DRC8074**

Total Terminal Security Connector **DRC8175**

OVERHAUL
KIT GM180

Gaskets & Oil Seals

Rear Oil Seal;

Borg Warner Models	(1)	RTC447
GM180	(1)	AEU2852

Front Oil Seal;

Borg Warner Models	(1)	RTC39
GM180	(1)	AEU2865

Gasket / Overhaul Kit;

Borg Warner Models	(1)	AEU1264
GM180	(1)	AEU4320

Oil Pan Gasket;

Borg Warner Models	(1)	AAU8434A
GM180 Models	(1)	AEU4331

Miscellaneous

Selector Lever Knob;

Borg Warner Type 65	(1)	FRC106
Borg Warner Type 66	(1)	FRC4290
GM180 Models	(1)	RKC5624

Selector Rod - GM180 Models (1) **TKC7363**

Modulator Kit / Plunger O' Ring

3500 (GM180)	(1)	AEU2812
--------------	-----	----------------

'O' Ring only - Modulator (1) **AEU2816**

Modular Valve / Sleeve

3500 (GM180)	(1)	AEU2814
--------------	-----	----------------

Kickdown Valve Kit (GM180) (1) **AEU2817**

Oil Cooler Pipes

Gearbox to Radiator

Feed Pipe;		
Borg Warner Type 65	(1)	CRC1952
Borg Warner Type 66	(1)	CRC3420
GM180	(1)	ADU7643

Return Pipe;

Borg Warner Type 65	(1)	CRC1951
Borg Warner Type 66	(1)	CRC3421
GM180	(1)	ADU7642

Hose - Feed Pipe to Radiator (1) **CRC1973**

Hose - Radiator to Return Pipe (1) **CRC1973**

Gear Oil (ATF)

Gear Oil (ATF)

0.5 Litre	(A/R)	GGL175
5.0 Litre	(A/R)	GGL505

GEARBOX - AUTOMATIC

46

Propshaft

Propshaft (New, outright purchase):

3500 Manual or BW Auto	(1)	PKC1993
3500 GM180 Auto	(1)	PKC2160
2600/2300 Manual or BW Auto	(1)	FRC3813
2600/2300 GM180 Auto	(1)	PKC2142
2000 Manual or BW Auto	(1)	PKC1993
2000 GM180 Auto	(1)	PKC2160
2400 TD	(1)	FRC3813
Propshaft Bolt (All Models)	(8)	FRC90
Propshaft Nut (All Models)	(8)	GHF233
Cruise Control Speed Sensor Magnet	(1)	FRC4672

Final Drive Ratios - REAR AXLE:

All Carb V8 Models and Manual Vitesse	3.08:1
VDP EFI and Vitesse Auto	2.84:1
2600 Auto	3.08:1
2600 Manual	3.45:1
2300 Manual and Auto	3.45:1
2000 Auto	3.45:1
2000 Manual	3.90:1
2400 TD	3.90:1

Rear Axle

Rear Axle 3.90:1 Ratio (Less Halfshafts):

New	(1)	RTC2787N
Recon	(1)	RTC2787E

Rear Axle 3.45:1 Ratio (exch) (Less Halfshafts):

New	(1)	RTC2559N
Recon	(1)	RTC2559R

Rear Axle 3.08:1 Ratio (exch) (Less Halfshafts):

Recon	(1)	RTC2560R
-------	-----	----------

Recon, Fitted with New Crownwheel & Pinion (exch) (1) RTC2560RNCWP

Recon, Fitted with New Crownwheel & Pinion and Quaife Limited Slip Differential (exch) (1) RTC2560RNCWP LSD

Rear Axle 2.84: Ratio (exch) (1) BHM7272R

Crownwheel & Pinion (New):

3.90:1 Ratio (1) TKC3282

3.45:1 Ratio (1) TKC2946

3.08:1 Ratio (1) TKC2945

2.84:1 Ratio (1) TKC7375

Differential Assembly (Standard) (1) RTC2061

Limited Slip Differential (Quaife) (1) RB7003

Differential Side Bearing (2) UKC981

Pinion Bearing - Rear (1) UKC978

Spacer (Collapsible) (1) UKC979

Pinion Bearing - Front (1) 539707

Nut - Pinion (1) UKC823

Oil Seal Housing (1) TKC455

Oil Seal (1) UKC4995

Gasket - Axle Cover (1) TKC1024

Oil Level / Filler Plug (1) UKC26

Seal - Filler Plug (1) WF513

Breather - Axle Casing (1) 515845A

Gear Oil - EP90 (0.5 litre) (1) GGL190



Extension Tube - Rear Axle

Extension Tube Assembly (All Models) (1) PKC1363

Also available less bracket.

Mounting Bracket - Extension Tube (1) ULC2322

Bush only for Bracket (Poly) (1) CRC2558P

Front Bearing - Extension Tube (1) UKC4219

Oil Seal (1) RKC1554

Axle Crossmember

Crossmember (1) CRC2557

Mounting Rubber - Crossmember (4) CRC119

Spacer Tube (2) CRC118

Bolt (M10 x 115mm) (2) BH110231

Large Washer (4) 850651

Nut (M10) (1) GHF233

Halfshafts - Rear Axle

Halfshaft Assembly - New (All Models) (2) RKC4640

Rear Wheel Bearing Kit (2) GHK1028

Kit is per WHEEL & includes: 1 each of hub seal GHS186 / GHS187, 1 bearing GHB194 & 1 Spacer ULC 2350. Less circlip ULC2362.

Hub Seal - Inner (2) GHS186

Circlip (2) ULC2362

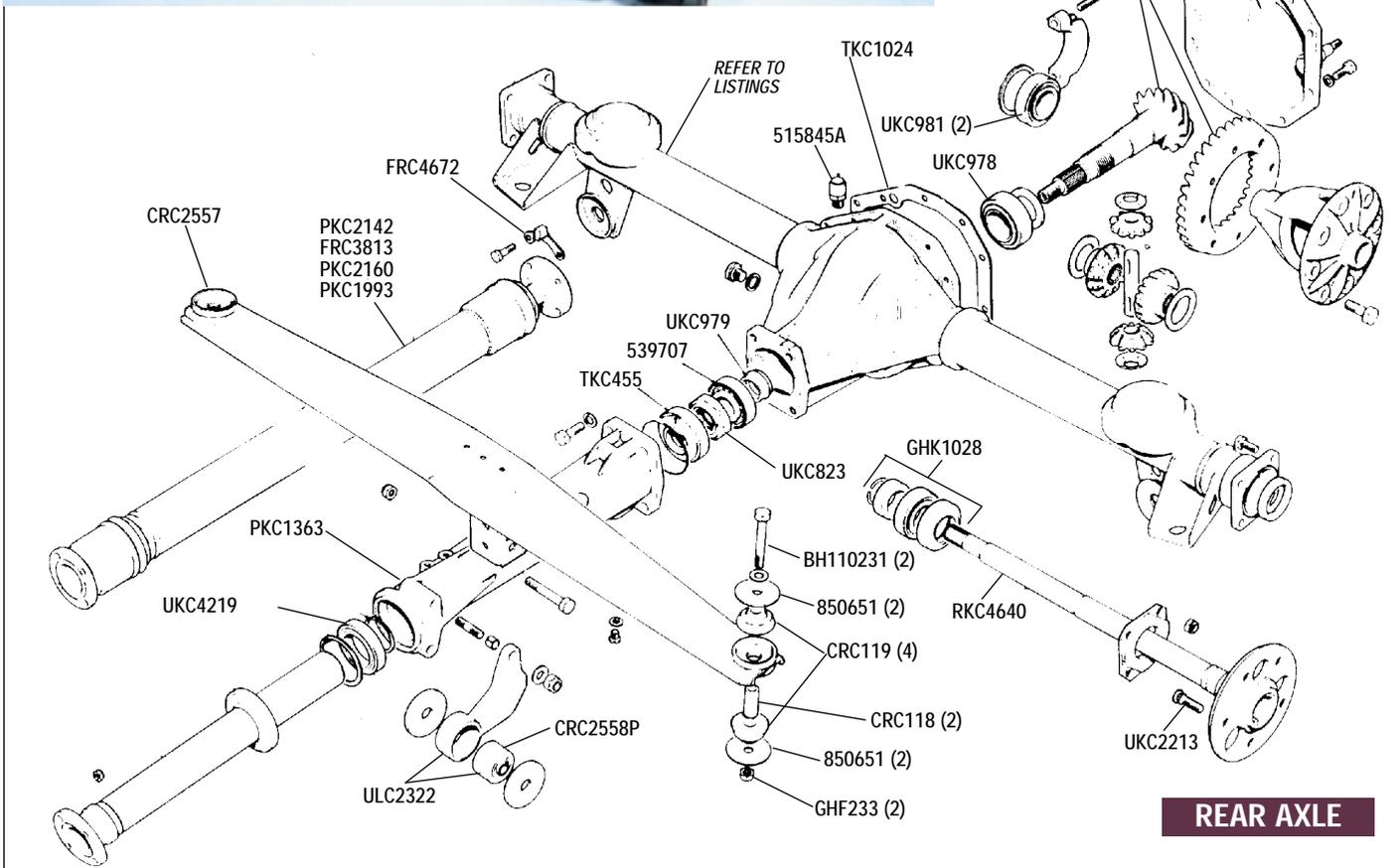
Spacer (2) ULC2350

Hub Bearing (2) GHB194

Hub Seal - Outer (2) GHS187

Wheel Stud (M12) (10) UKC2213

NEW & RECONDITIONED UNITS FROM STOCK



REAR AXLE

Front Subframe

Front Subframe - All models <i>Brand new, original</i>	(1)	CRC1828
Subframe Bolt - Front (<i>Except Diesel</i>)	(2)	BH110321
Subframe Bolt - Front (<i>Diesel</i>)	(2)	CRC3536
Subframe Bolt - Rear (<i>Except Diesel</i>)	(2)	BH110201
Subframe Bolt - Rear (<i>Diesel</i>)	(2)	BH110221
Nut - All Subframe Bolts	(4)	GHF233
Packing Piece (<i>Diesel</i>)	(4)	NLA
Spacing Grommet (<i>Diesel</i>)	(1)	CRC4057
Engine Mounting Support Bar (<i>Not Diesel</i>); RH	(1)	CRC700
LH	(1)	CRC701

FRONT SUBFRAME - BRAND NEW, ORIGINAL - CRC1828

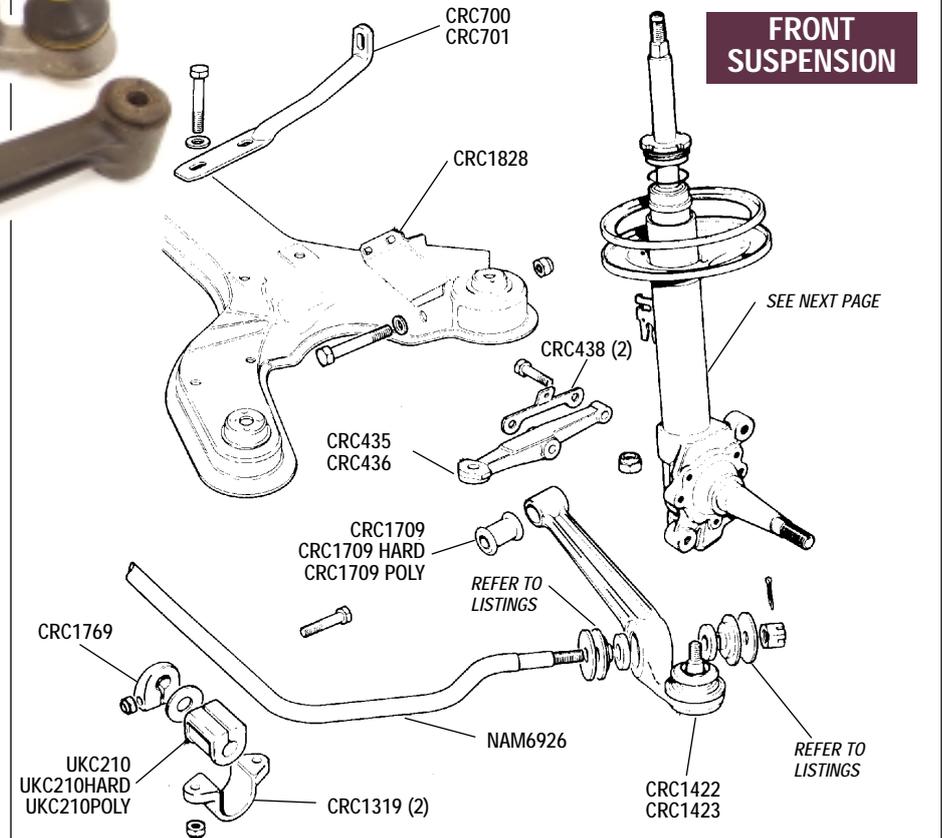
BARGAIN PRICE!



TRACK CONTROL ARMS

Track Control Arm

Track Control Arm (complete); RH	(1)	CRC1422
LH	(1)	CRC1423
Bush - Track Control Arm to Subframe; Standard Rubber	(2)	CRC1709
Hard Rubber	(2)	CRC1709H
Polyurethane	(2)	CRC1709P
Nut - Balljoint to Steering Link	(2)	NY112041
Washer	(2)	WA112081
Bolt - Arm to Subframe	(2)	BH112161
Washer	(4)	WA112081
Nyloc Nut	(2)	NY112041



POLY BUSH KIT
All MODELS (Excluding Vitesse) R01091
VITESSE ONLY R01104

Mountings - Anti-Roll Bar to Track Control Arm

Vehicles from 1976 to VIN 299417 (approx '85) used 2 inner sponge bushes, 2 outer plastic flanged bushes and 2 large steel washers to locate the anti-roll bar to the track control arm each side.

From VIN 299418 onwards, a slightly different design was used, comprising 1 outer spacer, 1 outer bush and different inner bush, an inner steel washer and a plastic sleeve running through the centre.

Designed to improve track control arm location, the later parts can be fitted to earlier cars. Alternatively one-piece polyurethane bushes are now available, replacing the inner and outer bushes and providing superior location whilst out-lasting conventional rubber bushes.

TO VIN 299417 (Approx '85)

Large Inner Steel Washer	(2)	134603
Flanged Bush	(4)	CRC1408
Sponge Bush	(4)	CRC1409
Large Outer Steel Washer	(2)	CRC3053
Bush Kit - Track Control Arm	(1)	NAM4745

To convert earlier cars to later specification

VIN 299418 ONWARDS (Approx '85)

Inner Steel Washer	(2)	NAM4744
Inner Bush	(2)	NAM4742
Outer Bush	(2)	NAM4741
Outer Spacer	(2)	NAM4740
Large Outer Steel Washer	(2)	CRC3053
Sleeve - Anti Roll Bar	(2)	NAM4743

POLYURETHANE ALTERNATIVE (All Models)

Polyurethane Bush	(4)	CRC1408P
Polyurethane Bush Kit		
<i>Includes: Track arm bushes, anti-roll bar bushes, watts linkage bushes & trailing arm bushes</i>		
All Models except Vitesse	(1)	R01091
Vitesse	(1)	R01104

ALL MODELS

Nut (M12)	(2)	NH112041
Locking Cap	(2)	CRC3056
Split Pin	(2)	PS106251

Anti-Roll Bar

Anti-Roll Bar - All Models	(1)	NAM6926
Mounting Bush - Anti-Roll Bar to Subframe; Standard Rubber	(2)	UKC210
Hard Rubber	(2)	UKC210H
Polyurethane	(2)	UKC210P
Bracket - A.R.B. Mounting Bush	(2)	CRC1319
Bolt - Bracket to Subframe	(4)	BH110171
Nut	(4)	GHF233
Clamp - Anti-Roll Bar	(2)	CRC1769
Bolt - Clamp	(2)	BH110121
Nut	(2)	GHF233

Steering Link

Steering Link; RH	(1)	CRC435
LH	(1)	CRC436
Bolt - Steering Link	(4)	CRC258
Tab Washer	(2)	CRC438



STANDARD FRONT STRUT INSERTS

GAZ FRONT STRUT INSERTS

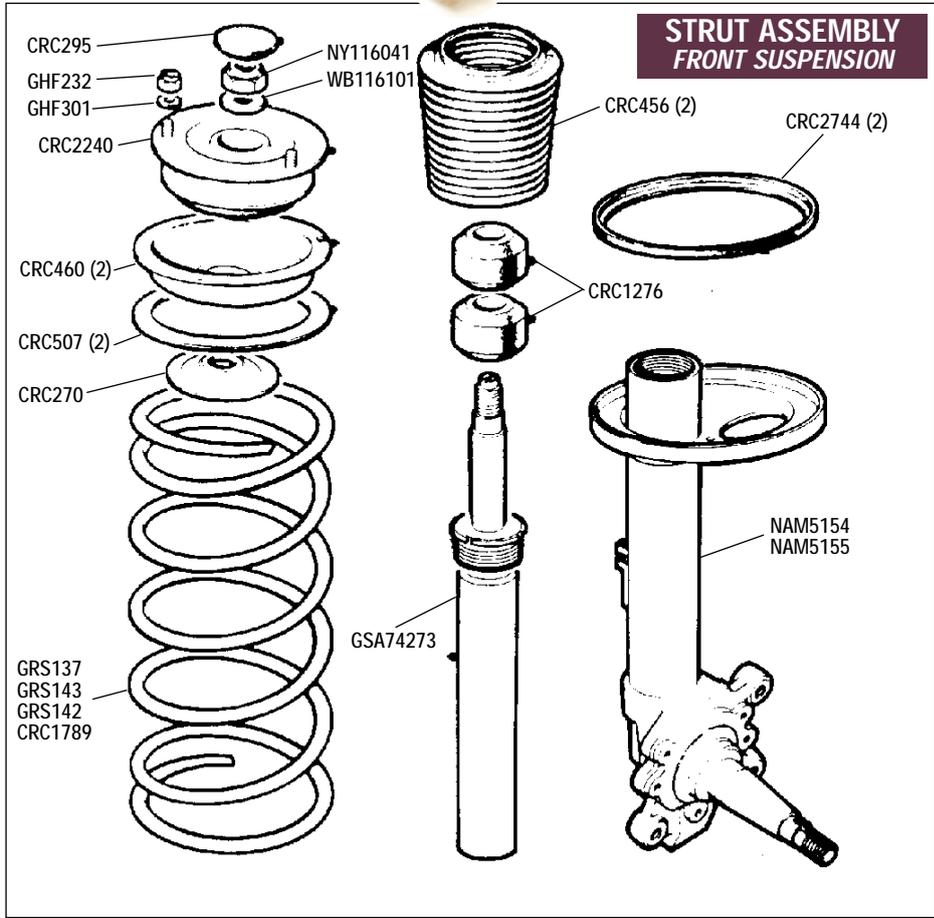
KONI FRONT STRUT INSERTS

SPAX FRONT STRUT INSERTS



Stub Axle & Insert

Stub Axle / Tube only (All Models);		
RH	(1)	NAM5154
LH	(1)	NAM5155
Bump Stop;		
Standard (pair)	(2)	CRC1276
Heavy Duty	(2)	CRC5309
Gaiter	(2)	CRC456
Spring Seat Rubber	(2)	CRC2744
Washer - Gaiter Retaining	(2)	CRC270
Shim-Front Road Spring (as req'd)		CRC507
Upper Spring Seat	(2)	CRC460
Top Strut Mounting Assy	(2)	CRC2240
Top Strut Mounting - Bearing only	(2)	CRC2240B
Grommet - Strut Mounting	(2)	CRC295
Strut Insert (All Models);		
SAFETY NOTE: We recommend fitting strut inserts as pairs.		
Standard Insert (each)	(2)	GSA74273
Gaz Insert (on-car adjustable) (pair)	(1)	GSA74273GAZ
Spax Insert (on-car adjustable) (pair)	(1)	GSA74273SPAX
Koni Insert (off-car adjustable) (pair)	(1)	GSA74273KONI
See also: Shock Absorber & Spring Packages.		
Front Spring - Standard;		
Vitesse / VDP EFi	(2)	GRS143
3500/2600/2300	(2)	GRS137
2000	(2)	GRS137
2400 TD	(2)	GRS142
Air Con Models	(2)	CRC1789
Front Spring - Up-rated		
See also: Shock Absorber & Spring Kits.		
Up-rated/Lowered 30mm	(2)	GRS143 UR
Approx Vitesse Ride Height		
Up-rated/Lowered 60mm	(2)	GRS143 UR/LOW
30mm Lower than Vitesse		
Coil Spring Compressor	(1)	RX1328



Front Spring - Up-rated		
See also: Shock Absorber & Spring Kits.		
Up-rated/Lowered 30mm	(2)	GRS143 UR
Approx Vitesse Ride Height		
Up-rated/Lowered 60mm	(2)	GRS143 UR/LOW
30mm Lower than Vitesse		
Coil Spring Compressor	(1)	RX1328

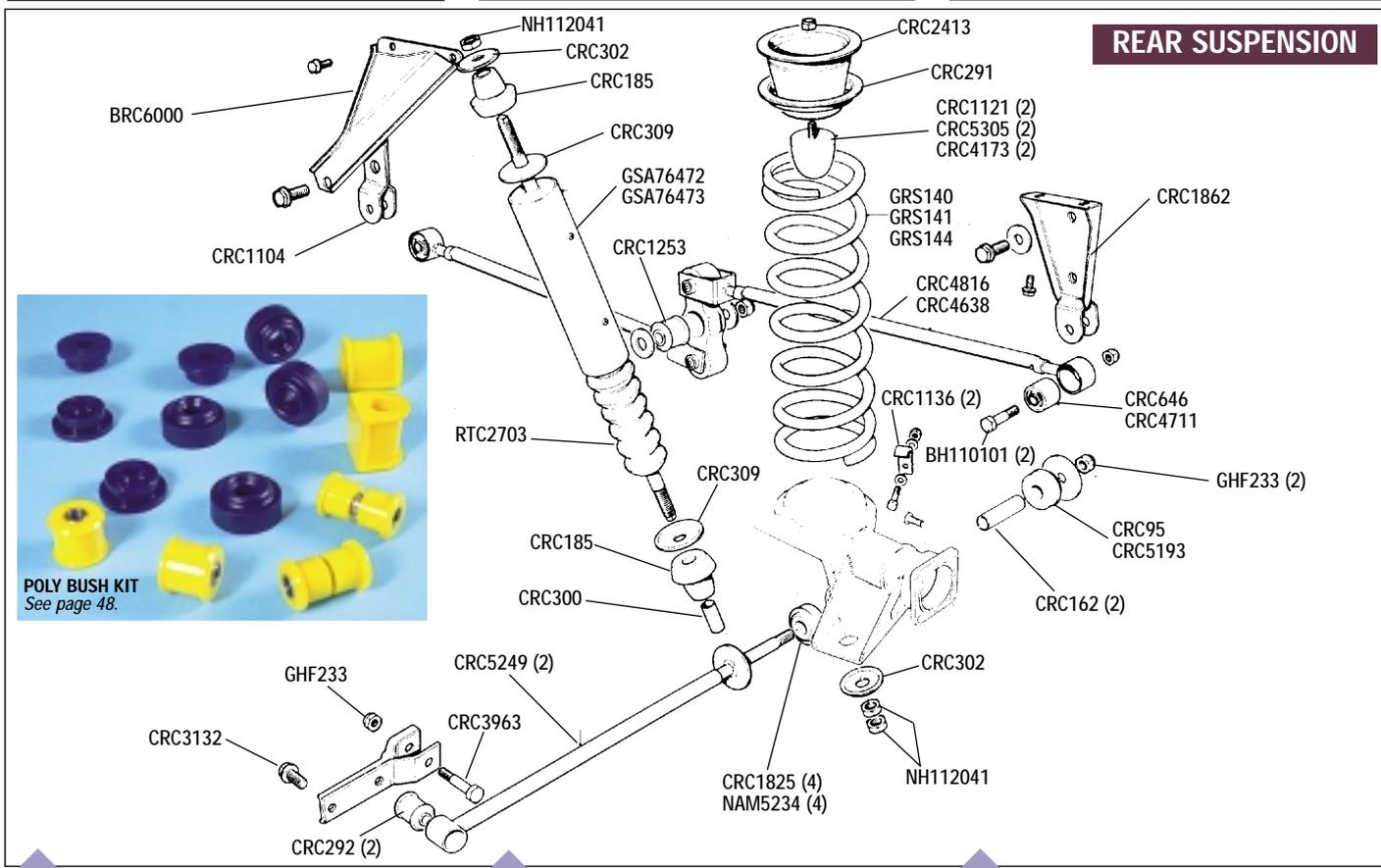


Hub & Wheel Bearings

Front Hub Assembly	(2)	CRC589
Front Wheel Stud (M12)	(10)	CRC1648
Front Wheel Bearing & Seal Kit	(2)	GHK1005
Kit is per WHEEL & includes: 1 each of bearings UKC169/GHB102 and 1 inner hub seal GHS101.		
Multi Purpose Grease (400g tube)		GGL111
Hub Seal -Inner	(2)	GHS101
Bearing - Inner	(2)	UKC169
Bearing - Outer	(2)	GHB102
Special Washer	(2)	530586
Hub Nut	(2)	CRC69
Cap-Hub	(2)	CRC289

MORE STOCK EVERY DAY

If the part you require is not listed here, please enquire, we can check factory parts listings and stock availability for you.



Watts Linkage

Note: two different types of Watts Linkage are used, employing two different outer locating bushes. Being of different sizes, the two bushes are not interchangeable; it is therefore worthwhile identifying the type fitted to your car before ordering. Some early models are fitted with a solid rubber bush of 27mm diameter, with a steel inner sleeve. Subsequently, most cars were fitted with a Metallastik bush, measuring 33mm diameter, having outer and inner steel sleeves with a slotted rubber 'sandwich' in between. Most Vitesse, however, employ the earlier type solid rubber bush. The complete Watts Linkage assemblies can be interchanged.

- Watts Linkage Assembly;**
Complete with bushes
- Early Type NLA use **CRC4816** or **CRC4638**
 - Non-Vitesse Models (1) **CRC4816**
 - Vitesse (1) **CRC4638**
- Outer Bush;**
- Early Models
 - Standard (2) **CRC646**
 - Polyurethane (2) **CRC646POLY**
 - Non-Vitesse Models
 - Standard (2) **CRC4711**
 - Polyurethane (2) **CRC4711POLY**
 - Vitesse
 - Standard (2) **CRC646**
 - Polyurethane (2) **CRC646POLY**
- Inner Pivot Bush - All Models** (1) **CRC1253**
- Mounting Fork - Watts Linkage;**
- RH (1) **CRC1104**
 - LH (1) **CRC1862**
- Diagonal Brace - RH Fork** (1) **BRC6000**
- Bolt - Watts Linkage to Fork** (2) **BH110101**
- Nut** (2) **NZ110041**



Trailing Arm

- Trailing Arm Assembly - All Models** (2) **CRC5249**
- Front Eye bush** (2) **CRC292**
- Rear Pad - Trailing Arm to Axle;**
to VIN 313750
- Standard (4) **CRC1825**
 - Polyurethane (4) **CRC1825POLY**
- VIN 313751 onwards
- Standard (4) **NAM5234**
 - Polyurethane (4) **CRC1825POLY**
- Sleeve - Rear Pad** (2) **CRC162**
- Washer - Trailing Arm to Axle;**
to VIN 276727 (2) **CRC95**
- VIN 276728 onwards (2) **CRC5193**
- Nut** (2) **GHF233**

Rear Shock Absorber

Note: All models were originally fitted with Boge self-levelling units at the rear, except 2300 and 2000 models which were equipped with conventional shock absorbers. Vitesse were fitted with 20% uprated self-levellers and were lowered by 1 inch, whilst VDP EFI models were uprated 20% but retained standard ride height. Self-levellers can be identified by the rubber gaiter at the base of the unit. The springs which accompany self-levellers are very soft and therefore cannot be retained if conventional shock absorbers, are to be fitted. All versions can be fitted with either self-levellers or conventional shock absorbers provided the correct springs are also fitted. See Suspension Packages & Conversion Kits.

- Rear Self-Leveller (Boge Nivomat);**
3500/2600/2400 TD (2) **GSA76473**
Vitesse/VDP EFI (2) **GSA76472**
- Rear Shock Absorber (2300/2000);**
- Standard (2) **GSA71410**
 - Gaz-on car adjustable (pair) (1) **GSA71410GAZ**
 - Spax-on car adjustable (pair) (1) **GSA71410SPAX**
 - Koni-off car adjustable (pair) (1) **GSA71410KONI**
- Gaiter - Self-Leveller (each)** (2) **RTC2703**
- Bush - Shock Absorber/Leveller** (4) **CRC185**
- Sleeve - Bush** (4) **CRC300**
- Washer - Inner** (4) **CRC309**
- Washer - Outer** (4) **CRC302**
- Nut** (8) **NH112041**

Rear Spring

Note: Rear Springs must be changed when converting to or from Self-Levellers. See also Suspension Packages and Conversion Kits.

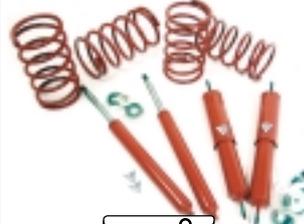
- Rear Spring - Standard;**
- 3500/2600/2400 TD* (2) **GRS140**
 - Vitesse* (2) **GRS144**
 - VDP EFI* (2) **GRS140**
 - 2300/2000* (2) **GRS141**
- * For self-leveller application
* For shock absorber application
- Rear Spring - Uprated/Lowered;**
Not suitable for Self-Levellers. The following units should be fitted in pairs or ideally to include front springs also. Use with either standard 2300/2000 shock absorbers (GSA71410) or our uprated rear shock absorbers (Spax or Koni). See also our Suspension Packages.
- Lowered 30mm (2) **GRS141LOW**
 - Vitesse ride height - progressive rate.
 - Uprated/Lowered 30mm (2) **GRS141UR**
 - Vitesse ride height -uprated
 - Uprated/Lowered 60mm (2) **GRS141UR/LOW**
 - 30mm lower than Vitesse
- Spring Retainer** (2) **CRC1136**
- Bump Stop Rubber;**
- Non Self-Levellers (2) **CRC1121**
 - Self-Levellers - Standard (2) **CRC5305**
 - Self-Levellers - Lowered (2) **CRC4173**
- Seating Rubber - Upper** (2) **CRC291**
- Cup - Road Spring Upper** (2) **CRC2413**
- Coil Spring Compressor** (1) **RX1328**



STANDARD SUSPENSION KITS

<p>The kits listed below include standard rear shock absorbers and rear springs from the 2000/2300 range which when fitted as a set can be used as direct replacements for self-levellers on any vehicle. The kits include the appropriate springs to give standard ride height for each model..</p>	Vitesse/VDP EFi	3500/2600 2300/2000	2400TD	 <i>REAR CONVERSION KIT</i>
Suspension Kit/Contents	Order Kit No.	Order Kit No.	Order Kit No.	
<p>CONVERSION KIT - REAR SELF LEVELLERS For replacement of rear self-levellers only. Includes - 2 Standard Rear Shock Absorbers 2 Appropriate Rear Springs (Standard).</p>	R01049	R01048	R01048	 <i>STANDARD SPRINGS & SHOCK ABSORBERS KIT</i>
<p>CAR KIT - SET OF 4 SPRINGS/SHOCKS Includes - 2 Standard Inserts 2 Standard Front Springs 2 Standard Rear Shock Absorbers 2 Appropriate Rear Springs (Standard).</p>	R01046	R01045	R01047	
<p>INSTALLATION KIT Includes - 2 Front Strut Gaiters 2 Front Gaiter Ties 2 Front Lower Spring Rubbers 2 Rear Upper Spring Rubbers</p>	R01107	R01107	R01107	

UPRATED SUSPENSION KITS

<p>CAR SETS Car Kit Includes - 4 Uprated/Adjustable Shock Absorbers 4 Uprated/Lowered Springs</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Fit to any model Improve handling Choose springs for required ride height Easy to fit. 	  <p>GAZ CAR SET On-car adjustable. Top adjustable inserts and rear shock absorbers.</p>	  <p>SPAX CAR SET On-car adjustable. Top adjustable inserts and rear shock absorbers.</p>	  <p>KONI CAR SET Off-car adjustable. Front inserts and rear shock absorbers.</p>
SPRING TYPE/APPROX RIDE HEIGHT	Order Kit No.	Order Kit No.	Order Kit No.
<p>30mm Lowered Uprated Springs Ride Height : As Vitesse</p>	R01137	R01050	R01052
<p>60mm Lowered Uprated Springs Ride Height : 30mm Lower than Vitesse</p>	R01138	R01051	R01053
<p>Installation Kit Includes - 2 Front Strut Gaiters 2 Front Gaiter Ties 2 Front Lower Spring Rubbers 2 Rear Upper Spring Rubbers</p>	R01107		

SUSPENSION BUSH & BOLT KITS

<p>Our Front/Rear Suspension Bush & Bolt Packs contain everything you need when overhauling your SDI suspension and save money too!</p>	Standard Bushes	Polyurethane Bushes
Kit Contents	Order Kit No.	Order Kit No.
<p>FRONT/REAR SUSPENSION BUSH KIT A Vitesse Models Includes; Anti-roll bar bushes (UKC210), track arm bushes (CRC1408 & CRC1709), Watts linkage bushes (CRC646), trailing arm bushes (NAM5234 & CRC292)</p>	R01109	R01104
<p>FRONT/REAR SUSPENSION BUSH KIT B Non-Vitesse Models includes; Anti-roll bar bushes (UKC210), track arm bushes (CRC1408 & CRC1709), Watts linkage bushes (CRC4711), trailing arm bushes (CRC1825 & CRC292).</p>	R01108	R01091
<p>FRONT/REAR SUSPENSION Bolt Kit All Models Includes all front & rear suspension bolts, nuts & washers.</p>	R01110	R01110



VITESSE ALLOY WHEEL SET R01087
FITS ALL MODELS

Road Wheels

Alloy Wheel;

Vitesse/VDP EFi Silver (5) **CRC4177**

Vitesse Alloy Wheel Set - 6.5Jx15 (1) **R01087**

Inc. 4 wheels, 4 centres & 20 Nuts

Can be fitted to all models

Wheel Nut - Alloy Wheels;

All Mk 1 Alloys - Chrome (20) **CRC1995**

All Mk 2 Alloys - Chrome Capped (20) **CRC4297**

Vitesse Alloys - Chrome

Original (20) **CRC1995**

Remanufactured

Each (20) **CRC1995REM**

Kit of 20 (1) **CRC1995REMK**

Wheel Centre Cap;

Mark 2 Alloy - Silver (5) **CRC3844**

Mark 2 Alloy - Grey (5) **CRC4381**

Vitesse Alloy (5) **CRC4605**

Valve - Stainless Steel

For alloy wheels

5.5J x 14 (5) **CRC3703**

6J x 14 (5) **CRC2187**

Wheel Nut (For steel wheels);

Black Steel (20) **CRC1849**

Chrome (20) **CRC1579**

Wheel Nut Washer (Plastic)

For steel wheels

(20) **CRC1428A**

Locking Wheel Nut Set;

Steel Wheels (1) **R01071**

Alloy Wheels (1) **R01072**

Wheel Clean Discs (pr)

To avoid brake dust contamination



Mudflaps

Mudflaps - All Models- Original type

Front - pair

with fittings (1) **AJM1637PK**

without fittings (1) **AJM1637P**

Rear - pair

with fittings (1) **AJM1638PK**

without fittings (1) **AJM1638P**

Roadside Tools & Touring Equipment

Spare Wheel Strap (1) **BRC2820**

Scissor Jack, Wheel Brace
& Hardura Bag Kit (1) **RS2014**

Scissor Jack & Handle (1) **311346**

Wheelbrace (1) **138514**

Tool and Jack Bag (1) **RX1364**

Warning Triangle (1) **RX1344**

'AA' Membership/Relay Pack (1) **RX1329**

Safety Jacket (*Luminous*) (1) **GAC2999**

Tyre Pump (*Stirrup Type*) (1) **523638A**

Spark Plug Spanner (1) **GAT140**

First Aid Kit (1) **RX1399**

Unipart Products;

WD40 (*Large - 400ml*) (A/R) **GAC111**

Holts Radweld (*250ml*) (A/R) **RX1508**

Instant Gasket (*Tube*) (A/R) **GHF6093**

Exhaust Jointing Compound (A/R) **GCH112**



Autoglym 'Clean Wheels'
500ml. Alloy wheel cleaning solution. **RX1322**

Autoglym 'Tyre dressing'
Makes tyres look like new! **RX1368**

**FOR A FULL RANGE OF WHEEL
CLEANING & PROTECTION PRODUCTS,
REFER TO ACCESSORIES**

DESCRIPTION QTY REQ. PART NO. DESCRIPTION QTY REQ. PART NO. DESCRIPTION QTY REQ. PART NO.



**SOLID DISC
STANDARD
GBD603**

**VENTED DISC
STANDARD
GBD804**

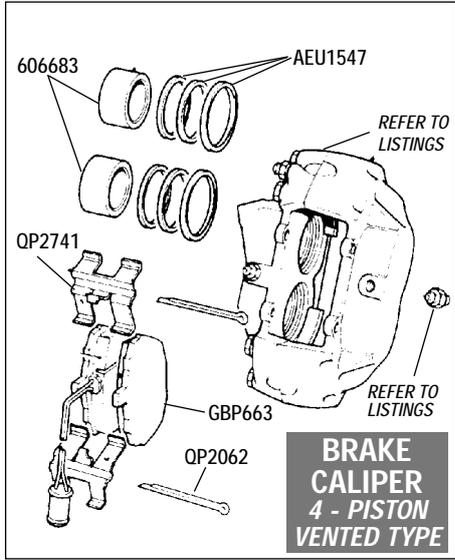
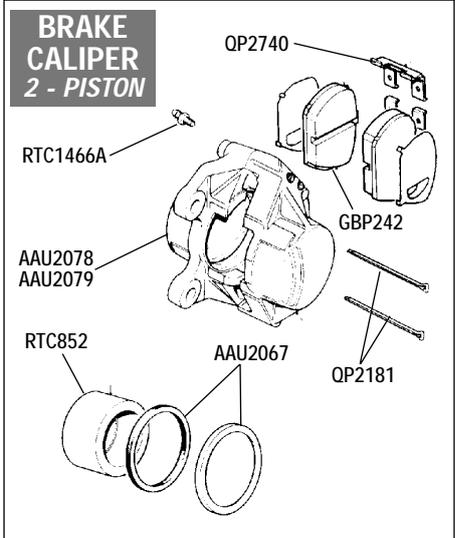
Front Brakes

- Brake Disc;
- Standard (each)
 - Solid (2) **GBD603**
 - Vented (2) **GBD804**
 - Up-rated (pair)
 - EBC Turbo Groove - see panel*
 - Solid (1) **GBD603UR**
 - Vented (1) **GBD804UR**
 - Bolt - Disc to Hub (10) **CRC257**
 - Spring Washer for Bolt (10) **WM110001**
 - Shield - Brake Disc - RH (1) **CRC446**
 - LH (1) **CRC447**



**STANDARD BRAKE
PADS**

- Brake Pads (Standard) *(Inc. Pads only);*
- 2 - Piston Caliper (1) **GBP242**
 - 4 - Piston Caliper (1) **GBP663**
- Brake Pad Kit (Standard) *(Inc. Pads, Pins, Clips);*
- 2 - Piston Caliper (1) **GBP242K**
 - 4 - Piston Caliper (Solid) (1) **GBP663S**
 - 4 - Piston Caliper (Vented) (1) **GBP663V**
- Brake Pads (Up-rated) *(Inc. Pads only);*
- 'Green Stuff' EBC Kevlar Brake Pads; *Can also be used with Standard Discs. See also Pad fitting kit.*
 - 2 - Piston Caliper (1) **GBP242GS**
 - 4 - Piston Caliper (1) **GBP267GS**
- Pad Fitting Kit (inc Pins & Clips)
- 2 - Piston Caliper (1) **RS1467**
 - 4 - Piston Caliper (Solid) (1) **R01139**
 - 4 - Piston Caliper (Vented) (1) **R01140**



- Pins - Pad Retaining;
- 2 - Piston Caliper (4) **QP2181**
 - 4 - Piston Caliper (Solid) (4) **R01011**
 - 4 - Piston Caliper (Vented) (4) **QP2062**
- Clips - Pad Retaining;
- 2 - Piston Caliper (4) **QP2740**
 - 4 - Piston Caliper (Solid) (4) **606688**
 - 4 - Piston Caliper (Vented) (4) **QP2741**
- Brake Caliper - Solid Discs;
- 2 Piston
 - RH (1) **AAU2078**
 - LH (1) **AAU2079**
 - 4 Piston
 - RH (1) **BAU5125**
 - LH (1) **BAU5126**
- Brake Caliper - Vented Discs 4 - Piston
- Single Brake Pipe Type
- RH (1) **AEU1544**
 - LH (1) **AEU1545**
- Twin Brake Pipe Type *For EFI/Vitesse*
- RH (1) **GBC149**
 - LH (1) **GBC148**
- Bleed Screw - 2 Piston Caliper (2) **RTC1466A**
- Bleed Screw - 4 Piston Caliper;
- Solid Disc (2) **AEU1548A**
 - Vented - Single Pipe (2) **AEU1548A**
 - Vented - Twin Pipe (2) **AEU1548A**
 - Vented - Twin Pipe (4) **RTC1526**
- Piston - Caliper;
- 2 - Piston Type (2) **RTC852**
 - 4 - Piston Type (4) **606683**
- Seal Kit - Caliper;
- 2 - Piston Type (2) **AAU2067**
 - 4 - Piston Type (2) **AEU1547**
- Bolt Caliper to Axle *(All Models)* (4) **CRC259**

UPRATED DISCS & PADS

EBC TURBO GROOVE DISCS & 'GREEN STUFF' PADS

Available as either solid or vented, the discs are handed (RH/LH) with curved grooves & dimples to offer superb stopping power when combined with the Kevlar 'Green Stuff' Pads. See also Goodridge Braided Brake Hose Sets for a firmer brake pedal!

Up-rated Brake Discs (pair);

- Solid (1) **GBD603UR**
- Vented (1) **GBD804UR**

'Green Stuff' Kevlar Pads;

- 2-Piston Caliper (1) **GBP242GS**
- 4-Piston Caliper (1) **GBP267GS**

4-POT BRAKE KITS

For converting 2-pot brake caliper vehicles to 4-pot or simply if you want to replace existing 4-pot calipers, discs and pads. We offer kits including either standard discs and pads, or up-rated.

Note: The calipers supplied are the single brake pipe type (not EFI/Vitesse). Please enquire if twin pipe type are required.

**4-POT SOLID DISC KIT
INC STANDARD DISCS
& PADS**

**4-POT VENTED DISC KIT
INC UPRATED DISCS
& PADS**

4 - Piston Caliper Brake Conversion Kit;
Inc. 2 x 4 - Piston Calipers, Discs & Pads

Solid Disc Kit

- with Standard Discs & Pads (1) **R01009**
- with Up-rated Discs & Pads (1) **R01009UR**

Vented Disc Kit

- with Standard Discs & Pads (1) **R01010**
- with Up-rated Discs & Pads (1) **R01010UR**

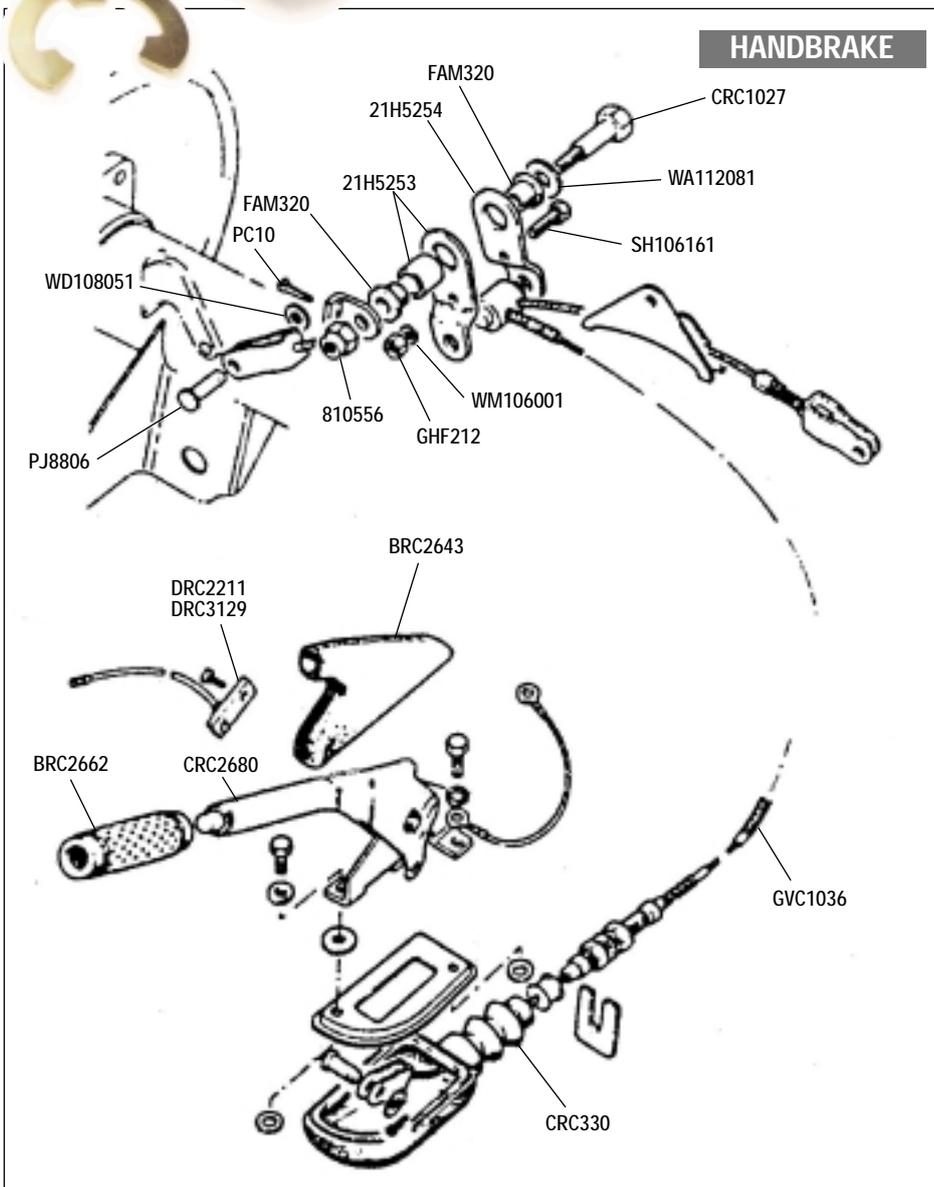
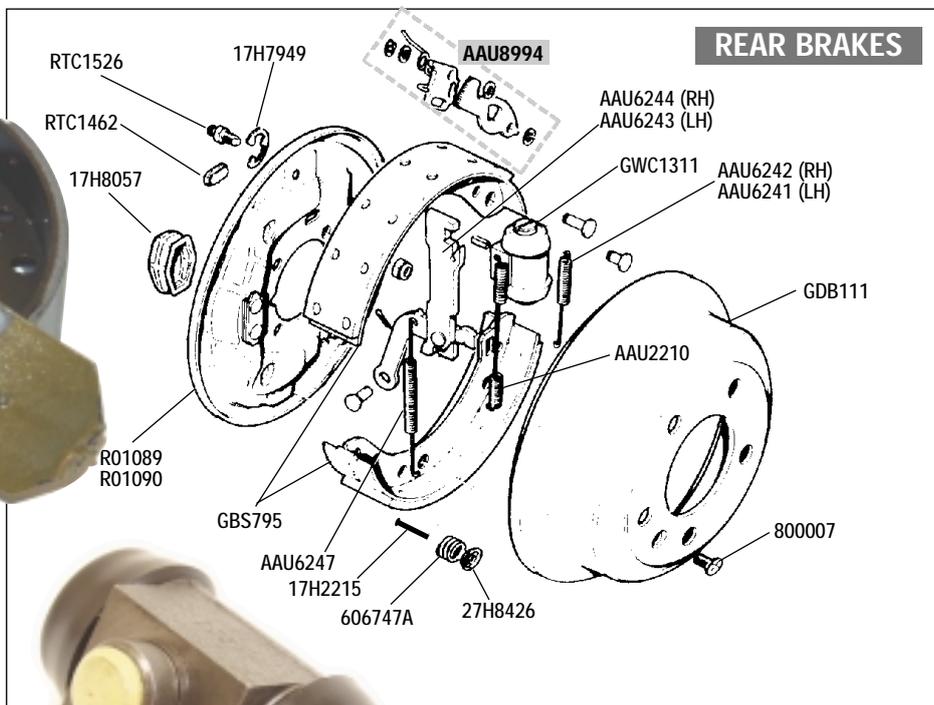


Rear Brakes

Rear Wheel Cylinder - All Models <i>0.875" Internal Diameter</i>	(2)	GWC1311
Repair Kit - Rear Wheel Cylinder:		
Standard (<i>0.875" dia</i>)	(2)	8G8741
Police Spec (<i>0.80" dia</i>)	(2)	519059
Bleed Screw - Wheel Cylinder	(2)	RTC1526
Retaining Clip - Wheel Cylinder	(2)	17H7949
Brake Shoe Set - All Models	(1)	GBS795
Shoe Pull-Off Spring		
Large	(2)	AAU6247
Double	(2)	AAU2210
Small		
RH	(1)	AAU6242
LH	(1)	AAU6241
Shoe Retainer		
Pin	(4)	17H2215
Spring	(4)	606747A
Washer	(4)	27H8426
Adjuster Kit - Brake Shoes (Pr)	(1)	AAU8994
Brake Drum - All Models	(2)	GDB111
Brake Drum Retaining Screw	(2)	800007
Handbrake Actuating Lever <i>Inside Brake Drum</i>		
RH	(1)	AAU6244
LH	(1)	AAU6243
Rubber Boot - Back Plate	(2)	17H8057
Plug - Back Plate	(2)	RTC1462
Backplate - Rear Brakes;		
RH	(1)	R01090
LH	(1)	R01089

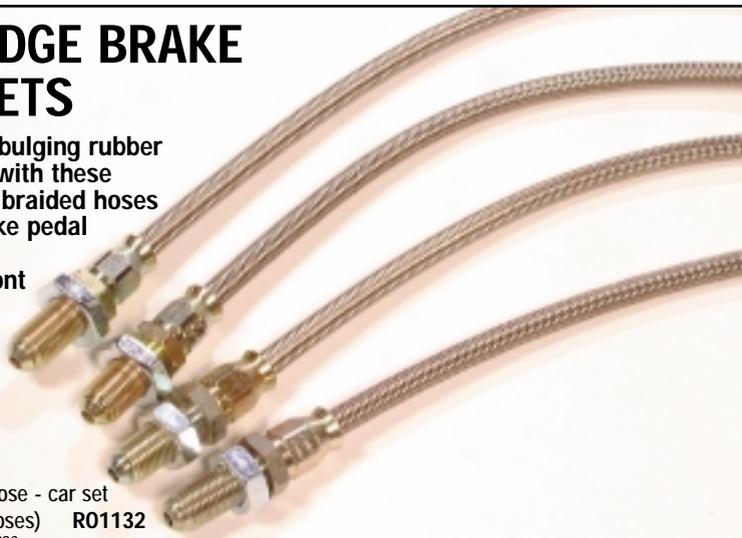
Handbrake

Handbrake Lever (<i>Inside Car</i>)	(1)	CRC2680
Grip - Handbrake Lever	(1)	BRC2662
Cover - Handbrake Lever	(1)	BRC2643
Handbrake Grommet (<i>Under Floor</i>)	(1)	CRC330
Handbrake cable - All Models	(1)	GVC1036
Switch - Handbrake Warning to Vin282220	(1)	DRC2211
Vin282221 on	(1)	DRC3129
Clevis Pin - Handbrake Cable	(2)	PJ8806
Washer - Clevis Pin	(2)	WD108051
Split Pin	(2)	PC10
Fulcrum Pin - Compensator	(1)	CRC1027
Washer for Pin	(1)	WA112081
Bush - Compensator	(2)	FAM320
Nut - Fulcrum Pin	(1)	810556
Screw - Compensator	(1)	SH106161
Washer for above	(1)	WM106001
Nut for above	(1)	GHF212
Compensator Lever		
with Boss	(1)	21H5253
Plain	(1)	21H5254
Handbrake Compensator Kit	(1)	R01111



GOODRIDGE BRAKE HOSE SETS

Replace those bulging rubber flexible hoses with these stainless steel braided hoses for firmer brake pedal pressure. Kits include front & rear flexible brake hoses.



Goodridge Brake Hose - car set
 All Models (3 hoses) **R01132**
 Excluding EFi/Vitesse.
 EFi/Vitesse (5 hoses) **R01133**

BRAKE & CLUTCH FLUIDS

Unipart (DOT 3) 1 Litre	GBF103
Silicone 0.5 Litre*	RX1327
Silicone 1 Litre*	RX1326

**Do not mix with standard fluid.*



Brake Hydraulics

Brake Master Cylinder; All Models '76-'82 (Lockheed) (1) GMC321 All Models '82 Onwards (Girling) (1) GMC325	Brake Balance Valve; All Models Except Vitesse (1) TKC3667 Vitesse (1) CRC4339	Brake Hose - Rear (standard) (1) GBH310
Repair Kit - Master Cylinder; Lockheed '76-'82 (1) GRK1007 Girling '82 Onwards (1) BAU5053	Brake Pipe Kit - Copper; All Models Except EFi (1) R01055 LHD (1) R01055LHD	Brake Hose - Goodridge (all models); Stainless Steel Braided Front - All Models except EFi (2) GBH418GR Front - EFi/Vitesse (4) GBH328GR Rear - All Models (1) GBH418GR
Pressure Failure Switch (Lockheed) (1) AAU3821A	Brake Pipes - Individual; Balance Valve to Rear Flexi Hose (1) CRC1078 Rear Flexi Hose to LH Wheel (1) CRC1079 LH Rear Wheel to RH Rear Wheel (1) CRC1080	Brake Fluid; Unipart - Dot 3 (1 litre) (1) GBF103 Silicone - (0.5 litre) (1) RX1327 Silicone - (1 litre) (1) RX1326
Brake Servo; All Models '76-'82 (Lockheed) (1) GSM132 All Models '82 Onwards (Girling) (1) GSM146	Brake Pipe Clip; Single (1) GHF1192 Double (1) AAU7383A	Brake Cleaner - Aerosol (1) GBF901
Servo Repair Kit - Girling Models (1) AEU1886A	Brake Hose - Front (standard); All Models except EFi/Vitesse (2) GBH310 EFi/Vitesse (4) GBH328	Pedal Rubber - All Models; Brake (Manual) (1) CRC569 Brake (Auto) (1) CRC570A Clutch (1) CRC569 Accelerator (1) CRC571
Gasket - Servo to Bulkhead (1) CRC250 All Models		
Vacuum Hose - Servo to Inlet Manifold; '76-'82 RHD (1) CRC2128 '76-'82 LHD (1) 159230 '82 Onwards (1) 159230		



PHOTO COURTESY OF BMIHT, GAYDON.

MOTO LITA STEERING WHEEL



LEATHER RIM WITH POLISHED SPOKES

Manual Steering

Manual Steering Rack;		
RHD, Recon	(1)	GSR133R
LHD, New	(1)	GSR134
Tie Rod & Gaiter Kit	(1)	GSV1050
Gaiter Kit Only	(1)	GSV1051
Track Rod End	(2)	GSJ149
Lock Nut	(2)	CRC312
Rack Mounting Rubber	(2)	CRC1357
Packing - Mounting Rubber	(2)	CRC1358
Lower Steering Shaft & Coupling	(1)	GSV1027
Steering Knuckle (Upper)	(1)	CRC2481

MOUNTNEY STEERING WHEELS



VINYL RIM WITH BLACK SPOKES



LEATHER RIM WITH POLISHED SPOKES



STEERING SHAFT - LOWER (NON PAS) GSV1027



V8 POWER STEERING PUMP ERC6969

Steering - General

Nacelle - Upper;		
'76-'82 RHD	(1)	DRC270
'82 Onwards	(1)	DRC2788
Nacelle - Lower;		
'76-'82 RHD	(1)	DRC272
'82 Onwards	(1)	DRC1822
Cruise Control Switch;		
Dana	(1)	DRC2329
Hella (VIN288121 to 298523)	(1)	DRC3122
Hella (VIN298524 On)	(1)	DRC3170
Steering Column;		
All Models to VIN255200	(1)	CRC3875
All Models VIN255201 to 319326(1)	(1)	CRC4529
All Models VIN319327 On	(1)	NAM6328
Support Bearing - Steering Column(1)	(1)	CRC360
Support Plate (Bulkhead)	(1)	CRC363
Steering Column Lock/Ignition Switch;		
See also Lock Sets in 'Body Fittings' section listed under 'Door Handles/Locks & Lock Sets'.		
'76-'82 (Left Hand Entry)	(1)	CRC2665
'82 On - to VIN298523	(1)	CRC3914
Right Hand Entry With Switch		
'82 On - VIN298524 On	(1)	NAM4901
Right Hand Entry Less Switch		
Shear Bolt - All Models	(2)	AAU9893

Power Steering Pump

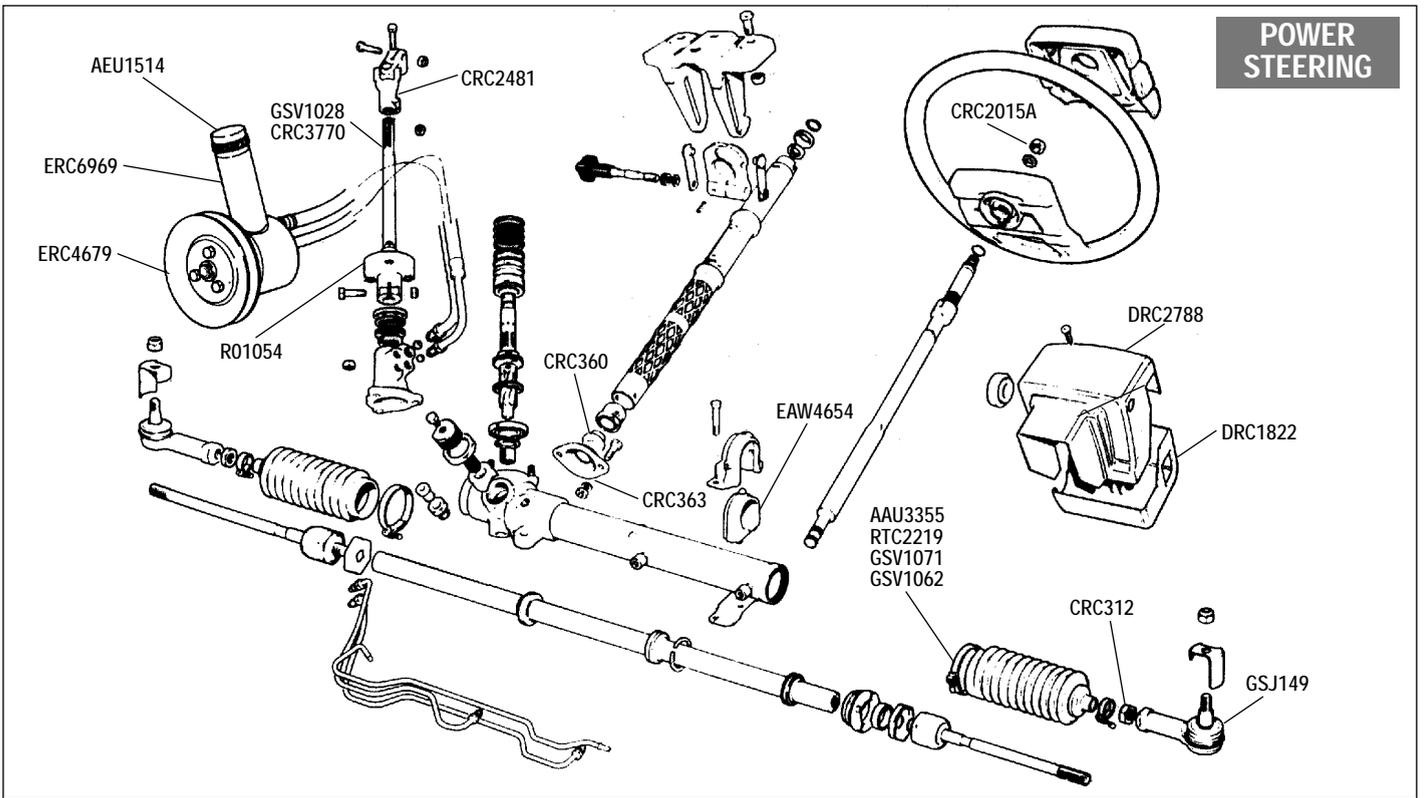
Power Steering Pump - V8;		
Early Models (30 Series)	(1)	ERC1941
With Separate Reservoir		
All Others - (200 Series)	(1)	ERC6969
With Integral Reservoir		
Power Steering Pump - 2600/2300;		
Early Models (Single Bolt Pulley)	(1)	TKC4571
Late Models (3-Bolt Pulley)	(1)	RKC5084
Power Steering Pump - 2000	(1)	ERC6326
Power Steering Pump - 2400TD	(1)	CRC3845
Service Kit - PAS Pump (2000 Only)	(1)	518564A
Filler Cap - PAS Pump	(1)	AEU1514
All Models exc. 2000		
Pump Mounting Bracket - V8	(1)	ERC5858
Integral Reservoir Models.		
Pump Mounting Plate - V8	(1)	ERC5857
Integral Reservoir Models.		
Pulley;		
V8	(1)	ERC4679
2600/2300 (Single Bolt Type)	(1)	UKC1817
Drive Belt;		
V8 - Early	(1)	GCB20825
- Late (Integral Reservoir)	(1)	GFB20864
2600/2300 - Early & Late	(1)	GCB10975
2000	(1)	GCB11100
2400TD	(1)	GCB10914
Fluid Reservoir Filter - V8 (Early)	(1)	AAU8449
Pas Fluid - 0.5 litre	(1)	GGL175

Steering Wheels

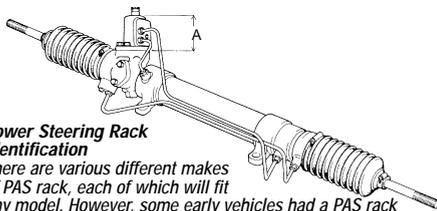
Steering Wheel - Moto Lita;		
Leather bound (black), 14" diameter (dished).		
Including boss & fittings.		
'76-'81	(1)	R01043
'82 Onwards	(1)	R01044
Steering Wheel - Mountney (Vinyl)		
Vinyl Rim (Black), 14" diameter, 3 spoke, semi-dished.		
Including Boss & fittings. Fits all models.		
with Polished Spokes	(1)	R01148P
with Black Spokes	(1)	R01148B
Steering Wheel-Mountney (Leather)		
Leather Rim (Black), 15" diameter, 3 spoke, semi dished.		
Including Boss & fittings. Fits all models.		
with Polished Spokes	(1)	R01149P
with Black Spokes	(1)	R01149B
Retaining Nut - Steering Wheel	(1)	CRC2015A



STEERING KNUCKLE - UPPER CRC2481



Power Steering



Power Steering Rack Identification

There are various different makes of PAS rack, each of which will fit any model. However, some early vehicles had a PAS rack with a pinion housing of 65mm (Dimension 'A'). These must be replaced with the same to correctly mate with the lower shaft. (Dimension 'A' on all other racks is 100mm). Some racks have a removable LH mounting bracket, which is no longer available and not supplied with replacement racks. Therefore it must be retained for refitting.

Power Steering Rack - RHD (Recon) (Exchange):

- Early Type (Dimension 'A' 65mm) (1) **CRC1321R**
- With Detachable LH Mount Bracket (1) **BAX2200R**
- With Fixed LH Mount Bracket (1) **CAX2116R**
- Cam Gears Type (VIN276455 On) (1) **CRC4520R**

Power Steering Rack - LHD (Recon) (Exchange):

- Early Type (Dimension 'A' 65mm) (1) **CRC1322R**
- All other Models (1) **GSR115R**

- Track Rod End - All Models (2) **GSJ149**
- Lock Nut (2) **CRC312**

- Mounting Bush - Detachable Bracket (1) **EAW4654**

- Seal Kit - PAS Rack;
 - Burman (1) **AEU1273**
 - Alford & Adler to '82 (1) **RTC2393AP**
 - Alford & Adler '82 On (1) **R01101**
 - Cam Gears (1) **GSV1123**
- Pinion Kit (Alford & Alder) (1) **CAX2190**

- Valve Housing Assy LHD (Alford & Alder) (1) **EAW7356**
- Valve Repair Kit (Cam Gears) (1) **GSV1124**

- Gaiter - Steering Rack;
 - Burman (pr) (1) **AAU3355**
 - Alford & Alder (2) **RTC2219**
 - Alford & Adler '82 On (pr) (1) **GSV1071**
 - Cam Gears (pr) (1) **GSV1062**

- Lower Steering Shaft & Coupling (Exc Diesel);
 - Manual Steering (1) **GSV1027**
 - Power Steering (1) **GSV1028**
- Steering Shaft - Diesel (1) **CRC3770**

Note: Some vehicles were fitted with a longer steering shaft, mating to a PAS rack with a short pinion housing. These early shafts are no longer available. Instead use rubber coupling R01054 to replace the worn item, or replace both rack and shaft with later items.

- Rubber Coupling - Lower Shaft (1) **R01054**
- All Models
- Steering Knucle - Upper (1) **CRC2481**

POWER STEERING HOSES - V8 MODELS				
	High Pressure Hose		Low Pressure Hose	
	RHD	LHD	RHD	LHD
Early Models with Separate Fluid Reservoir	CRC3597	CRC3652	CRC1439	CRC1588
Models with Integral Pump & Reservoir. Up to VIN333051	CRC3407	CRC4550	CRC2696	CRC4551
Models with Cooled Power Steering. VIN333052 Onwards	Rack to Pump		Rack to Cooler	
	NAM5173	CRC4550	NAM5172	NAM5176
			Pump to Cooler	
NAM5174	NAM5175			

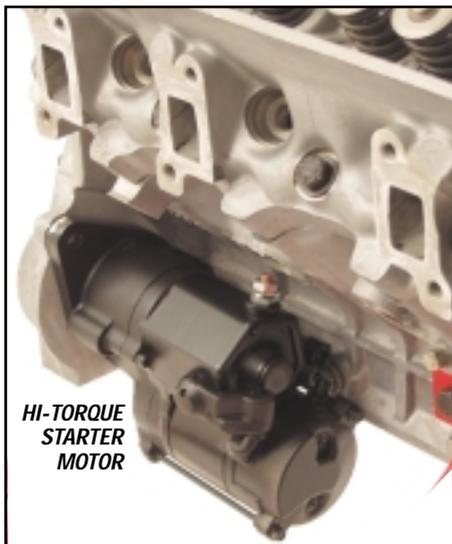
POWER STEERING HOSES - 2600/2300 MODELS				
	High Pressure Hose		Low Pressure Hose	
	RHD	LHD	RHD	LHD
Early Models up to VIN 333051	CRC3645	CRC3622	CRC1702	CRC2600
Models with Cooled Power Steering. VIN333052 Onwards	Rack to Pump		Rack to Cooler	
	CRC3456	NLA	NAM5172	NAM5176
			Pump to Cooler	
CRC5242	CRC5242			

POWER STEERING HOSES - 2000 MODELS				
High Pressure Hose		Low Pressure Hose		
RHD	LHD	RHD	LHD	
CRC3360	CRC4738	CRC3359	CRC4739	

POWER STEERING HOSES - 2400TD MODELS				
High Pressure Hose		Low Pressure Hose		
RHD	LHD	RHD	LHD	
CRC3541	CRC3543	CRC3542	CRC3544	

Engine Electrics - Major Units

Starter Motor (Exchange);		
V8 - All Models		
Standard	(1)	GXE4442
Up rated (see panel below)	(1)	GXE4442UR
2600/2300	(1)	GEU4502
2000 -		
Manual	(1)	GXE4648
Auto	(1)	GXE4501
2400TD	(1)	GXE4503
Solenoid - Starter Motor;		
V8		
2600/2300 -	(1)	520473
2M100 Starter	(1)	520473
9M90 Starter	(1)	BAU5780
2000	(1)	BAU5780
2400TD	(1)	AEU2790
Alternator (Exchange);		
V8 -		
Standard (55amps)	(1)	GNU2262
Heavy Duty/Aircon (75 amps)	(1)	GXE2113
2600/2300 -		
'76-'82	(1)	GEU2246
'82 Onwards	(1)	GXE2261
2000	(1)	GXE2110
2400TD	(1)	GXE2260
Drive Belt;		
V8 -		
Carb (Non Air Con)	(1)	GFB215
EFi & Air Con	(1)	GCB51118
2600/2300	(1)	GCB10925
2000	(1)	GCB10914
2400TD	(1)	GCB11038



HI-TORQUE STARTER MOTOR

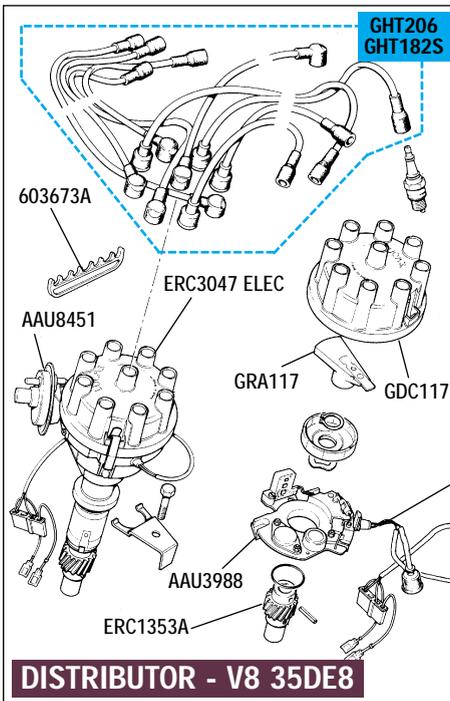
V8 UP RATED HI-TORQUE STARTER MOTOR

Fits as direct replacement to all saloon based vehicles (SD1, TR8, TR7 V8, MGB V8 etc). Starts engine regardless of compression or temperature. Up to 200% more cranking power using up to 50% less current.

Up rated hi-torque starter motor (1)GXE4442UR
Outright sale, no exchange.



V8 DLM8 DISTRIBUTOR



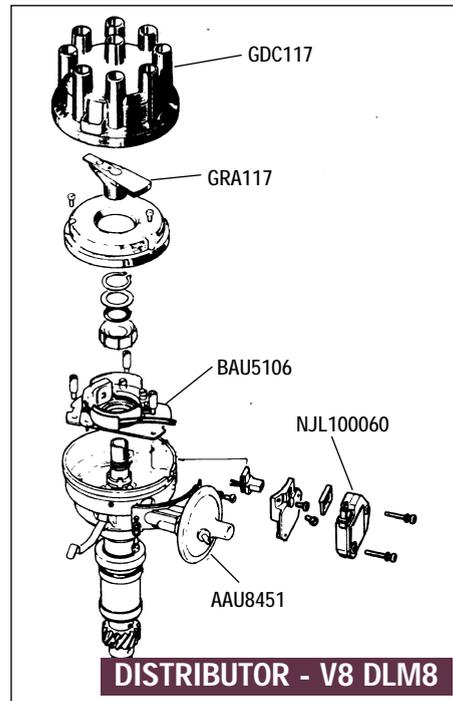
DISTRIBUTOR - V8 35DE8

Engine Electrics - Ignition System

Distributor - V8;		
Lucas 35DE 8* ('76-'85)	(1)	ERC3047EL
Lucas DM8* ('82-'85) -		
Carbs	(1)	ERC8814
EFi	(1)	ERC9122
Lucas DLM8* ('85 On) -		
Carbs	(1)	ADU8817
EFi	(1)	ADU8818
<i>*Stamped on Distributor Body</i>		
Mallory Performance Distributor		
<i>High quality replacement distributors, complete with adjustable mechanical & vacuum advance.</i>		
Dual Point	(1)	RB7459
Electronic	(1)	RB7459EL
Distributor - 2600;		
Points	(1)	RKC4026
Electronic	(1)	ADU8816
Distributor - 2300;		
Points	(1)	RKC4775
Electronic	(1)	ADU8815
Distributor 2000;		
Points	(1)	PKC2069
Electronic	(1)	ADU8814
Distributor Cap;		
V8 -		
Lucas Type	(1)	GDC117
Mallory Type	(1)	RB7469
2600/2300 -		
Points	(1)	GDC137
Electronic	(1)	GDC148
2000 -		
Points	(1)	GDC142
Electronic	(1)	GDC156



MALLORY PERFORMANCE DISTRIBUTOR



DISTRIBUTOR - V8 DLM8

Rotor Arm;		
V8 -		
Lucas Type	(1)	GRA117
Mallory Type	(1)	RB7472
2600/2300 -		
Points	(1)	GRA2128
Electronic	(1)	GRA114
2000 -		
Points	(1)	GRA2128
Electronic		
Large type	(1)	GRA2143
Small type	(1)	GRA2260
Contact Breaker Points;		
V8 - Mallory	(2)	RB7470
2600/2300 -		
'76-'82	(1)	GCS118
'82 Onwards	(1)	GCS2124
2000	(1)	GCS261
Vacuum Advance Unit;		
V8 -		
Lucas	(1)	AAU8451
Mallory	(1)	RB7473
2600/2300	(1)	AAU9087
2000 -		
Points	(1)	AEU1885
Electronic	(1)	BAU5102
Pick-up Module/Baseplate;		
V8 -		
Opus* ('76-'85)	(1)	AAU3988
DM8* ('82-'85)	(1)	AEU1760
DLM8* ('85 On)	(1)	BAU5106
2600/2300 - Electronic	(1)	BAU5104
2000 - Electronic	(1)	NJZ10001
<i>*Stamped on Distributor Body</i>		
Timing Rotor - V8 Opus		
	(1)	AAU2873
Condenser;		
V8 - Original (where fitted)	(1)	AEU1239
V8 - Mallory	(1)	RB7471
2600/2300	(1)	GSC109
Distributor Drive Gear - V8		
'0' Ring - V8 Distributor Shaft	(1)	603446
Diagnostic Timing Sensor - V8	(1)	DRC1110
Ignition Module - Late Models;		
<i>Fixed to distributor casing.</i>		
V8 (35DLM 8)	(1)	NJL100060
2600/2300	(1)	NJL100060
2000	(1)	BAU5853
Ballast Resistor - V8;		
Opus 35DE8 Distributor ('76-'85)	(1)	DRC1638
EFi Vehicles	(1)	DAC2043
Mallory Distributor	(1)	RB7476
Suppressor - Coil		
	(1)	DRC1068
Amplifier Module - V8 ('82 Onwards)(1)		
Underneath Coil (35 DM8).		AEU1917

ELECTRICAL SYSTEM

DESCRIPTION QTY REQ. PART NO.

Coil, Plugs & Leads

Plug Lead Set; V8 -			
Standard	(1)	GHT206	
Silicone	(1)	GHT182S	
2600/2300	(1)	GHT801	
2000			
Standard	(1)	GHT146	
Silicone	(1)	GHT146S	
Plug Lead Retainer - All Models;			
Loose	(1)	603673A	
Fixed	(1)	603672A	
Spark Plug;			
V8 -			
Carbs '76-'82			
Standard	(8)	GSP4382	
High Performance	(8)	GSP4382HP	
Carbs '82 on			
Standard	(8)	GSP4362	
High Performance	(8)	GSP6462	
EFI	(8)	GSP6462	
2600/2300	(6)	GSP4573	
2000	(4)	GSP4563	
Spark Plug Spanner	(1)	GAT140	
Ignition Coil;			
V8 -			
Standard	(1)	GCL143	
Moroso Coil (Chrome) For Mallory Dual Point.	(1)	RB7475	
2600/2300/2000 -			
Points	(1)	GCL132	
High Performance	(1)	GCL132HP	
Electronic	(1)	GCL143	

Electronic Control Units (ECU's)

ECU-V8 EFI - Recon (1) **R01141R**
Recon (exchange) - we can recondition your existing ECU to original specification, or remap to your requirements if you have a modified or increased capacity engine. Please contact our sales dept for further details.

LUMENITION KITS

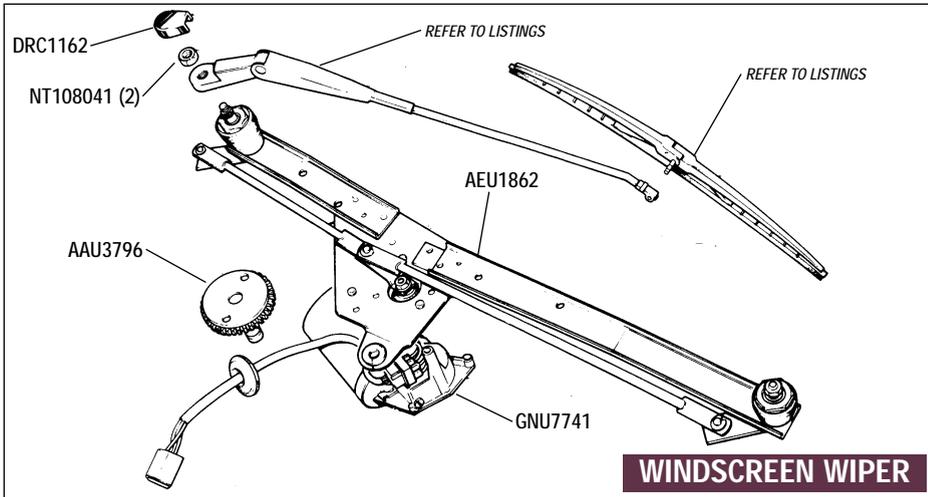
For 4 & 6 cylinder cars, Lumenition electronic ignition kits are available for points distributors. The kits include all the necessary parts, together with instructions, to convert the existing distributor to electronic ignition, giving the benefits of better starting, improved performance and maintenance-free reliability. Also available is a lumenition kit for the V8 Opus distributor, fitted from '76-'85. The kit converts the magnetic pick-up type electronic distributor to the simpler and more reliable optical triggering system.
 No kit is available for the 35DM8 distributor (1985 on).



Lumenition Electronic Ignition Kit;
 Inc. power pack & fitting kit.

3500 (35 DE8 Opus distributor '76-'85 only)			
Standard Kit	(1)	RB7323	
Performance Kit (inc Coil)	(1)	RB7323P	
2600/2300/2000	(1)	RL1262	

DESCRIPTION QTY REQ. PART NO. DESCRIPTION QTY REQ. PART NO.



Windscreen Wiper System

Wiper Motor - All Models	(1)	GNU7741	
Wiper Motor Gear	(1)	AAU3796	
Wiper Link Assembly	(1)	AEU1862	
Driver's Arm - RHD;			
Early - Silver	(1)	DRC208	
Early - Black	(1)	DRC1878	
Late - Black (VIN317531 On)	(1)	AFU3030	
Driver's wiper Arm - LHD;			
Early - Silver	(1)	DRC210	
Early - Black	(1)	DRC1879	
Late - Black (VIN317531 On)	(1)	AFU3032	
Passenger's Wiper Arm - RHD;			
Early - Silver	(1)	DRC209	
Early - Black	(1)	DRC1880	
Late - Black (VIN317531 On)	(1)	AFU3031	
Passenger's Wiper Arm - LHD;			
Early Silver	(1)	DRC211	
Early - Black	(1)	DRC1881	
Late - Black (VIN317531 On)	(1)	AFU3033	
Nut - Wiper Arm	(2)	NT108041	
Cover - Wiper Arm Nut	(2)	DRC1162	
Wiper Blade;			
Early - Silver	(1)	GWB514	
Early - Black	(1)	GWB200	
Late - Black (VIN317531 On)	(1)	GWB323	
Wiper Programme Unit - '82 On;			
to VIN298523	(1)	DRC2537	
VIN298524 On	(1)	DRC8178	



Tailgate Wiper System

Rear Wiper System - '82 On			
Rear Wiper Motor	(1)	GNU7749	
Motor Spindle Grommet	(1)	BAU5653	
Bush Kit - Rear Wiper Motor	(1)	AEU1944	
Gear Kit	(1)	BAU5278	
Wiper Arm	(1)	DRC2937	
Wiper Blade	(1)	GWB286	
Programme Unit;			
to VIN289523	(1)	DRC2537	
VIN289524 On	(1)	DRC8178	

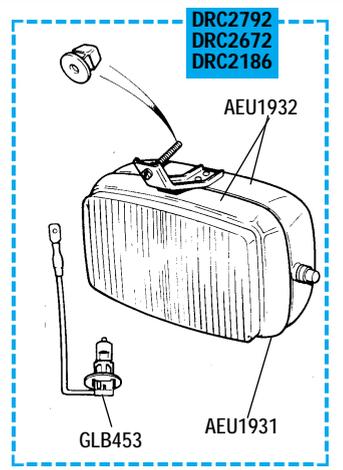
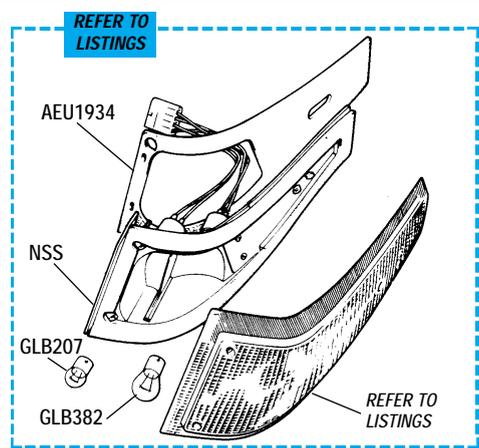
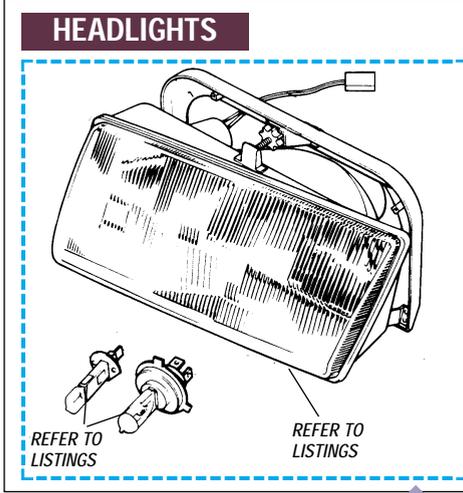
Windscreen & Tailgate Washer

Washer Bottle;			
'76-'82	(1)	717104AB	
'82 On (exc. EFI & Diesel)	(1)	GWW948	
EFI	(1)	GWW947	
Diesel	(1)	DRC2888	
Cap - Washer Bottle ('82 On)	(1)	GWW967	
Mounting Bracket;			
Washer Bottle ('76-'82)	(1)	DRC1020	
Washer Pump;			
'76-'82	(1)	GWW125	
'82 On - All Models	(2)	GWW1010	
Locking Ring - Pump ('82 On)	(2)	DRC2879	
Non-Return Valve	(1)	GWW515	
Washer Tubing;			
Front - 4mm bore (per metre)	(1)	GWW202M	
Rear - 6mm bore	(1)	GWW213	
T-piece	(1)	612601	
Washer Jet;			
Early - Bonnet Mounted	(2)	GWW802	
'82 On - Single Type	(1)	GWW850	
Rear	(1)	GWW841	



Headlamp Washer System

Headlamp Wiper Blade - Early	(2)	DRC250	
Headlamp Washer Bottle - '82 On	(1)	GWW945	
Filler Cap	(1)	GWW970	
Powerwash Pump	(1)	GWW197	
Powerwash Relay	(1)	YWM10003	
Washer Jet	(2)	GWW859	
Clip-Washer Jet	(2)	BRC9470	
'T' Connector	(A/R)	GWW416	



Headlamps

- Headlamp Assembly - RHD;
 - Tungsten
 - '76-'82 - RH (1) DRC2591
 - '76-'82 - LH (1) DRC2592
 - Halogen
 - '76-'82 - RH (1) DRC2593
 - '76-'82 - LH (1) DRC2594
 - '82 On - RH (1) AFU2802
 - '82 On - LH (1) AFU2803
- Headlamp Assembly - LHD (Halogen);
 - '76-'82 - RH (1) DRC2595
 - '76-'82 - LH (1) DRC2598
 - '82 On - RH (1) AFU2804
 - '82 On - LH (1) AFU2805
- Light Unit Only - RHD - '76-'82 (Halogen);
 - Less Mounting Bracket, Bulbs etc.
 - RH (1) GLU554
 - LH (1) GLU555
- Headlamp Converter Kit
 - Converts dip beam from RHD to LHD
 - (1) XBQ100560
- Headlamp lens - '82 Onwards;
 - LHD - RH (1) AEU2600
 - LH (1) AEU2599
- Headlamp Bulb - '76-'82 (Halogen);
 - 55 Watt
 - Standard (2) GLB448
 - Xenon (pair) (1) GLB448X
 - 60/55 Watt
 - Standard (2) GLB472
 - Xenon (pair) (1) GLB472X
 - 60/55 Watt (Yellow) (2) GLB476
- Headlamp Bulb - '82 Onwards (Halogen);
 - 55 Watt (2) GLB453
 - 60/55 Watt
 - Standard (2) GLB472
 - Xenon (pair) (1) GLB472X
 - 60/55 Watt (Yellow) (2) GLB476
- Sidelight Bulb- '82 Onwards (2) GLB233
- Lower Headlamp Mounting Bracket;
 - '82 Onwards
 - RH (1) DRC5787
 - LH (1) DRC5788
- Upper Headlamp Mounting Bracket (2) DRC5789
 - '82 Onwards



Front Side/Flasher Lamps

- Indicator & Sidelight Assembly- '76-'82;
 - RH (1) DRC1769
 - LH (1) DRC1770
- Indicator Assembly - '82 Onwards;
 - RH (1) AFU2808
 - LH (1) AFU2809
- Lens-Indicator & Sidelight - '76-'82;
 - RH (1) AAU2094
 - LH (1) AAU2093
- Lens-Indicator - '82 Onwards;
 - RH (1) AEU1884
 - LH (1) AEU1883
- Gasket (2) AEU1934
- Indicator Bulb (2) GLB382
- Sidelight Bulb- '76-'82 (2) GLB207
- Indicator Wing Repeater VIN341296 On (2) AHU2592
- Bulb Holder - Repeater (2) DCP8004
- Bulb - Repeater (2) GLB501

BONNET/ENGINE BAY LAMP DRC2878



Interior Lamps

- Under - Bonnet Light (Engine Bay) (2) DRC2878
- Bulb (2) GLB501
- Switch - Under Bonnet Light (1) AAU1908A
- Glovebox Lamp (2) DRC1237
- Bulb (2) GLB239
- Map Reading Lamp (1) DRC225
- Bulb (1) GLB272
- Interior Lamp (B-Post);
 - '76 -'82 (2) DRC2620
 - '82 onwards -
 - RH (1) DRC2674
 - LH (1) DRC2675
- Lens - Interior Lamp - '82 Onwards;
 - RH (1) AEU1924
 - LH (1) AEU1923
- Bulb;
 - '76-'82 Onwards (2) GLB272
 - '82 Onwards (2) GLB239
- Reading Lamp - '82 onwards (D-Post);
 - RH (1) DRC2681
 - LH (1) DRC2682
- Courtesy Switch - Interior Lights;
 - In Door Apertures
 - '76-'82 (4) YKC940
 - '82 Onwards (4) AFU4344
- Door Open Light;
 - Rear of Front Doors
 - to VIN298523 (2) DRC2573
 - VIN298524 On (2) AFU2810
- Bulb (2) GLB501

Fog Lights - Front

- Fog Light Assembly;
 - Black Rim (Special Price!);
 - RH (1) DRC2792
 - LH (1) DRC2672
 - Silver Rim
 - (2) DRC2186
 - Bulb (2) GLB453
- Fog Light Lens & Reflector only ('82 on) (2) AEU1932
- Fog Light Rim only (Black) ('82 on) (2) AEU1931
- Harness - Fog Light (2) DRC5043
- Fog Light Lens only (to '82) (2) AAU6322
- Fog Light Assy (France-Yellow)
 - RH only (1) DRC2793
- Foglight Lens only (France-Yellow) (2) AEU1933



DESCRIPTION	QTY REQ.	PART NO.	DESCRIPTION	QTY REQ.	PART NO.	DESCRIPTION	QTY REQ.	PART NO.
-------------	----------	----------	-------------	----------	----------	-------------	----------	----------

Rear Lights

Rear Light Assembly - All Models;

RH	(1)	DRC2091
LH	(1)	DRC2092
Bulb Holder;		
Large	(8)	24G6793
Small	(2)	AEU1745
Bulb - Rear Light (<i>lamp to body</i>);		
21 Watt	(8)	GLB382
4 Watt	(2)	GLB233
Gasket - Rear Light <i>Lamp to body.</i>		
	(2)	DRC2161
Bulb Failure Monitor		
	(1)	DRC201



LH REAR LAMP ASSY DRC2092



REAR LAMP GASKET DRC2161

Number Plate Light & Boot Light

Boot Light	(1)	DRC169
Bulb	(1)	GLB207
Mounting Bracket (<i>Boot Light</i>)	(1)	DRC199
Switch - Boot Light	(1)	DRC3189
Number Plate Light	(2)	DRC276
Bulb	(2)	GLB239
Screw	(4)	GHF421
Wiring Grommet (<i>Tailgate to body</i>)	(1)	DRC5670

TAILGATE
WIRING GROMMET
DRC5670

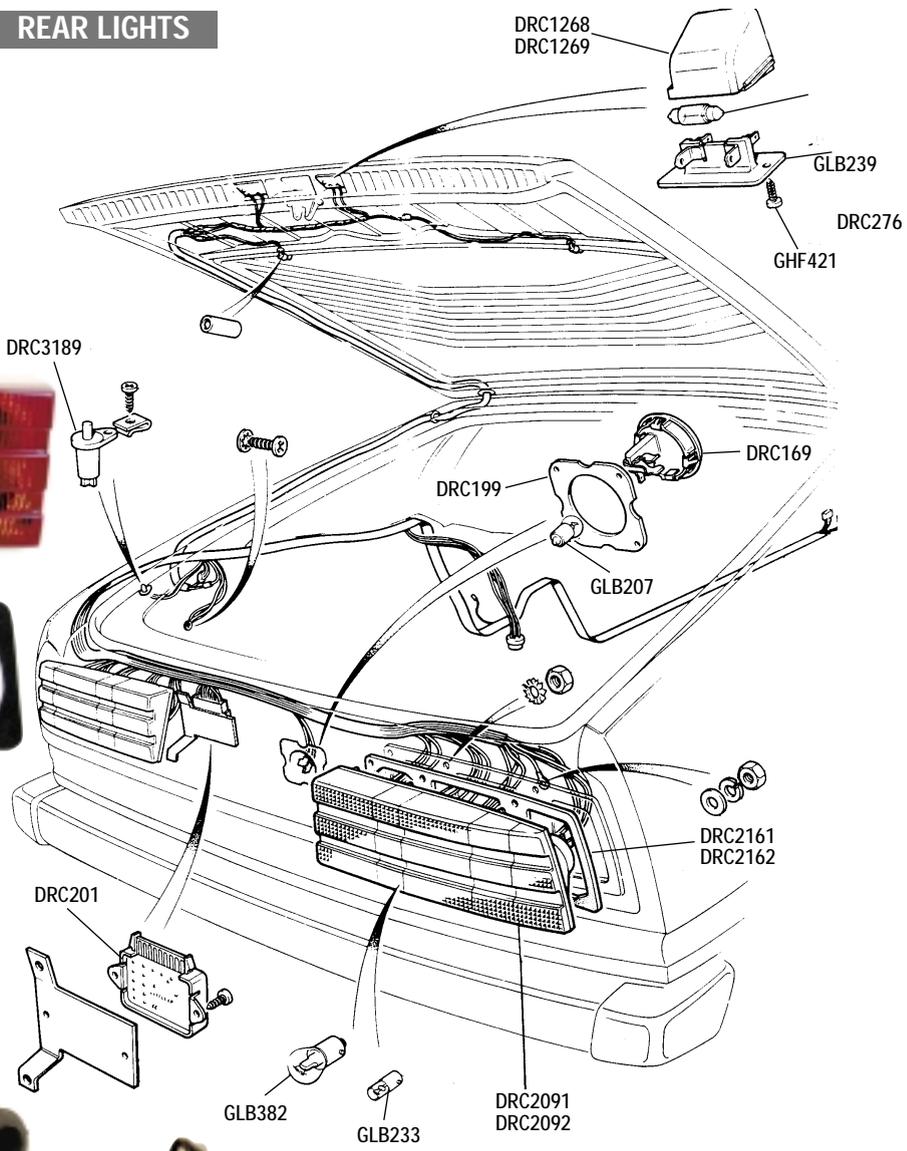
Electric Windows

See also: "Body Fittings" for manual operation window regulators

Window Regulator - With Motor;

RH Front -		
to VIN298523	(1)	JRC1456
VIN298524 On	(1)	BLP1068
LH Front -		
to VIN298523	(1)	JRC1457
VIN298524 On	(1)	BLP1069
RH Rear -		
to VIN298523	(1)	JRC1454
VIN298524 On	(1)	BLP1070
LH Rear -		
to VIN298523	(1)	JRC1455
VIN298524 On	(1)	BLP1071
Regulator Motor Only;		
RH Doors	(2)	DRC2927
LH Doors	(2)	DRC2928
Thermal Cut-Out	(1)	DRC1308
Thermal Cut-Out Kit	(1)	BHM7236
Relay - Electric Windows;		
'76-'82	(2)	DRC2133
'82 Onwards	(8)	DRC1820A

REAR LIGHTS



SUNROOF
MOTOR/ACTUATOR
DRC2443

Electric Sunroof

Sunroof Motor (<i>to VIN298523</i>)	(1)	DRC2443
Relay - Sunroof	(2)	DRC1820A
Drive Cable;		
RH	(1)	BRC6720
LH	(1)	BRC6721

Electric Door Mirrors

See also: "Body Fittings" for manual door mirrors.

Electric Mirror - '82 Onwards (RHD Models);

to VIN299140 (*Convex Glass*)

RH	(1)	JRC1554
LH	(1)	JRC1559

to VIN 299140 (*Flat Glass*) (Inc. '81 VDP)

RH	(1)	JRC1518
LH	(1)	JRC1519

VIN299141 On (*Flat Glass*) (Inc. '81 VDP)

RH	(1)	JRC2886
LH	(1)	JRC2889

VIN299141 On (*Flat Glass*)

RH	(1)	JRC3032
LH	(1)	JRC3035

Electric Mirror - '82 Onwards (LHD Models);

to VIN299140 (*Convex Glass*)

RH (<i>Passenger</i>)	(1)	JRC1558
LH (<i>Driver</i>)	(1)	JRC1555

VIN299141 on (*Convex Glass*)

RH (<i>Passenger</i>)	(1)	JRC2888
LH (<i>Driver</i>)	(1)	JRC2887

Mirror Control Switch (*Joystick*)

Fixing Kit - Door Mirror

Mirror Glass (Heated)

Diode Lead

	(2)	BRC9150
	(2)	RTC2866
	(2)	AEU1996
	(2)	DRC8121



DESCRIPTION QTY REQ. PART NO.

Central Door Locking

Electric Inner Door Latch - Front;			
'76-'82			
RH	(1)	BRC9006	
LH	(1)	BRC9007	
'82 to VIN271980			
RH	(1)	BRC8888	
LH	(1)	BRC8889	
VIN271981 on (Kiekert)			
RH	(1)	ACP3700	
LH	(1)	ACP3701	
Electric Inner Door Latch - Rear;			
'76-'82			
RH	(1)	BRC9008	
LH	(1)	BRC9009	
'82 to VIN271980			
RH	(1)	JRC1302	
LH	(1)	JRC1303	
VIN271981 On			
RH	(1)	JRC1310	
LH	(1)	JRC1311	
Tailgate Lock - Central Locking;			
to VIN271980	(1)	JRC1653	
VIN271981 to 331169	(1)	JRC4785	
VIN331170 On	(1)	BLP1231	
Central Locking Control Unit			
'76-'82 (RH Side of Boot)	(1)	DRC1223	
Relay ('76-'82)	(2)	DRC1204	
Capacitor ('76-'82)	(2)	DRC1207	
'Resistor ('76-'82)	(2)	DRC1254	
Driver's Master Switch - CDL ('76-'82)	(1)	DRC1133	
Central Locking Control Unit ('82 On)			
RH Side of Boot			
to VIN271980	(1)	DRC8037	
to VIN271981 on	(1)	DRC8069A	



**SOLENOID/
MOTOR UNIT**

Solenoid/Motor Unit;			
Front Doors	(2)	DRC3121	
VIN271981 to 298523			
Driver's Door	(1)	BLP1073	
VIN298524 On			
Passenger's Door	(1)	BLP1076	
VIN298524 On			
Rear Doors;			
Kiekert			
VIN271981 to 298523	(2)	PAM2259	
VIN298524 On	(2)	BLP1076	
Solenoid/Motor Unit - Tailgate			
VIN271981-298523	(1)	PAM2259	
VIN298524-331169	(1)	BLP1076	
VIN331170 on	(1)	BLP1188	

Switches & Controls

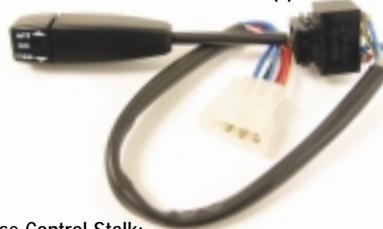
COLUMN MOUNTED

Indicator, Horn & Main Beam Stalk - MK1;			
RH Side of Column			
3500, 2600			
RHD	(1)	RTC2605	
LHD	(1)	RTC2606	
2300			
RHD	(1)	AEU1418	
LHD	(1)	AEU1423	
Indicator, Horn & Main Beam Stalk - MK2;			
LH Side of Column			
All Models exc. 2000	(1)	AEU1918	
to VIN298523			
2000 to VIN298523	(1)	AEU3041	
All Models Exc. 2000	(1)	AEU3040	
VIN298524 On			
2000 VIN298524	(1)	AEU3037	
to VIN317530			
2000 VIN317531 On	(1)	AEU3040	

DESCRIPTION QTY REQ. PART NO.



Wash/Wipe Stalk - MK1 (LH Side of Column);			
3500, 2600			
RHD	(1)	DRC55	
LHD	(1)	DRC266	
2300			
RHD	(1)	AEU1031	
LHD	(1)	AEU1032	
Wash/Wipe Stalk - MK2 (RH Side of Column);			
All Models exc. 2000	(1)	AEU1920	
to VIN298523			
2000 to VIN298523	(1)	AEU1032	
All Models exc. 2000	(1)	AEU3039	
VIN298524 On			
2000 VIN298524	(1)	AEU3038	
to VIN317530			
2000 VIN317531 On	(1)	AEU3039	



Cruise Control Stalk;			
Dana to VIN288120	(1)	DRC2329	
Hella VIN288121	(1)	DRC3122	
to VIN298523			
Hella VIN298524 On	(1)	DRC3170	
Side/Headlamp Switch - All Models	(1)	DRC1424	
Ignition Switch	(1)	DRC3181	
Ballast Resistor	(1)	DRC2288	



DASH MOUNTED

Front Foglight Switch;			
'76-'80	(1)	DRC20	
'81-'82 (Illuminated)	(1)	DRC2468	
'82 to VIN298523	(1)	DRC2910	
VIN298524 On	(1)	DRC3165	
Rear Fog Light Switch;			
'76-'80	(1)	DRC18	
'81-'82 (Illuminated)	(1)	DRC2467	
'82 to VIN298523	(1)	DRC2907	
VIN298524 On	(1)	DRC3162	
Hazard Warning Switch;			
'76-'80 (Non-Illuminated)	(1)	DRC15	
'81-'82 (Illuminated) -			
RHD	(1)	DRC2465	
LHD	(1)	DRC14	
'82 to VIN298523			
Black	(1)	DRC2911	
Red	(1)	DRC2912	
VIN298524 On			
Black	(1)	DRC3166	
Red	(1)	DRC3167	
Heated Rear Screen Switch;			
'76-'80	(1)	DRC1849	
'81-'82 (Illuminated)	(1)	DRC2466	
'82 to VIN298523	(1)	DRC2906	
VIN298524 to VIN341295	(1)	DRC3161	
VIN341296 On	(1)	DRC3271	
Rear Wash/Wipe switch - '82 on	(1)	DRC2905	
Interior Light Switch - '82 on;			
to VIN298523	(1)	DRC2908	
VIN298524 On	(1)	DRC3163	

DESCRIPTION QTY REQ. PART NO.

Window Lift Isolation Switch;			
'76-'80	(1)	DRC65	
'81-'82 (Illuminated)	(1)	DRC2469	
'82 to VIN298523	(1)	DRC2909	
VIN298524 On	(1)	DRC3164	
Sunroof Switch;			
'81-'82 (Centre Console)	(1)	DRC2444	
'82 Onwards	(1)	DRC2904	
Bulb - Illuminated Switches	(1)	GLB280	
Rheostat - Instrument Panel;			
'76-'82	(1)	DRC1310	
'82 Onwards			
to VIN298523	(1)	DRC3005	
VIN298524 on	(1)	DRC8179	
Door Mirror Changeover Switch	(1)	DRC2482	
Switch Blank	(A/R)	DRC2915	

CENTRE CONSOLE/DOOR PANELS

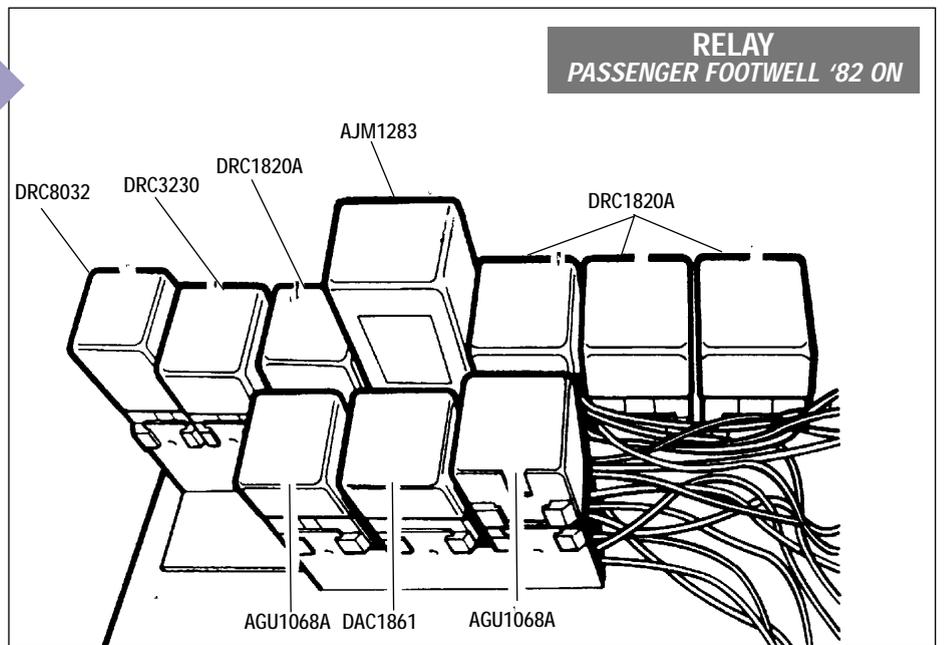
Window Lift Switch;			
'76 up to VIN91226 (Centre Console)	(4)	DRC1090	
'76-'81 Rear Door (2)	NLA Use	DRC2649	
VIN91227 to '81 (Centre Console)	(4)	DRC2386	
'81 to '82 (Centre Console)	(4)	DRC2648	
'81 to '82 Rear Door	(2)	DRC2649	
'82 to VIN274170 (Door Panels)	(7)	DRC2826	
VIN274171 to 298523	(7)	DRC2946	
VIN298524 On	(7)	DRC3168	
Thermal Cut-Out Switch - Windows	(1)	DRC1308	
Thermal Cut-Out Kit - Windows	(1)	BHM7236	
Keyboard - 82 On;			
Clock Keyboard	(1)	DRC8004	
Trip Computer keyboard	(1)	DRC8014	
Speaker Balance Control - '82 On	(1)	DRC8019	
Central Locking Master Switch;			
Driver's Door			
'76-'81	(1)	DRC1133	
'81-'82	(1)	DRC2575	
Heater Control Switch (Rotary)			
RH	(1)	BLP533	
LH	(1)	BLP673	
Heater Control Panel (Illuminated);			
'76-'82	(1)	DRC2619	
'82 On	(1)	BLP514	
Fibre Optic Lamp - All Models	(1)	DRC78	
Bulb	(1)	GLB989	
Heater Control Switch (Rotary)	(1)		
RH	(1)	BLP533	
LH	(1)	BLP673	
Heater Control Knob;			
'76-'82	(4)	ACP83	
'82 Onwards			
Lever Knob	(2)	BLP511	
Rotary Knob	(2)	BLP510	
Air Con Control Knob - '82 On;			
Lever Knob	(2)	BLP511	
Rotary Knob	(2)	BLP509	
Joystick Control - Electric Mirrors	(1)	BRC9150	

MISCELLANEOUS

Brake Light Switch	(1)	134529	
Brake Pressure Failure Switch	(1)	AAU3821	
MKT Models			
Handbrake Warning Switch	(1)	DRC3129	
Reverse Light Switch - Manual Gearbox		TKC6761	
Inhibitor Switch - Auto Gearbox;			
BW65 - All Models	(1)	RTC36	
BW66 -			
3500	(1)	DRC2917	
2600/2300/2000	(1)	DRC2918	
GM180 - All Models	(1)	DRC3022	
Choke Warning Switch - MK1 Models		DRC3189	
Centre Console			
Seat Belt Warning Switch	(1)	UKC6338	
Base of Seat			
Courtesy Switch;			
Door	(4)	AFU4344	
Bonnet	(1)	AAU1908A	
Tailgate	(1)	DRC3189	
Glovebox	(2)	DRC1935	
Cruise Control Disengagement Switch;			
Clutch/Brake Pedal			
Dana	(1)	DRC2331	
Hella	(1)	DRC3131	
Pressure Switch - Air Con	(1)	TKC3842	
Inertia Switch - EFI	(1)	DBC2022	
Electric Fan Switch - Air Con Models	(1)	GVS103	
In radiator			

Horns & Relays

Horn - All Models					
High Tone	(1)	GGE164			
Low Tone	(1)	GGE165			
Air Horns (pair)	(1)	RX1381			
Starter Relay;					
'76-'82	(1)	CHM68			
'82 Onwards	(1)	DRC1820A			
Relay - Heater Motor, Side & Tail Lamps, Heated Rear Window & Fog Lamps;					
'76-'82	(3)	DRC2133			
'82 Onwards	(5)	DRC1820A			
Main Beam Relay - '82 Onwards	(1)	DRC3230			
Dip Beam Relay - '82 Onwards	(1)	DRC1820A			
Timer - Heated Rear Window VIN341296 Onwards	(1)	DCP8988			
Indicators, Aerial, Heater, Air Con Relay '82 Onwards	(4)	DRC1820A			
Indicators (Heavy Duty)	(1)	GFU2131			
Fuel Pump Relay - EFI Models	(1)	AGU1068A			
Steering Module Relay - EFI Models	(1)	DAC1861			
Courtesy Lamp delay Unit ('82 Onwards)	(1)	AJM1283			
Headlamp Power Wash Relay;					
'76-'82	(1)	LRC1077			
'82 Onwards	(1)	YWM10003			
Window Lift Relay - '76-'82	(2)	DRC2133			
Brake Warning Light/Headlamp Diode Unit	(1)	DRC8032			
Boot - Moulded Relays '82 Onwards	(3)	DRC1820A			
Wiper Programme Unit - '82 Onwards; Front and Rear					
to VIN298523	(1)	DRC2537			
VIN298524 Onwards	(1)	DRC8178			
Flasher Unit - Indicators;					
'76-'82	(1)	GFU2124			
'82 to VIN298523	(1)	GFU2124			
VIN298524 On	(1)	GFU2129			
Hazard Flasher Unit - All Models	(1)	GFU2204			
Low Oil Indicator Unit '82 On	(1)	DRC8006			
Low Coolant Indicator Unit - '82 On;					
3500/2600/2300	(1)	DRC2425			
2000/2400TD	(1)	RKC5259			
FASD Drive Module - '82 On;					
Blue	(1)	DRC8039			
Green	(1)	ADU7718			
Electric Fuel delay Unit - '82 On	(1)	DRC8029			
Interface Module - EFI Models Provides Fuel Information to trip computer	(1)	DRC2646			
Voltage Stabilizer - All Models	(1)	BMK1539			
Ambient Temperature Switch	(1)	DRC2302			



Fuses

Fuse Box (<i>Dash Mounted</i>);					
'76-'82					
RHD	(1)	AEU1280			
LHD	(1)	AAU7228			
'82 Onwards					
to VIN289523	(1)	DRC5566			
VIN289524 On	(1)	AFU2761			
Fuse Box - Auxiliary - '82 Onwards	(1)	DRC5614			
<i>Boot Mounted</i>					
Fuse Box Cover	(1)	JRC1666			
Fuse - '76-'82 (Glass type);					
3 amp	(A/R)	GFS3003			
15 amp	(A/R)	GFS3015			
25 amp	(A/R)	GFS3025			
35 amp	(A/R)	GFS3035			
50 amp	(A/R)	GFS3050			
Fuse - '82 Onwards (Plastic Blade type);					
3 amp	(A/R)	GFS3103			
5 amp	(A/R)	GFS3105			
7.5 amp	(A/R)	GFS3107			
10 amp	(A/R)	GFS3110			
15 amp	(A/R)	GFS3115			
20 amp	(A/R)	GFS3120			
25 amp	(A/R)	GFS3125			
30 amp	(A/R)	GFS3130			
Fuse Removal Tool - '82 Onwards	(A/R)	AFU3017			

Radio, Aerial & Speakers

Aerial - All Models (<i>Wing Mounted</i>);					
Manual	(1)	AJM1112			
Electric -					
to VIN322216	(1)	DRC3018			
VIN322217 On	(1)	AJM8098			
Amplifier Unit - Rear Screen Aerial VIN335032 Onwards	(1)	DRC8590			
Balance Control - Speakers ('82 On)	(1)	DRC8019			
Cigar Lighter - Complete Assembly; Front and Rear from '82 On					
'76-'82	(1)	AJM2252			
'82 to VIN312300	(2)	AJM2252			
VIN312301 On	(2)	DRC8477			
Pop-Out Unit Only;					
'76-'82	(1)	AAU5944			
'82 to VIN312300	(2)	AAU5944			
VIN312301 On	(2)	YUJ100510			
Bulb - Cigar Lighter	(1)	GLB643			

Cruise Control Oddments

If you have specific requirements. Please contact us.

Cruise Control Servo (Dana) Vitesse.	(1)	ERC5939			
Cruise Control Servo Cable (Dana)	(1)	ERC5940			
Cruise Control Regulator (Dana) To VIN288120.	(1)	DRC2326			
Cruise Control ECU (Hella) VIN288121 on.	(1)	DRC8082			



MORE STOCK EVERY DAY

If the part you require is not listed here, please enquire, we can check factory parts listings and stock availability for you.

HELP US TO HELP YOU

If you are not sure which part/part number you require, to help ensure you receive the correct component, wherever possible please quote:

MODEL, YEAR, CHASSIS AND/OR ENGINE NUMBER PLUS ANY COMPONENT INFORMATION.

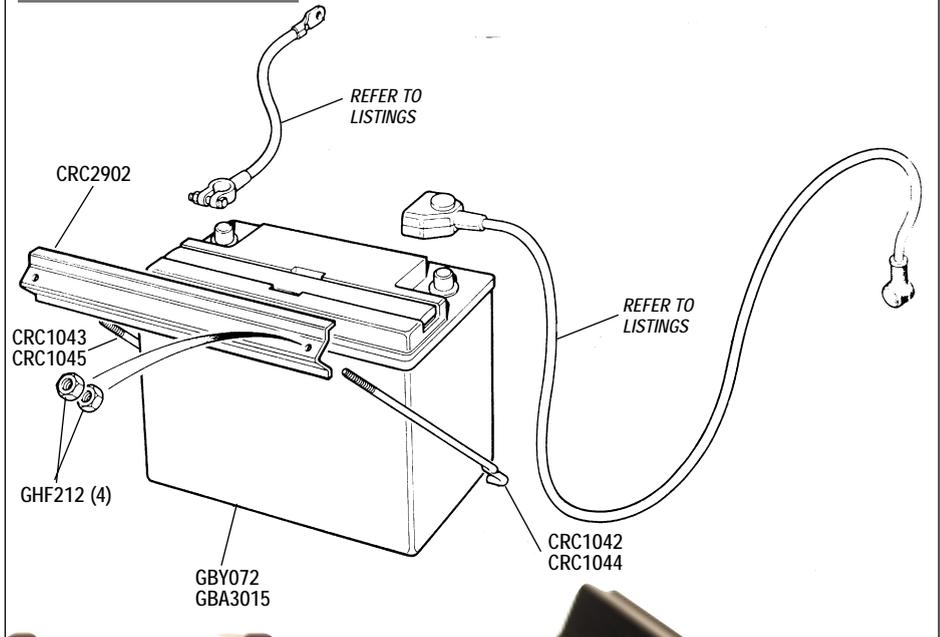
Instrument Panel

Instrument Binnacle;		
'76-'82 RHD	(1)	AAU6450
'82 to VIN343000	(1)	BRC8136PA
VIN343001 Onwards	(1)	ADL1982
Cover - Instrument Binnacle;		
'76-'82 RHD	(1)	BRC4432
'82 Onwards RHD		
Grey	(1)	PAM4716LG
Caviar	(1)	JRC1614PD
Chocolate	(1)	PAM4716CC
Printed Circuit ('82 on)		
Speedo/Rev Counter		
to VIN298523	(1)	DRC2776
VIN298524 on	(1)	DRC8191
Oil/Temp/Fuel		
to VIN298523		
RHD	(1)	DRC2877
LHD	(1)	DRC2876
VIN298524 on		
RHD	(1)	DRC8224
LHD	(1)	DRC8225

Instruments

Speedometer - MPH;		
'76-'80	(1)	DRC2585
'81-'82	(1)	DRC2627
Eurosnap Cable Connector		
'82 Onwards	(1)	DRC2748
Remote Mounting Type	(1)	DRC1990
Speedometer - KPH;		
'76-'80	(1)	DRC175
'80-'81	(1)	DRC2581
Eurosnap Cable Connector		
'82 Onwards	(1)	DRC2749
Speedometer - Calibrated Police Spec;		
'82 Onwards		
3.45 Axle	(1)	DRC8306
3.08 Axle	(1)	DRC8307
Remote Mounting Type	(1)	DRC1990
Tachometer/Rev Counter - '76-'82;		
8 Cylinder	(1)	DRC1031
6 Cylinder	(1)	DRC1321
Tachometer/Rev Counter - '82 Onwards;		
8 Cylinder		
RHD	(1)	DRC2744
LHD	(1)	DRC2868
6 Cylinder		
RHD	(1)	DRC2745
LHD	(1)	DRC2869
2000		
RHD	(1)	DRC2746
LHD	(1)	DRC2870
2400TD		
RHD	(1)	DRC2747
LHD	(1)	DRC2871
Fuel Gauge;		
'76-'82	(1)	DRC2809
'82 Onwards	(1)	DRC2737
Oil Pressure Gauge;		
'76-'82		
0-100 Psi (6 Cylinder)	(1)	DRC2820
0-60 Psi (8 Cylinder)	(1)	DRC2811
'82 Onwards		
0-100 Psi (6 Cylinder)	(1)	DRC2742
0-60 Psi (8 Cylinder)	(1)	DRC2741
Temperature Gauge;		
'76-'82	(1)	DRC1034
'82 Onwards		
to VIN279480	(1)	DRC3071
VIN279481 On	(1)	DRC3071
Battery Volt Gauge - '76-'82	(1)	DRC1035
Trip Computer Readout - '82 Onwards;		
to VIN298523	(1)	DRC2683
VIN298524 On	(1)	DRC8949
Clock Readout - '82 Onwards	(1)	DRC2736
Clock - '76-'82	(1)	DRC2207
Speedometer Cable - MK1;		
'76-'80 - RHD	(1)	GSD295
'81-'82 - RHD (Eurosnap Connector)	(1)	GSD380
LHD	(1)	GSD380

BATTERY & CABLES



READ-OUT TRIP
COMPUTER
DRC2683



CLOCK
READ-OUT
DRC2736



BATTERY RETAINING
CLAMP CRC2902

Battery & Fittings

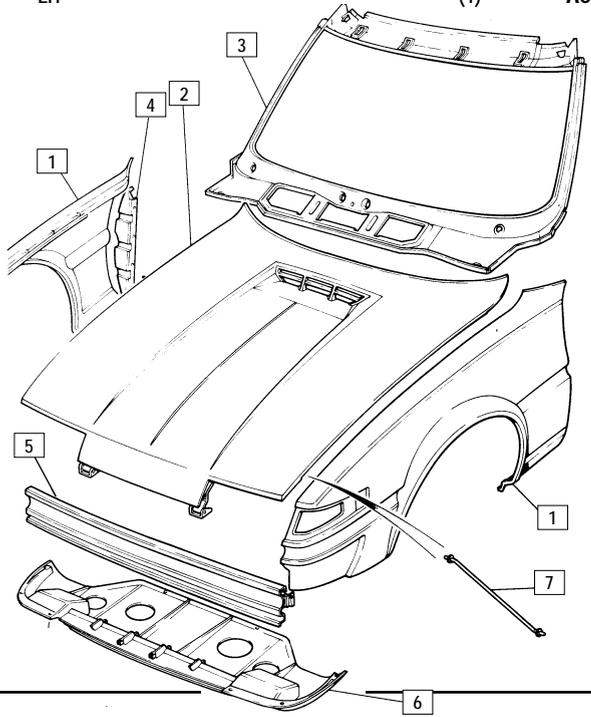
Battery;		
Batteries NOT available mail-order.		
3500/2600	(1)	GBY072
2300/2000	(1)	GBA3015
2400TD	(2)	GBA3015
Battery Retaining Plate	(1)	CRC2902
Clamp Rod - Long;		
2600/2300/2000	(1)	CRC1042
3500/2400TD	(1)	CRC1044
Clamp Rod - Short;		
2600/2300/2000	(1)	CRC1043
3500/2400TD	(1)	CRC1045
Nut	(4)	GHF212
Battery Cable - Positive;		
3500		
to approx '85	(1)	DRC1581
'85 Onwards	(1)	AHU1957
2600/2300		
to approx '85	(1)	DRC1585
'85 Onwards	(1)	AHU1955
2000		
to approx '85	(1)	DRC5470
'85 Onwards	(1)	AHU1953
2400TD	(1)	DRC5555
Battery Cable - Negative;		
3500	(1)	AHU1956
2600/2300	(1)	DRC1378
2000	(1)	AHU1952
2400TD		
RH	(1)	DRC5610
LH	(1)	DRC5589
Earth	(1)	DRC5556
Battery Charger (12 Volt)	(1)	GAC7106
Battery Conditioner	(1)	RX1410
Auto on/off		



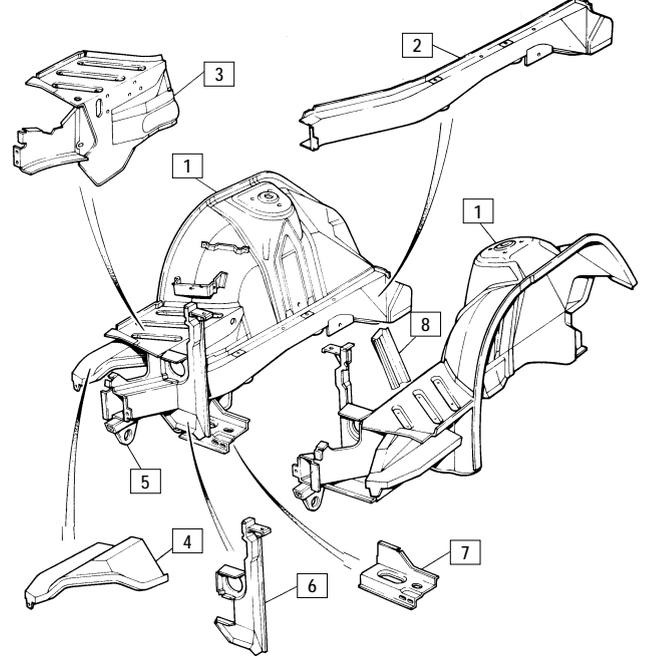
POSITIVE
BATTERY
CABLE
AHU1957

ELECTRICAL SYSTEM

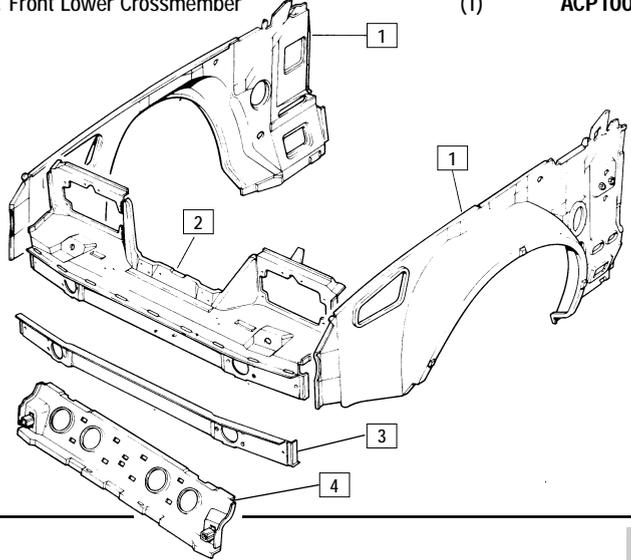
- | | | |
|---|-----|-----------------|
| 1. Front Wing - 1976 - 85 (No Hole for Repeater Lamp) | (1) | BLP50 |
| RH | (1) | BLP143 |
| LH | (1) | |
| Front Wing - 1985 on (With Hole for Repeater Lamp) | | |
| RH | (1) | BLP146 |
| LH | (1) | BLP147 |
| 2. Bonnet - 1976 - Oct '82 (Pre-Face Lift) | (1) | ACP625 |
| - Oct '82 on (Face Lift) | (1) | BLP13 |
| - Intake Grille (Plastic) | (1) | JPC2677 |
| Bonnet Hinge - '82 on (Not Shown) | (2) | ACP1131 |
| Bonnet Buffer - upto '81 (Not Shown) | (1) | BRC224 |
| - '82 on | (1) | AAU5486A |
| 3. Windscreen Panel | (1) | ACP1120 |
| 4. Baffle Plate | (2) | ACP611 |
| 5. Front Cross Beam - 1976-81 | (1) | ACP742 |
| 6. Underbelly Panel | (1) | JRC1673 |
| 7. Bonnet Stay Rod | (1) | BLP97 |
| Bonnet Gas Strut (Not Shown) | (2) | GST108 |
| Bracket Gas Strut (Not Shown); | | |
| RH | (1) | ACP1080 |
| LH | (1) | ACP1081 |



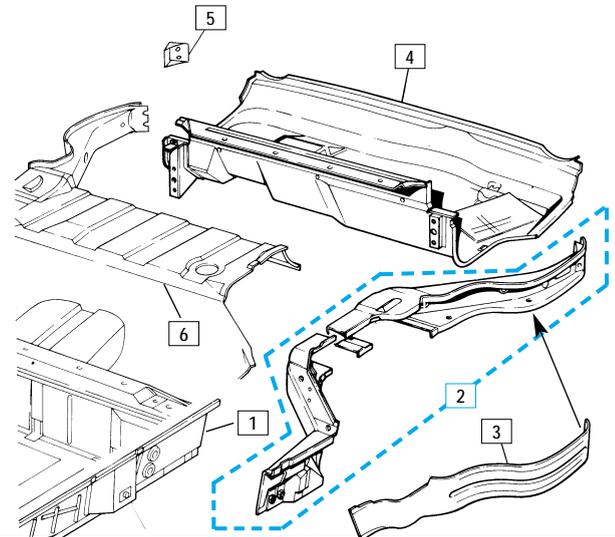
- | | | |
|--|-----|----------------|
| 1. Front Inner Arch/Flitch/Leg Assembly | | |
| - RH | (1) | ACP1004 |
| - LH | (1) | ACP1005 |
| 2. Front Chassis Leg - RH | (1) | ACP1090 |
| - LH | (1) | ACP1091 |
| 3. Front Wheel Arch Filler Panel - RH | (1) | ACP728 |
| - LH | (1) | ACP729 |
| 4. Front Valance Reinforcer Oct '82 On (VIN 200001 On) | | |
| - RH | (1) | ACP1128 |
| - LH | (1) | ACP571 |
| 5. Towing Bracket (2) | | |
| - VIN 200001 To 336291 | (1) | BHM779 |
| - VIN 336292 On | (1) | ACP916 |
| 6. Headlamp Mounting Reinforcement - RH | (1) | ACP450 |
| - LH | (1) | ACP451 |
| 7. Radiator Mounting Bracket - RH | (1) | ACP548 |
| - LH | (1) | ACP549 |
| 8. Bonnet Slide Stay Bracket | (1) | ACP1044 |



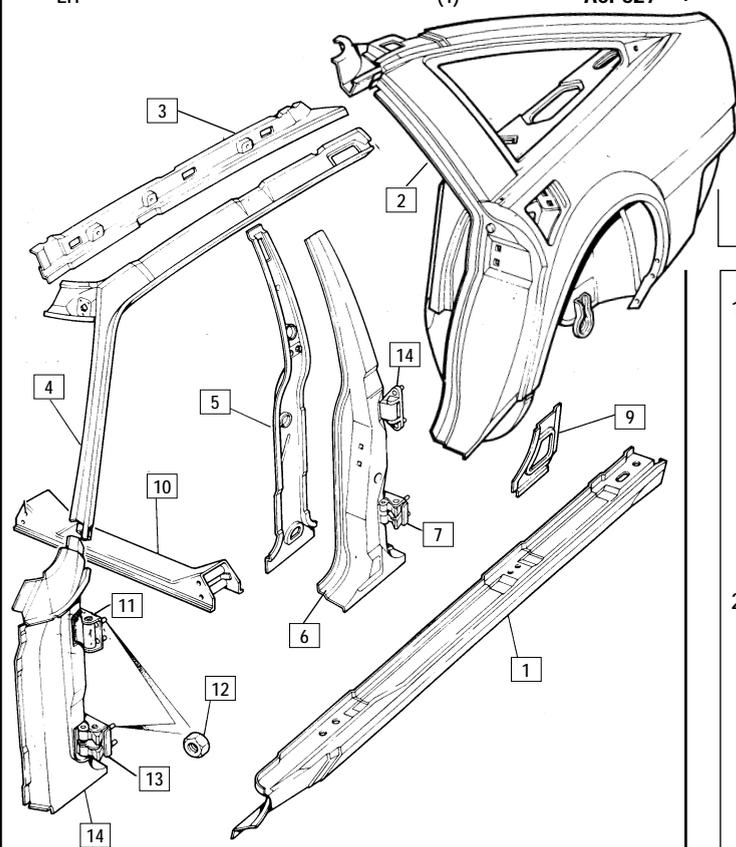
- | | | |
|---|-----|------------------|
| 1. Front Inner Wing/Arch Panel - RH | (1) | ACP650 |
| - LH | (1) | ACP651 |
| Repair Panel (For above) - RH | (1) | ACP650Rep |
| - LH | (1) | ACP651Rep |
| 2. Headlamp Panel Assy | | |
| 1976-77 (To VIN 046104) | (1) | ACP1088 |
| 1977 On (To VIN 046105 On) | (1) | BLP93 |
| 3. Front Lower Stiffener (For Headlamp Panel) | | |
| Note: Included with Headlamp Panel Assy Listed above. | | |
| 1976-77 (To VIN 046104) | (1) | ACP1089 |
| 1977 On (VIN 046105 On) | (1) | ACP497 |
| 4. Front Lower Crossmember | (1) | ACP1003 |



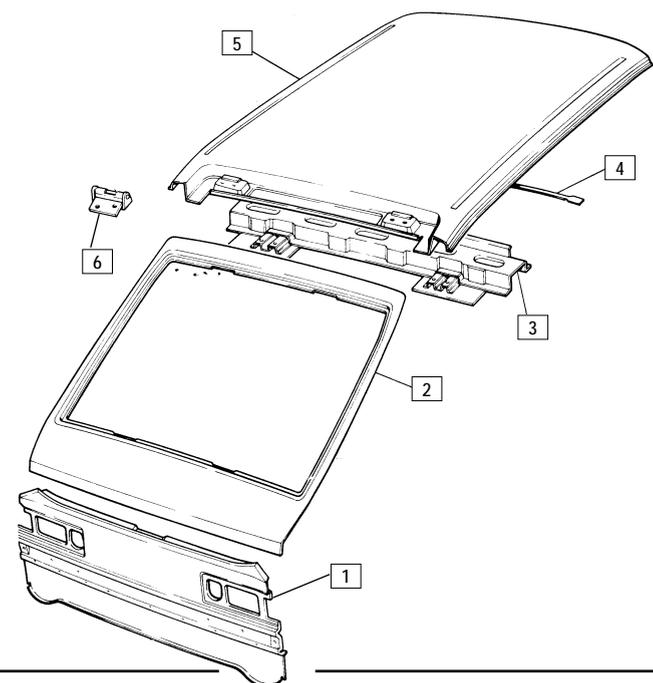
- | | | |
|--|-----|----------------|
| 1. Inner Sill (Full Length) - RH | (1) | ACP730 |
| - LH | (1) | ACP731 |
| 2. Rear Chassis Leg Assembly - RH | (1) | ACP708 |
| - LH | (1) | ACP709 |
| 3. Closing Panel - Rear Chassis Leg - RH | (1) | ACP1026 |
| - LH | (1) | ACP1027 |
| 4. Boot Floor Panel | (1) | ACP1064 |
| 5. Rear Bumper Reinforcer | (2) | ACP586 |
| 6. Rear Seat Floor/Squab Panel | (1) | BRC8196 |



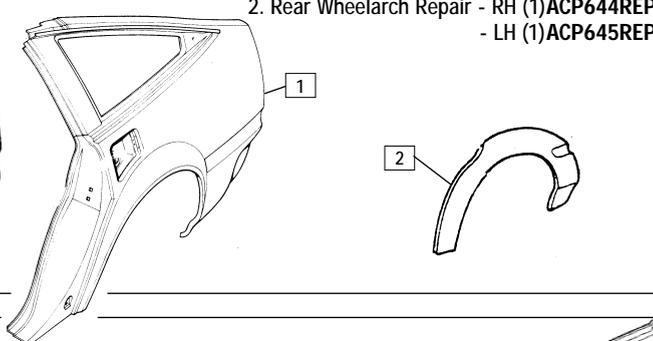
1. Outer Sill - Original (Full Length)
See previous page for Inner Sill.
 - RH (1) ACP370
 - LH (1) ACP371
- Jacking Plate (Not illustrated)
 - RH (1) ACP974
 - LH (1) ACP975
2. Rear Wing & Quarter Assembly
*(Inc. Wing, Inner Arch, Inner Wing, Roof Pillar, 'D' Post).
See also Rear Wing Outer only.*
 - RH (1) BLP152
 - LH (1) BLP153
- Rear Inner Wheel Arch only (Not illustrated)
 - LH (1) ACP459
- Petrol Filler Flap (Not illustrated) (1) ACP678
- Spring only Flap (Not illustrated) (1) ACP615
- Rubber Buffer for Filler Flap (Not illustrated) (1) JRC1446
3. Cantrail Closing Rail
 - RH (1) ACP726
 - LH (1) ACP727
4. Cantrail
 - RH (1) ACP712
 - LH (1) ACP713
5. Closing Panel 'BC' Post
 - RH (1) BLP42
 - LH (1) BLP43
6. 'BC' Post Assembly
 - RH (1) BLP72
 - LH (1) BLP73
7. Rear Door Hinge Lower
 - Hinge Kit (2) RTC2524
 - Hinge Pin (2) RB7149
 - Hinge Spring (2) ACP1121
8. Rear Door Hinge Upper (Assembly)
 - RH (1) ACP1058
 - LH (1) ACP1059
9. 'D' Post Closing Panel
 - RH (1) ACP424
 - LH (1) ACP425
10. Tunnel Reinforcement (1) CRC2623
11. Front Door Hinge Upper
 - RH (1) DZA420
 - LH (1) DZA421
12. Nut - Door Hinge (1) GHF252
13. Front Door Hinge Lower
 - Hinge Kit (2) RTC2524
 - Hinge Pin (2) RB7149
 - Hinge Spring (2) ACP1121
14. 'A' Post Assembly
 - RH (1) ACP626
 - LH (1) ACP627



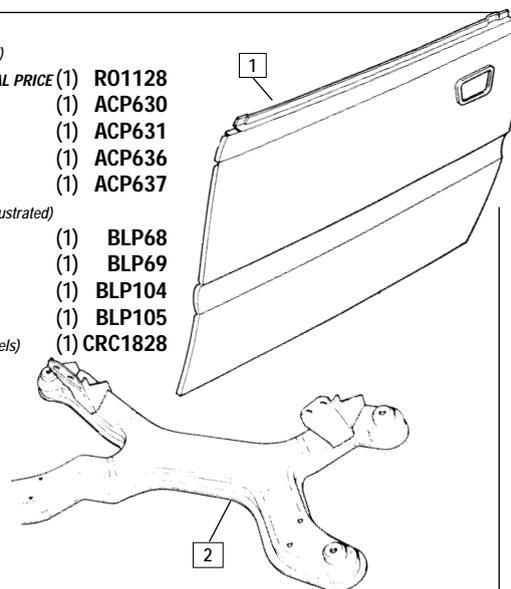
1. Rear Lamp Panel
 - To Oct '82 (1) *Use BLP14 & Plug Hole BLP14*
 - Oct '82 On (Facelift) (1) BLP14
2. Tailgate Assy
 - To Oct '82 (1) ACP647
 - Oct '82 On (Facelift) (1) BLP11
 - Tailgate Gas Strut (All models) (Not illustrated) (2) GST142
3. Roof Support Panel (1) ACP671
4. Roof Stiffener (3) ACP949
5. Roof Panel
 - No Sunroof Aperture (1) ACP620
 - With Sunroof Aperture (1) *USE ACP620*
6. Tailgate Hinge (2) ACP1114
7. Sunroof Lid Panel (1) ACP734



1. Rear Wing Outer Skin only - RH (1) ACP644
- LH (1) ACP645
2. Rear Wheelarch Repair - RH (1) ACP644REP
- LH (1) ACP645REP



1. Door Skin (Original)
 - Set of 4 *SPECIAL PRICE* (1) R01128
 - Front - RH (1) ACP630
 - LH (1) ACP631
 - Rear - RH (1) ACP636
 - LH (1) ACP637
- Door Shell (Not illustrated)
 - Front - RH (1) BLP68
 - LH (1) BLP69
 - Rear - RH (1) BLP104
 - LH (1) BLP105
2. Subframe (All Models) (1) CRC1828



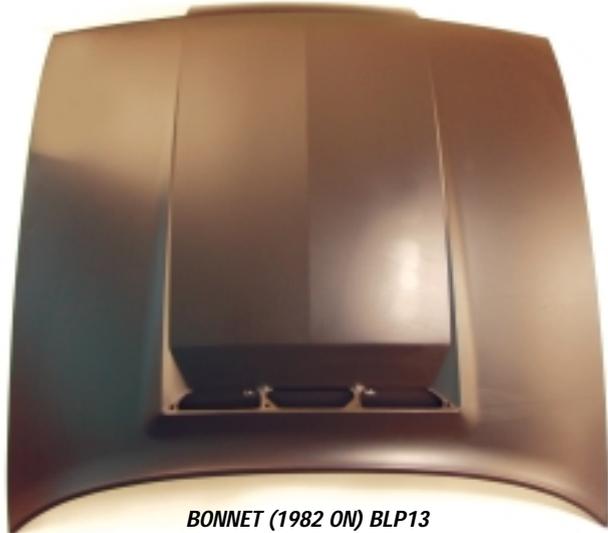
GENUINE ROVER BODYWORK



FRONT WING (ROVER)
REFER TO LISTINGS



REAR WING QUARTER ASSY
RH - BLP152
LH - BLP153



BONNET (1982 ON) BLP13



REAR WING
RH - ACP644
LH - ACP645



DOOR SKINS (ORIGINAL PRESS) - SET OF 4 R01128
REFER TO LISTINGS FOR INDIVIDUAL PART NUMBERS.



REAR LAMP PANEL BLP14



HEADLAMP PANEL ASSY
REFER TO LISTINGS



FRONT CROSSBEAM ('76-'81) ACP742



PETROL FILLER LID
ACP678

Body Restoration Kits

We can offer SD1 owners incredible deals on genuine factory panelwork - with even more savings when you purchase one of these kits! There has never been a better time to restore your car.

DESCRIPTION	BASIC KIT		INTERMEDIATE KIT		FULL KIT	
	KIT 1 R02008	KIT 1+ R02009	KIT 2 R02010	KIT 2+ R02011	KIT 3 R02012	KIT 3+ R02013
✓ indicates included in kit						
Front wings (pair) (state if 1985 on)	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Bonnet (1982 on)	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Headlamp panel	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Full outer sills (pair)	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Rear wings (pair)	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Rear quarter assemblies (pair) inc rear wing, inner arch, inner wing, roof pillar, D post		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Door skins (set 4)			✓	✓	✓	✓
Rear lamp panel			✓	✓	✓	✓
Tailgate (1982 on)					✓	✓



TWIN HEADLAMP MOUNTING PANELS (NORTH AMERICAN SPEC) LIMITED STOCKS
RH - ACP1000
LH - ACP1001

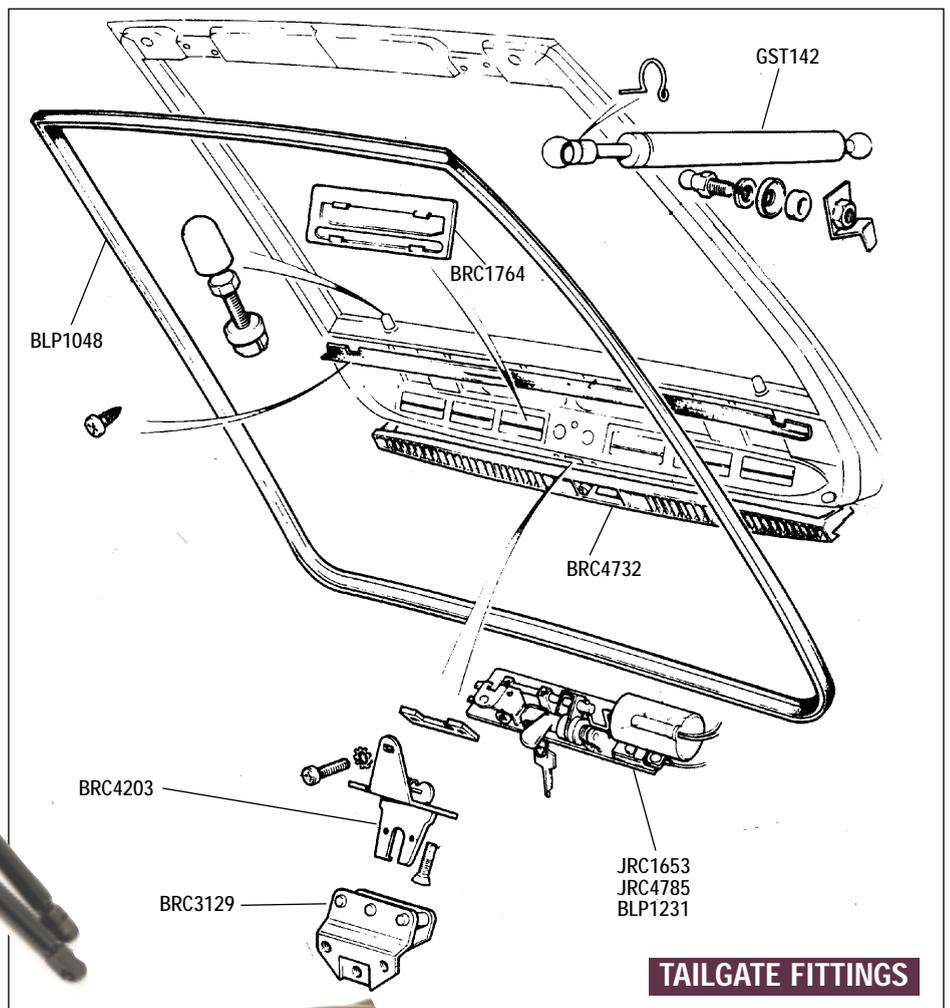
Note: Halogen Headlamp Units (5.75") also available:
Outer (dip) 311830,
Inner (Main beam) 311840. RHD.
LHD also available.

Windscreen & Fittings

Windscreen (laminated) - All Models;

Note: All Windscreens are collection only. Mail order not available.

Clear	(1)	BRC9303
Bronze	(1)	BRC9304
Bronze / Bronze Top Tint	(1)	BRC9305
Bronze / Blue Top Tint	(1)	BRC7372
Green	(1)	BRC9501
Green / Blue Top Tint	(1)	BRC9502
Windscreen Seal Kit	(1)	RTC2063
Windscreen Finisher Kit	(1)	RTC2064



Tailgate Fittings

Tailgate Glass;

Mk 1 ('76-'82)

Clear	(1)	BRC5744
Tinted	(1)	BRC5745

Mk 2 ('82 onwards)

Clear	(1)	JRC1696
Green	(1)	JRC1696G
Bronze	(1)	JRC1695
Clear (with aerial)	(1)	JPC2680
Bronze (with aerial)	(1)	JPC2678

Tailgate Glazing Rubber;

Mk 1	(1)	BRC37
Mk 2	(1)	BRC9769

Tailgate Chrome Finisher Kit

Mk 1	(1)	RTC2613
Mk 2	(1)	RTC2786

Tailgate Aperture Seal

	(1)	BLP1048
--	-----	----------------

Tailgate Finisher/Trim

	(1)	BRC4732
--	-----	----------------

Extractor Vent - Tailgate

	(6)	BRC1764
--	-----	----------------

Tailgate Latch

	(1)	BRC4203
--	-----	----------------

Tailgate Striker

	(1)	BRC3129
--	-----	----------------

Tailgate Lock & Solenoid;

See also 'Electrical - Central Door locking' for Solenoids.

to VIN 271980	(1)	JRC1653
VIN 271981 to 331169	(1)	JRC4785
VIN 331170 on	(1)	BLP1231

Tailgate Gas Strut;

All models (inc Vitesse)	(2)	GST142
--------------------------	-----	---------------

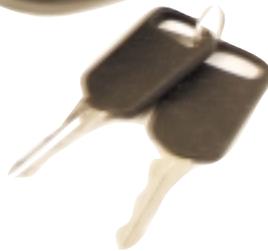




PHOTO COURTESY OF BMIHT, GAYDON.



**LOCK SET
(TO VIN276050)
RTC2804**



**LOCK SET
(VIN276051
TO 298523)
JRC2628**



**DOOR HANDLES
(SATIN)**

Door Fittings

Door Glass;		
Green Tint (Mk 1)		
Set of 4	(1)	R02014
RHF	(1)	BRC6342
LHF	(1)	BRC6343
RHR	(1)	BRC6346
LHR	(1)	BRC6347
Clear		
RHF	(1)	BRC5728
LHF	(1)	BRC5729
RHR	(1)	BRC5730
LHR	(1)	BRC5731
Bronze Tint		
Set of 4	(1)	R02015
RHF	(1)	BRC7364
LHF	(1)	BRC7365
RHR	(1)	BRC7366
LHR	(1)	BRC7367
Door Glass Lift Channel;		
Front Door	(2)	BRC125
Rear Door	(2)	BRC129
Glazing Strip - Glass Channel	(4)	78447A
Channel Rubber Door Glass;		
Front	(2)	JRC1655
Rear	(2)	BLP1234
Quarter Light Glass;		
Clear		
RH	(1)	BRC5740
LH	(1)	BRC5741
Bronze		
RH	(1)	BRC7368
LH	(1)	BRC7369
Glazing Rubber - Quarter Light		
RH	(1)	BRC202
LH	(1)	BRC203
Door Aperture Seal;		
Front		
RH	(1)	ADL1879
LH	(1)	ADL1880
Rear		
RH	(1)	ADL1881
LH	(1)	ADL1882
Seal - Facia Air Duct to Door	(2)	BRC135
Wiring Harness Grommet	(1)	DRC5615

Door Handles & Lock Sets

Door Handle - Front;		
Satin Finish (Early Models) -		
RH	(1)	BRC4646
LH	(1)	BRC4647
Chrome Finish (to VIN 276050) -		
See also Lock Set RTC2804.		
RH	(1)	BRC9916
LH	(1)	BRC9917
Chrome / Black (VIN 276051 on) -		
See also Lock Set JRC2628.		
RH	(1)	JRC2158
LH	(1)	JRC2159
Gasket - Front Handle	(2)	BRC3979
Door Handle - Rear;		
Satin Finish (Early Models) -		
RH	(1)	BRC4644
LH	(1)	BRC4645
Chrome Finish (to VIN 276050) -		
RH	(1)	BRC9918
LH	(1)	BRC6393
Chrome / Black (VIN 276051 on) -		
See also Lock Set JRC2628.		
RH	(1)	JRC2160
LH	(1)	JRC2161
Gasket - Rear Handle	(2)	BRC3980
Lock & Key Set		
to VIN 276050	(1)	RTC2804
Inc. Front Door Handles (Chrome) & Steering Lock.		
VIN 276051 to 298523	(1)	JRC2628
Inc. All Door Handles (4) (Black/Chrome) & Steering Lock.		
Inner Door Handle Knob	(4)	BRC162
Door Lock Control Knob	(4)	JRC1775
Escutcheon for Knob	(4)	JRC1871
Petrol Filler Lock & Key	(1)	BRC1904

Door Window Regulators

See also 'Electrical System' for Electrically Controlled Window Regulators.

Door Window Regulator (manual)		
RHF	(1)	BRC8444
LHF	(1)	BRC8445
RHR	(1)	BRC8442
LHR	(1)	BRC8443

Bonnet Fittings

Seal - Bonnet to Bulkhead Air Intake (1)	BRC5876
Air Intake Grille (<i>Base of windscreen</i>):	
Wire Mesh	
RH	NLA use JRC2544
LH	NLA use JRC2545
Plastic	
RH	(1) JRC2544
LH	(1) JRC2545
Intake Grille - Bonnet	(1) JPC2677
Seal - Bonnet to Radiator;	
Long	(1) BRC441
Short	(2) BRC442
Release Cable - Bonnet	
RHD	(1) BRC228
LHD	(1) BRC229
Bonnet Catch	(1) BRC39
Bonnet Striker	(1) BRC40
Bonnet Gas Strut (<i>where fitted</i>)	(2) GST108
Bonnet Stay Rod (<i>where fitted</i>)	(1) BLP97
Bonnet Hinge ('82 on)	(2) ACP1131
Bonnet Buffer	
to '81	(1) BRC224
'82 on	(1) AAU5486A

Misc Fittings & Seals

Sunroof Kit (Manual)	(1) BRC9977
<i>Does not include sunroof panel.</i>	
Seal - Sunroof Lid	(1) BRC1594
Retainer Kit - Sunroof Seal	(1) R01103
<i>Remanufactured</i>	
Radiator Grille - '82 onwards (<i>Plastic</i>)	(1) BRC8165
<i>Includes chrome strip on lower front edge of bonnet.</i>	



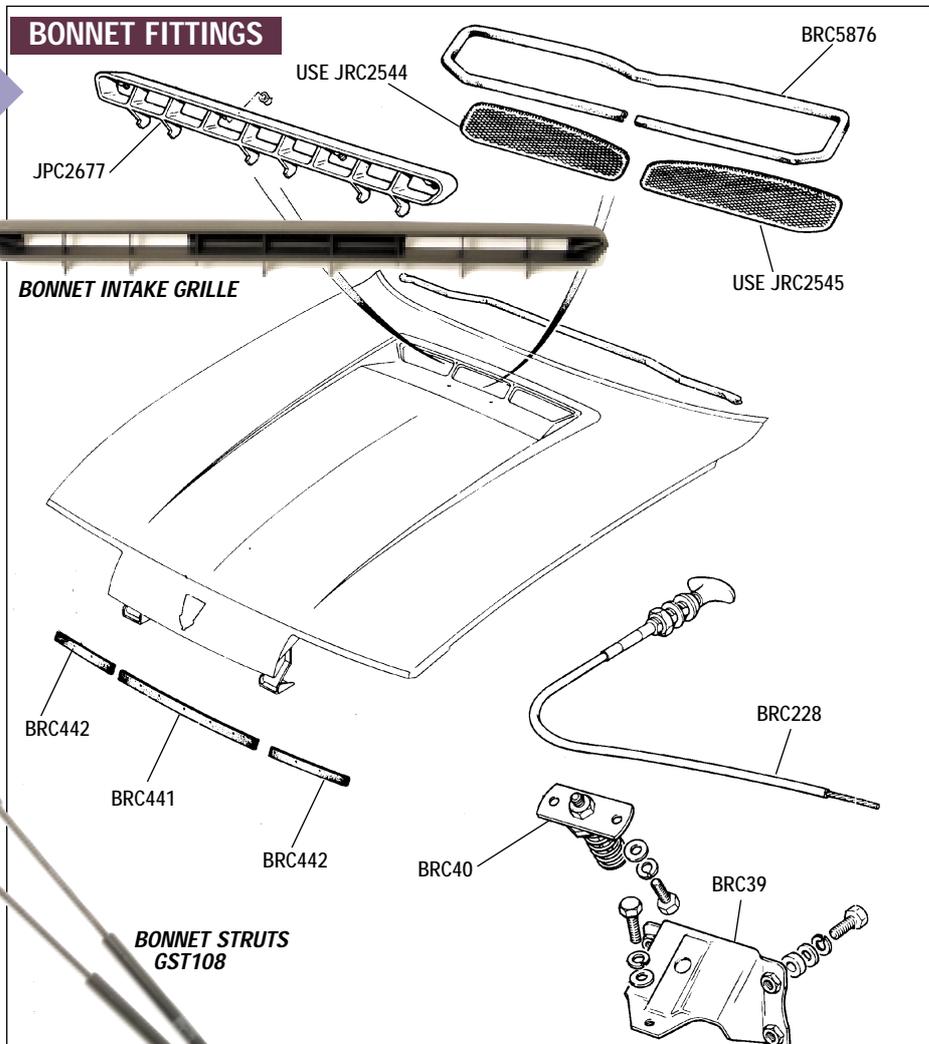
Underbelly Panel - All Models	(1) JRC1673
Mudflaps - Original Type - All Models.	
<i>Including fittings.</i>	
Front (Pr)	(1) AJM1637P
Rear (Pr)	(1) AJM1638P
Towing Eye Grommet:	
Early Models - Front & Rear	(4) BRC2524
'82 onwards	(2) BRC2524
Towing Eye Cover - '82 onwards	(2) JRC1570

Spoilers

Front Spoiler - '82 Onwards;	
Standard	(1) CHM314FG
Vitesse Deep Chin	(1) CHM359FG
<i>VIN 322702 on.</i>	
Rear Spoiler - Vitesse	(1) JRC1850FG
Rear Wheel Arch Spat - Vitesse	
RH	(1) JRC2082
LH	(1) JRC2083

Door Mirrors

Door Mirror - Manually Adjustable (<i>RHD Models</i>):	
'76 - '80 (<i>Rubber backed</i>)	
RH	(1) GAM602
LH	(1) GAM603
'81 onwards (<i>Chrome backed</i>)	
RH	(1) AJM1625
LH	(1) AJM1626
Door Mirror - Manually Adjustable (<i>LHD Models</i>):	
Rubber Backed	
RH	(1) GAM604
LH (<i>Drivers</i>)	(1) GAM605
Chrome Backed	
RH	(1) GAM615
LH (<i>Drivers</i>)	(1) AJM1628
Chrome Cover - '81 onwards;	
RH	(1) CDU2812
LH	(1) CDU2811
Mirror Glass -	
Manually Adjustable Mirrors	(2) AEU1975



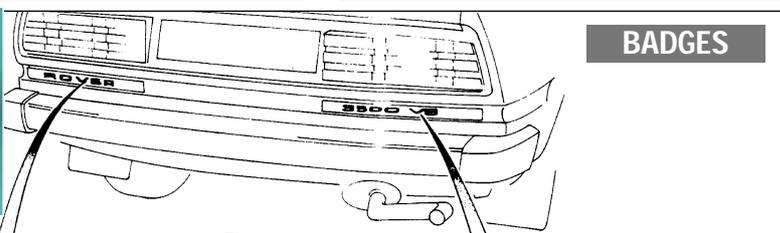
REAR WHEEL ARCH SPAT
RH - **JRC2082**
LH - **JRC2083**

Door Mirror - Electric - '82 onwards (<i>RHD Models</i>):	
to VIN 299140 (<i>Convex Glass</i>)	
RH	(1) JRC1554
LH	(1) JRC1559
to VIN 299140 (<i>Flat Glass</i>) (<i>Inc. '81 VDP</i>)	
RH	(1) JRC1518
LH	(1) JRC1519
VIN 299141 on (<i>Convex Glass</i>)	
RH	(1) JRC2886
LH	(1) JRC2889
VIN 299141 on (<i>Flat Glass</i>)	
RH	(1) JRC3032
LH	(1) JRC3035

Door Mirror - Electric - '82 onwards (<i>LHD Models</i>):	
to VIN 299140 (<i>Convex Glass</i>)	
RH	(1) JRC1558
LH (<i>Driver's</i>)	(1) JRC1555
VIN 299141 on (<i>Convex Glass</i>)	
RH	(1) JRC2888
LH (<i>Driver's</i>)	(1) JRC2887
Fixing Kit - Door Mirror	(2) RTC2866
<i>Manual or Electric, RH or LH</i>	
Mirror Glass - Electric Mirrors	(2) AEU1996
Mirror Control Switch (<i>Joystick</i>)	(1) BRC9150

Rear View Mirror

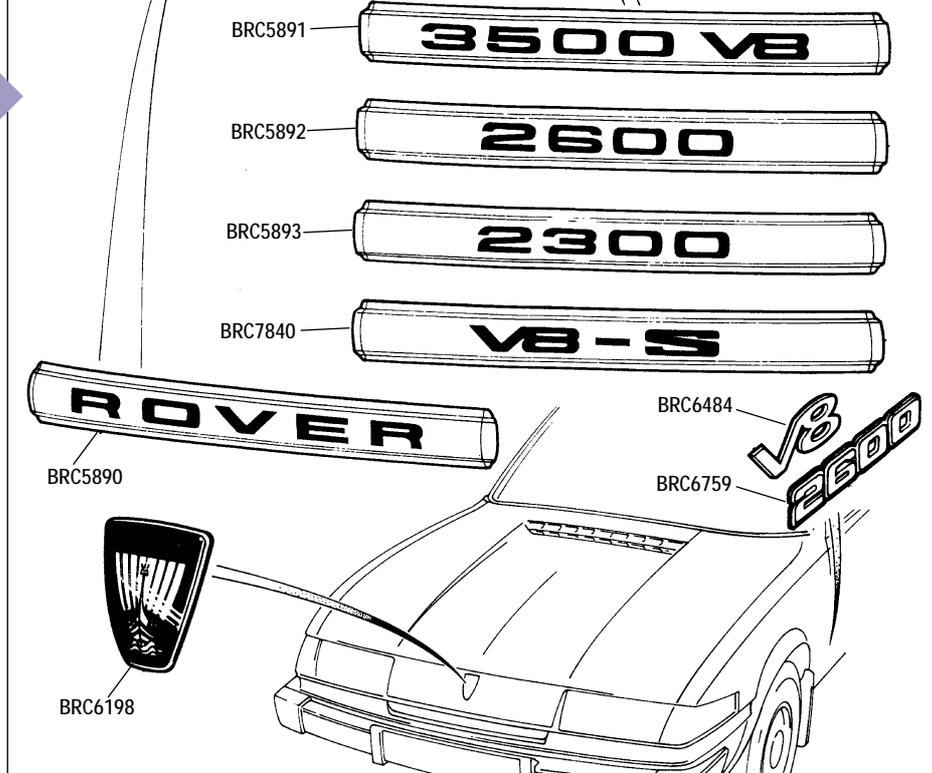
Rear View Mirror ('82 on) (<i>Flat, Dip</i>)	(1) JRC1863
--	--------------------



BADGES

Badges

- Bonnet Motif (*Viking Ship*):
 - Skeletal Motif (1) BRC1382
 - Very Early Models
 - Enamel Badge (1) BRC6198
 - Approx. '78 on
 - Spring Clip - Skeletal Motif (2) BRC2183
- 'Rover' Badge - Rear ('76-'82); Motif & Plinth Combined
 - Early Models (1) BRC3784
 - Narrow Script
 - Approx '78 on (1) BRC5890
 - Bold Script
 - V8-S (1) BRC7841
- 'Rover' Badge - Rear ('82 onwards); Separate badge & plinth
 - To VIN 261766 (1) BRC8637
 - VIN 261767 on (1) JRC2087
- Model Badge - Rear ('76-'82); Narrow Script
 - '3500' (1) BRC3783
 - '2600' (1) BRC3782
 - '2300' (1) BRC3781
- Bold Script ('78-'80)
 - '3500 V8' (1) BRC5891
 - '2600' (1) BRC5892
 - '2300' (1) BRC5893
 - 'V8-S' (1) BRC7840
- Bold Script ('81 on)
 - 'Vanden Plas' (1) BRC8643
 - '3500 SE' (1) BRC8298
 - '2600 S' (1) BRC8297
 - '2300 S' (1) BRC8267
 - '2300' (1) BRC5893
- Model Badge - Rear ('82 onwards);
 - 'Vitesse' (1) BRC9845
 - 'Vanden Plas'
 - To VIN 261766 (1) BRC8635
 - VIN 261767 on (1) JRC2094
 - 'Efi' (1) JRC8251
 - '3500 SE'
 - To VIN 261766 (1) BRC8634
 - VIN 261767 on (1) JRC2092
 - '2600 SE' (1) JRC2682
 - '2600 S'
 - To VIN 261766 (1) BRC8225
 - VIN 261767 on (1) JRC2091
 - '2300 S'
 - To VIN 261766 (1) BRC8224
 - VIN 261767 on (1) JRC2090
 - '2300'
 - To VIN 261766 (1) BRC8223
 - VIN 261767 on (1) JRC2089
 - '2000'
 - To VIN 261766 (1) BRC8222
 - VIN 261767 on (1) JRC2088
 - 'SD Turbo'
 - To VIN 261766 (1) BRC8636
 - VIN 261767 on (1) JRC2093
- Badge Plinth - Rear ('82 onwards)
 - Silver (1) BRC8532
 - Black (1) JRC1753
- Securing Nut - Plinth (7) NY104041
- Front Wing Badge; Self adhesive
 - 'V8' Badge (2) BRC6484
 - '3500'
 - To VIN 261766 (2) BRC9175
 - VIN 261767 on (2) JRC2084
 - '2600'
 - '78 to VIN 261766 (2) BRC6759
 - VIN 261767 on (2) JRC2086
 - '2400'
 - To VIN 261766 (2) BRC8638
 - VIN 261767 on (2) JRC2085



VITESSE DECAL KIT R01112

Transfers

- See also 'Miscellaneous Clearance Stock' list on page 75 for assorted Body Transfers.
- Vitesse' Body Decal Kit (1) R01112
Vitesse models to VIN322701
 - '3.5 Litre' Transfer (*Not original fitment*);
 - Black (2) RB7263 BLACK
 - Gold (2) RB7263 GOLD
 - Silver (2) RB7263 SILVER
 - '3.9 Litre' Transfer Set (*Not original fitment*); Sold as one pair.
 - Black (1) RB7498 3.9BLACK

- Gold (1) RB7498 3.9GOLD
- Silver (1) RB7498 3.9SILVER
- Red (1) RB7498 3.9RED
- '4.6 Litre' Transfer Set (*Not original fitment*); Sold as one pair.
 - Black (1) RB7498 4.6BLACK
 - Gold (1) RB7498 4.6GOLD
 - Silver (1) RB7498 4.6SILVER
- 'V8' Transfer (*Not original fitment*);
 - Black (2) RB7306 BLACK
 - Gold (2) RB7306 GOLD
 - Silver (2) RB7306 SILVER





PHOTO COURTESY OF BMIHT, GAYDON.

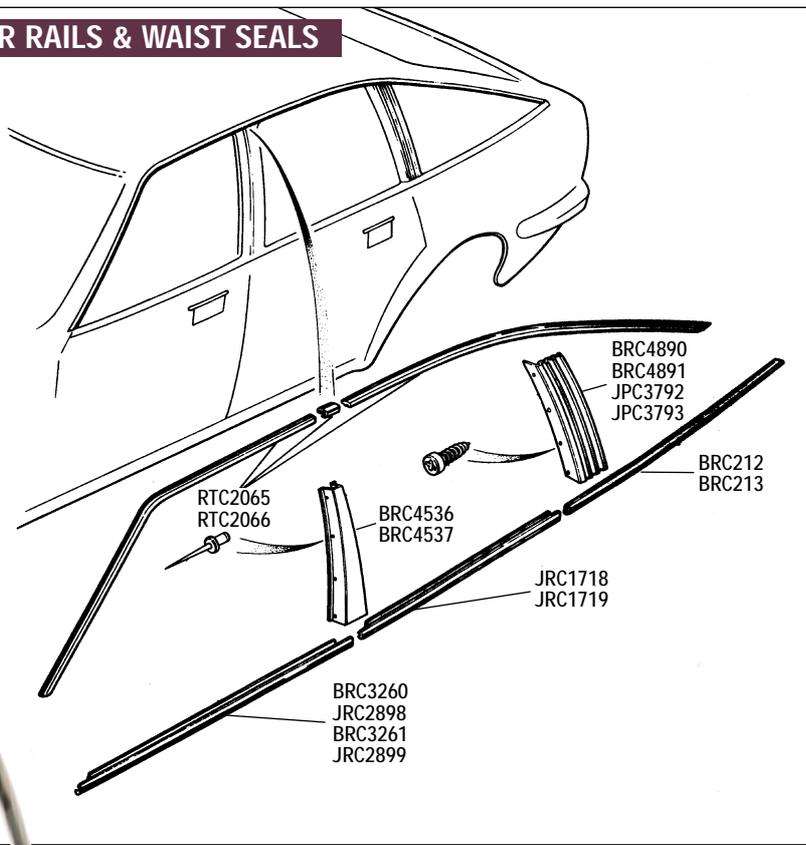
Body Mouldings & Finishers

All models unless specified.

Windscreen Finisher Kit	(1)	RTC2064
Tailgate Finisher Kit;		
'76-'81	(1)	RTC2613
'82 onwards	(1)	RTC2786
Finisher Kit - Gutter Rail;		
RH	(1)	RTC2065
LH	(1)	RTC2066
B/C - Post Finisher;		
RH	(1)	BRC4536
LH	(1)	BRC4537
D-Post Finisher;		
'76-'81		
RH	(1)	BRC4890
LH	(1)	BRC4891
'82 onwards		
RH	(1)	JPC3792
LH	(1)	JPC3793
Front Grille '82 on (Plastic)	(1)	BRC8165

Includes Chrome Strip on lower front edge of bonnet.

GUTTER RAILS & WAIST SEALS



HEADLAMP FINISHERS ('82 ON)
ADL1512 (RH) ADL1513 (LH)

Headlamp Finisher - '82 on (Chrome eyebrow);		
RH	(1)	ADL1512
LH	(1)	ADL1513
Clip - Headlamp Finisher	(12)	ADU8118
Waist Finisher & Seal;		
Front Door RH		
to VIN 30983	(1)	BRC3260
VIN 30984 to '82	Use	JRC2898
'82 to VIN 299140	Use	JRC2898
VIN 299141 on	(1)	JRC2898
Front Door LH		
to VIN 30983	(1)	BRC3261
VIN 30984 to '82	Use	JRC1717
'82 to VIN 299140	Use	JRC1717
VIN 299141 on	(1)	JRC2899
Rear Door		
RH	(1)	JRC1718
LH	(1)	JRC1719
Rear Quarter		
RH	(1)	BRC212
LH	(1)	BRC213

End Plug - Waist Finisher;

Front Door		
RH	(1)	BRC80
LH	(1)	BRC81
Rear Door		
RH	(1)	BRC82
LH	(1)	BRC83
Rear Quarter		
RH	(1)	BRC652
LH	(1)	BRC653
Side Rubbing Strip / Moulding - '81 VDP		
Front Wing		
RH	(1)	BRC7260
LH	(1)	BRC7261
Front Door		
RH	(1)	BRC7258
LH	(1)	BRC7259
Rear Door		
RH	(1)	BRC7256
LH	(1)	BRC7257

Side Rubbing Strip / Moulding - '82 onwards;

Front Wing		
RH	(1)	JPC1564
LH	(1)	JPC1565
Front Door		
RH	(1)	JPC1566
LH	(1)	JPC1567
Rear Door		
RH	(1)	JPC1568
LH	(1)	JPC1569
Tread Plate - Door Sill;		
Front		
'76-'80 (Grey Plastic)	(2)	BRC342
'81-'82 (Chrome)	(2)	BRC6689
'82 onwards (Chrome)	(2)	BRC9640
Rear		
'76-'80 (Grey Plastic)	(2)	BRC343
'81-'82 (Chrome)	(2)	BRC6690
'82 onwards (Chrome)	(2)	BRC9641
Carpet Retaining Strip		
Rear Door (Bright Finish)		
RH	(1)	BRC6686
LH	(1)	BRC6687

ALL MODELS TO 1982

FRONT BUMPER
CENTRE SECTION BRC3969

Bumpers & Fittings

IDENTIFICATION

1976 - '80 All Models (Exc V8S)
3-Piece, comprising (Stainless Steel) Centre Sections and Plastic Corner Sections.

1979 - '80 V8S only
3-Piece, comprising Black (Steel) Centre Sections and Plastic Corner Sections.

1980 - '82 All Models (Exc V8S)
3-Piece, comprising Stainless Centre Sections (with Separate Rubber Strip) and Plastic Corner Sections.

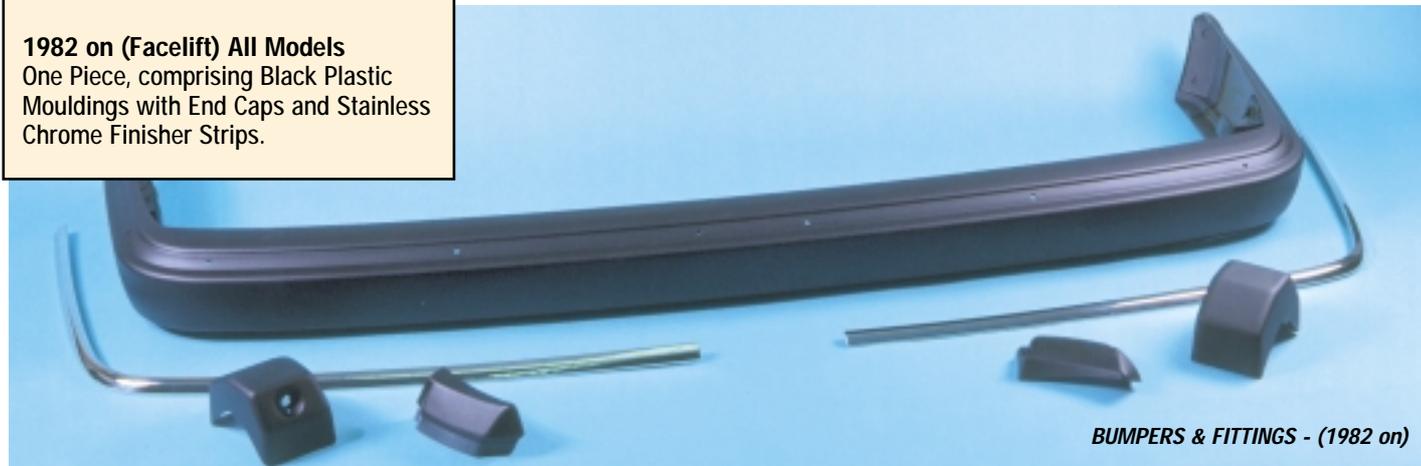
1982 on (Facelift) All Models
One Piece, comprising Black Plastic Mouldings with End Caps and Stainless Chrome Finisher Strips.

FRONT BUMPER (TO 1982)

- Front Centre Bumper;
- 1976-82 - Stainless Steel (1) **BRC3969**
All models (exc. V8S) '76 - '80 & 2300/2600 '80 - '82.
 - 1979 V8S (1) **BRC5163**
 - 1980-82 Bumper - Stainless Steel (1) **BRC6667**
 - 1980-82 Rubber Strip RH (1) **BRC6670**
 - 1980-82 Rubber Strip LH (1) **BRC6671**
- Front Corner Bumper - All Models;
- RH (1) **BRC1732**
 - LH (1) **BRC1733**
- No. Plate Plinth (1) **BRC3966**
- Front Bumper Iron;
- RH (1) **BRC4074**
 - LH (1) **BRC4075**
- Front & Rear Bumper Iron Support (4) **BRC1744**
- Front & Rear Bumper Support Stiffener (4) **BRC1745**

REAR BUMPER (TO 1982)

- Rear Bumper Complete;
- 1976-80 (exc. V8S) (1) **BRC1805**
 - 1979 V8S (1) **BRC5164**
 - 1980-82 (1) **BRC6680**
- Rear Centre Bumper;
- 1976-82 - Stainless Steel (1) **BRC1730**
All models (exc. V8S) '76 - '80 & 2300/2600 '80 - '82.
 - 1979 V8S (1) **BRC5166**
 - 1980-82 Bumper - Stainless Steel (1) **BRC6682**
 - 1980-82 (Rubber Strip) (1) **BRC6683**
- Rear Corner Bumper - All Models;
- RH (1) **BRC1734**
 - LH (1) **BRC1735**
- Rear Bumper Iron;
- RH (1) **BRC1802**
 - LH (1) **BRC1803**
- Rear Jacking Bracket;
- RH (1) **BRC2574**
 - LH (1) **BRC2575**



BUMPERS & FITTINGS - (1982 on)



ALL MODELS 1982 ON (FACELIFT)

FRONT BUMPER (1982 on)

- Front Bumper;
- Trim Type - Less Trim (1) **BRC9005**
 - Non-Trim Type (1) **BRC8799**
- End Cap;
- RH (1) **BRC8806**
 - LH (1) **BRC8807**
- Chrome Finisher;
- RH (1) **BRC9156**
 - LH (1) **BRC9157**
 - Centre (Joining Piece) (1) **BRC8801**
- Retaining Clip - Finisher (12) **BRC8811**
- Override (Facility for Washer Jet);
- RH (1) **BRC8820**
 - LH (1) **BRC8821**
- Washer Jet (Headlamp) (2) **GWW859**
- Clip - Jet to Override (1) **BRC9470**
- Nut - Override Retaining (1) **GHF212**
- Underrider (Tow Eye Cover) RH & LH (1) **JRC1570**

REAR BUMPER (1982 on)

- Rear Bumper - Complete; (1) **BRC7656**
Inc. Chrome Finishers & End Caps
- Rear Bumper -
- Trim Type (Less Trim) (1) **BRC8800**
 - Non Trim Type (1) **BRC9273**
- End Cap;
- RH (1) **BRC8816**
 - LH (1) **BRC8817**
- Chrome Finisher;
- RH (1) **BRC9158**
 - LH (1) **BRC9159**
 - Centre (Joining Piece) (1) **BRC8801**
- Retaining Clip - Finisher (12) **BRC8811**





FOOTWELL OVER MAT SET R01066

Carpet Sets

Our interior carpet sets are made from a high quality tufted pile material with fully bound edges and are shaped to allow proper fitment. Colours available: Grey, Dark Brown, Blue, Red, Beige, Green.

Interior Carpet Set (exc. loadspace)	(1)	R01064
<i>Including felt backed footwell carpets.</i>		
Loadspace Carpet Set	(1)	R01065
Footwell Over Mats (Set of 4)	(1)	R01066
<i>Additional protection for footwell carpets.</i>		
<i>Colours available: Grey, Blue, Black, Beige</i>		
Carpet Adhesive		
1 litre Tin	(A/R)	RX1353
370g Aerosol	(A/R)	RX1353A

Interior Trim

If you are looking for replacement seats, door panels, consoles, trim panels (or other interior component), please contact us - often good used may be available.

Leather Interior Kits

We often have good used leather interior kits available. Please contact us for price and availability.

Door Seals

Door Aperture Seal -All Models;

Front		
RH	(1)	ADL1879
LH	(1)	ADL1880
Rear		
RH	(1)	ADL1881
LH	(1)	ADL1882
Door Panel Fixing Clip	(34)	BRC8990

REPLACEMENT TYPE SEAT BELT KITS



REAR SEAT BELT - ORIGINAL BHM774JH

Seat Belts

Front Seat Belt;		
Flint Grey - Kangol	(2)	PAM5414 LG
<i>VIN 322702 on</i>		
Black - Replacement	(2)	XKC2528
Rear Seat Belt;		
Black - Original ('76 - '82)	(2)	BRC6403
Grey - Original	(2)	BHM774LG
Blue - Original	(2)	BHM774JH
Black - Replacement	(2)	R01086

MISCELLANEOUS CLEARANCE STOCK

This section lists 'ODDS & ENDS' of stock that is not specifically listed elsewhere in this catalogue.
You may need to refer to factory listings, to ensure compatibility with your car (year, colour, LHD/RHD etc).

Look out for some bargains - refer to Price Guide!

Please note that some items will be discontinued once stocks are exhausted.

PART NO.	DESCRIPTION	PART NO.	DESCRIPTION	PART NO.	DESCRIPTION
27H7476	GASKET	AEU2714	THRUST BEARING GM 180	AEU2858	SEAL GM180
37H7627	PAS.PUMP FILLER CAP	AEU2715	THRUST BEARING GM180	AEU2859	GASKET GM180
623191A	NON RETURN VALVE	AEU2716	THRUST BEARING GM180	AEU2860	GASKET GM180
AAU2445A	VACUUM FILTER 80>DEC81	AEU2766	GASKET STROMBERG	AEU2861	SEAL GM180
AAU3411	PAS.STL.PIPE BURMAN	AEU2807	BREATHER ASSY GM 180	AEU2862	SEAL GM180
AAU5946	REAR FLASHER LAMP	AEU2822	REAR CASING GM180 AUTO	AEU2863	GASKET GM180
AAU6467	FLANGE COUPLING	AEU2824	SPEEDO GEAR (7 TEETH BROWN) GM 180	AEU2864	SEAL GM180
AAU7383A	DOUBLE BRAKE PIPE CLIP	AEU2832	GOVERNOR GM180 GEARBOX 3.5SE&VP(CARB)	AEU2866	SEAL GM180
AAU8008A	ATTENUATOR/CLUTCH DAMPER	AEU2835	REVERSE CLUTCH PLATEGM180 3.5 ONLY	AEU4118	SURGE DEVICE
AAU8017	CANISTER EVAP (AUSTRALIA)	AEU2836	PISTON SEAL KIT-REVERSE CLUTCH GM180	AEU4173	TRANSFER PLATE GM180 V8 CARB.
AB606058	PAN HD.S/TAP SCREW	AEU2837	STEEL PLATES CLUTCH 3RD GEAR GM180BOX	AEU4321	GASKET KIT GM180 3054471 ON
AB608064	SELF TAPPING	AEU2839	STEEL PLATES GM180	AEU4800	FUEL SENDER-FLOAT
AC606071	SCREW	AEU2841	GASKET SET GM180	AFU1896	CRANK LEVER REAR DOOR
ADL1949	L.P.PAS.STEERING HOSE	AEU2847	THRUST WASHER GM180	AFU4088CC	BUTTON
ADU3433	PETROL PIPE CLIP	AEU2849	STEEL PLATES-REVERSE CLUTCH GM180	AFU4088JH	BUTTON
ADU7537	PIN TERMINAL	AEU2853	GASKET GM180	AGU1023	LATCH ASSY
ADU7605	VACUUM HOSE 2000 MANRHD	AEU2854	SEAL GM180	AUD2437	THROTTLE SPRING LEVER
ADU8373	ECU.FUEL	AEU2855	GASKET GM180	BLP1235	WINDOW GLASS CHANNEL
AEU1157	REAR CASING ASSY BW66 AUTO	AEU2857	SEAL GM180	BRC108	GLASS CHANNEL REAR LHF DOOR
AEU1289	DIODE BEARING PACK ALTERNATOR A/C2.3/2.6			BRC1173	SUNVISOR RETAINER
AEU1291	ALTERNATOR FAN (AIR CON) 2.3/2.6			BRC1481	CLAMP DOOR
AEU1292	BEARING-ALTERNATOR A/C			BRC1516	BARREL & KEYS-GLOVEBOX LID
AEU1295	FR.HOUSING-ALTERNATOR (AIR CON VEHICLES)			BRC173A	BASE PLATE-DOOR MIRROR
AEU1296	CAPACITOR-ALTERNATOR A/C			BRC175	WINDER-HANDLE UP TO 1982
AEU1297	MOUNTING KIT-ALTERNATOR A/C				
AEU1300	TERMINAL ASSY ALTERNATOR A/C				
AEU1305	ALTERNATOR PULLEY				
AEU1306	TERMINAL ASSY ALTERNATOR A/C				
AEU1315	VALVE VIR-UNIT				
AEU1361	GASKET				
AEU1515	SPEEDO GEAR BW66				
AEU1570	SPRING KIT VALVE BODIES 3500 BW66				
AEU1571	VALVE BODY BW66 (3.5SE&VP)				
AEU1591A	PLANET COVER-REAR DRUM BW66				
AEU1593	DRIVEN SHAFT AUTO BW66				
AEU1615	RACE & CIRCLIP KIT AUTO BW66				
AEU1643	PRINTED-CIRCUIT				
AEU1796	FLOAT SWITCH				
AEU1889	NON RETURN VALVE KIT SERVO				
AEU1901	AUTO PUMP KIT BW66				
AEU1966	PAS.PUMP CONT.VALVE 2000				
AEU2127	INJECTOR PIPE DIESEL NO 4				
AEU2132	BANJO BOLT-INJ.PIPE				
AEU2473	INSTRUMENT PANEL WARNING LIGHT LENS 820N				
AEU2608	PAWL				
AEU2613	REACTION SUNGEAR ASY GM180 BOX				
AEU2616	PLANETARY CARRIER GM180				
AEU2627	SUN GEAR GM 180				
AEU2633	2ND CLUTCH 3500 GM180				



MISCELLANEOUS CLEARANCE STOCK

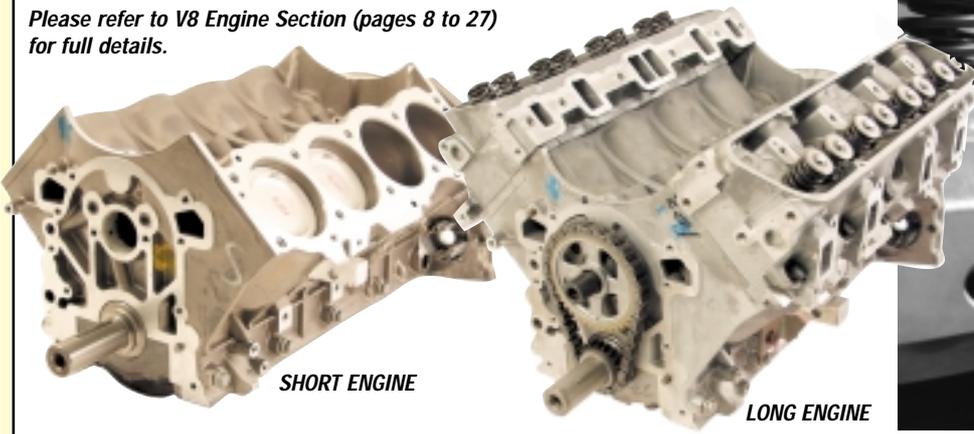
MISCELLANEOUS CLEARANCE STOCK

PART NO.	DESCRIPTION	PART NO.	DESCRIPTION	PART NO.	DESCRIPTION
BRC2085	STRIKER DOOR LOCK	BRC9981	SUNROOF RUBBER INSERT	ERC466	CONTROL ROD-STROMBERGS
BRC2095	DRAIN TUBE	CAM1614	CYLINDER HEAD BOLT 2000	ERC5883	HOSE-LH.TO FASD V8
BRC3078AK	TAPE FRONT WING R/H SADDLE	CAM1767	WASHER-TAB	ERC5942	BANJO EFI
BRC3079GE	TAPE FRONT WING L/H GOLD	CAM1978	KEY	ERC5987	BREATHER HOSE 3500 AUSTRALIA
BRC3081GE	TAPE FRONT DOOR L/H GOLD	CAM7504	BOLT	ERC6121	COUPLING SHAFT-CRUISE
BRC3082AK	TAPE REAR DOOR R/H SADDLE	CRC1038A	WHEEL TRIM SPRING	ERC6157	HOSE EFI-AUSTRALIA
BRC3083GE	TAPE REAR DOOR L/H GOLD	CRC1364	WHEEL TRIM	ERC6944	THROTTLE LINKAGE SHAFT
BRC3084GE	TAPE REAR WING R/H GOLD	CRC1468A	VENT PIPE-FUEL TANK	ERC7833	PETROL PIPE ELBOW-ZENITH CARBS
BRC3085GE	TAPE REAR WING L/H GOLD	CRC1507	CLIP-PETROL PIPE	ERC8501	OIL COOLER TAKE-OFF
BRC3100PD	ASH TRAY	CRC1540	PLAIN WASHER	ERC9261	COUPLING SHAFT STROMBERG NOT CRUISE
BRC4272PD	DOOR ARMREST	CRC1823	HOSE A/C.	ERC9322	BRACKET ASSY.STROMBERG
BRC4310	SCREW	CRC1978	CLIP FUEL TANK EDGE	ERC9511	LEVER-STROMBERG
BRC5000	GLASS RUN CHANNEL RHF FRONT	CRC2179PD	STEERING WHEEL PAD	ETC6027A	HOSE-FUEL SUPPLY TWIN PLENUM
BRC5003	GLASS RUN CHANNEL LHF FRONT	CRC2452	VACUUM TANK HOSE > MANIFOLD	ETC6030A	HOSE-FUEL RETURN TWIN PLENUM
BRC5030AH	RHF.DOOR CASING NUTMEG	CRC2963	PEDAL MOUNTING BRACKET	FRC4222A	CIRCLIP-GEARBOX
BRC5031GB	LHF.DR.CASING CORIANDER	CRC3136	WHEEL CENTRE MOTIF	FRC5238	SPEEDO DRIVE GEAR VITESSE
BRC5033GB	LHR.DR.CASING CORIANDER	CRC3183	WHEEL TRIM DENOVO S/WHL	FRC5672A	OIL FEED RING-5SPD.GEARBOX SUFFIX 'D'
BRC5167AS	SAND H/REST PAD LEATHER	CRC3251	WHEEL TRIM	FRC6636	1ST/2ND SYNCHRO ASY.MAN
BRC5567AH	DOOR ARMREST	CRC4384	OIL COOLER-ENGINE 2.6	FRC8435	GEARCASE ASSY SD1
BRC5567GB	DOOR ARMREST	CRC4805	UPPR.NACELE+CRUISE*LATE	GHF1152	TRIM CLIP
BRC5624	SUNROOF LIFTER PAD	CRC4811	FAN COWL	GHF2502	RING TERMINAL
BRC5639	SUNROOF DAM RUBBER	CRC4936	ADAPTOR PLATE 3500 GM180	GLB471	BULB HEADLAMP
BRC5642AL	SUNROOF TRIM MOULDING (CHAMOIS)	CRC4954	VACUUM HOSE CRUISE (RHD)	GRK6015	B/M/CYL RESERVOIR KIT 82 ON MODELS
BRC5676	FRT SEAL SUNROOF FRAME	CRC5308	BUMP STOP	GSB112	STARTER BRUSH SET VITESSE (EARLY)
BRC5677	REAR SEAL SUNROOF FRAME	DAE10093LMP	COACHLINE	GSV1134	REAR ROAD SPRING POLICE VITESSE
BRC5733	LHF DOOR GLASS SUNDYM	DRC1172	BACKLIGHT LEAD	GSV1135	FRONT ROAD SPRING AUSTRALIA VIN 302009 ON
BRC5740	RHR.1/4 GLASS CLEAR	DRC1270	HARNESS FOG INHIB(NORWA	GWW830	WASHER JET MK1
BRC5741	LHR.1/4 GLASS CLEAR	DRC1307	PANEL SWITCH-RHEO	JRC1954LT	FINISHER SUNROOF GREY
BRC5742	1/4 LIGHT GLASS	DRC1539	HARNESS	JRC1999	CLIP-H/LAMP FINISHER (EARLY)
BRC5915	STRIKER PLATE GLOVEBOX LH 82 ON	DRC1864	WIRING LOOM 3.5SE LHD	JRC3078	MOTIF DTURBO 82ON
BRC6054GB	GLOVEBOX ASSY	DRC1864	WIRING LOOM 3.5SE LHD	NAM6309	STRG.COLUMN BRACKET
BRC6110AH	DOOR TRIM PAD	DRC1975	HARNESS/LOOM	NAM6903	STEEL WHEEL NUT VIN 345612 ON
BRC6553	FINISHER-FRONT PANEL AIR INTAKE (80-82)	DRC2028	MAIN HARNESS RHD 3.5PRE82 MODELS	PAM4483	VENT-FACE PASS 294983 ON
BRC6674	F/BUMPER STRIP (CENTRE)	DRC2029	MAIN HARNESS	RA608125	POP RIVET-"D"POST FIN.
BRC6678	OVER RIDER RH (POWER WASH)	DRC2211	SWITCH-HAND BRAKE	RKC5457	HOSE FASD 23/2600
BRC7001	CLIP	DRC2442	RELAY DELAY UNIT (ELECTRIC AERIAL)	RKC5752	DRIVE FLANGE COUPLING REAR/EXTN GM180
BRC7605	FACE LEVEL VENT	DRC2572	CLIP-FUEL TANK	GM180	
BRC7608	AIR VENT CONTROL-CENTRE 82ON	DRC2920	KNOB-RHEOSTAT	RTC2053	LINKAGE KIT RHF DOOR
BRC7960AE	ASH TRAY	DRC297	LIGHTER KNOB MK1	RTC2054	LINKAGE KIT LHF DOOR
BRC8210	REAR SEAT HINGE RH 82 ON MODELS	DRC5104	HARNESS/LOOM	TKC5530	DUCT-AIR CLNR>AIR BOX 23/2600
BRC8211	REAR SEAT HINGE LH ALL MODELS	DRC5770	HARNESS RHD. MAIN DASH TO VIN 282944 23/26/35SE/VP	TKC7186	BOLT-CYLINDER HEAD 2000
BRC8277	GROMMET-TAILGATE VITESSE (4 REQD)	DRC5835	ENGINE HARNESS VITESSE NO A/C TO VIN 282944	TKC860	DIPSTICK-ENGINE 23/2600
BRC8368AT	HEAD REST	DRC6060	NEGATIVE BATTERY CABLE - DIESEL MODEL	UAM1929	DUCT AIR CLEANER 2000
BRC8518	OVER RIDER BRACKET	DRC8091	RELAY HELLA	UKC2063	SEAL DIPSTICK TUBE 23/2600
BRC8579SB	LEATH.HEAD REST POD	DRC8287	SPEEDO MPH	WZX1378	THROTTLE KIT
BRC8657	ASH TRAY FRONT	DRC8379	CLOCK DIGITAL	WZX1441	JET BEARING KIT
BRC8658	ASH TRAY REAR	DRC8395	CIGAR LIGHTER	WZX1516	KIT VALVE
BRC8726	DOOR VENEER LHF	DRC8961	REAR WIPER DELAY	WZX1624	CARB.VALVE KIT
BRC9024	DOOR VENEER RHF	DRC9243	CABLE TRANSDUCER TO BOX RHD 4SPD.POLICE		
BRC9114AT	GLOVEBOX	EAW2951	LOCKWASHER-STEERING RACK		
BRC9376	DRIVE ASSY-FRONT SEAT RECLINE	EAW807	BUSH-SEALING PAS RACK		
BRC9565	FACIA VENEER INNER SECT.2.6/3.5 VP 80-81	EBW1327	SEAL-PAS RACK		
BRC9603PD	SQUAB COVER	ERC1046A	VAC.ELBOW HOSE-STROMBERGS		
BRC9766	FINISHER S/ROOF AP	ERC1161	ROD CONNECTING CHOKE		
BRC9849	BLANGING PLATE RADIO	ERC3855	HOSE-AIR VALVE-PLENUM-AUSTRALIA		

MISCELLANEOUS CLEARANCE STOCK

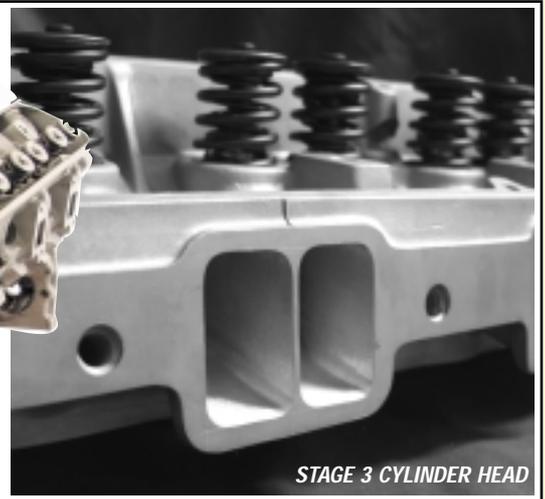
V8 - ENGINES & PERFORMANCE PARTS

Please refer to V8 Engine Section (pages 8 to 27) for full details.



SHORT ENGINE

LONG ENGINE



STAGE 3 CYLINDER HEAD

V8 SILICONE PLUG LEAD SET



V8 Silicone HT Lead Set

GHT182S

REMOTE TAKE OFF



Oil pump cover/remote take-off **R01105**
 Very low profile oil pump cover & relief valve housing for maximum clearance. Use with remote oil filter mounting kit.

V8 PERFORMANCE SUMP



V8 performance sump

ERC2776P

V8 OIL COOLER (ENGINE)



If high oil temperatures are a problem, for example when towing, the V8 engine will benefit from the fitting of an oil cooler. We recommend fitting a thermostat at the same time, to avoid overcooling.

Oil cooler kit **RB7260**
 Includes radiator, hoses and all fittings.

Thermostat - oil cooler **RS1456**

CYLINDER HEAD STUD KIT



Cylinder head stud kit **RB7680**

Engine set of ARP cylinder head studs, washers and nuts to replace original bolts. Studs improve cylinder head sealing & prevent damage to block threads.

KENLOWE ELECTRIC FAN KIT



Kenlowe Electric Fan Kit (All models);
 Standard Duty 12" Fan
 Heavy Duty 14.5" Fan

RB7065

RS1537

REMOTE OIL FILTER KIT



Remote oil filter mounting kit **RB7116**
 Allows mounting of oil filter away from engine. Kit includes filter housing, hoses & mountings.

AIR FILTER - K&N



K&N Replacement Air Filter;
 3500 Caburettor (2 required) **RB7296**
 3500 EFi **RA1063**
 3900 EFi **RA1060**
 Larger diameter for Hotwire systems

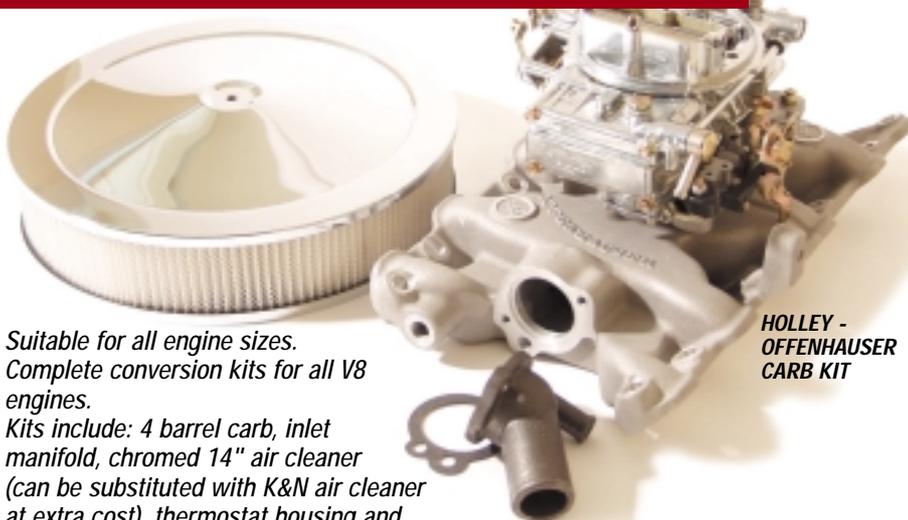
K&N Cleaning Fluid - 1 Litre **RX1346**
 Use to Clean Elements

K&N Element Oil;
 Use to re-oil elements after cleaning.

1 fl. ounce sachet **RX1347**
 250 ml bottle **RX1348**
 400 ml aerosol **RX1349**

K&N offer superior filtration, an improvement in airflow and many times longer life than standard elements. In addition, they can be cleaned and re-used. Available for both carb and Efi petrol models, they replace the original air intake box and paper element and require no alterations to the fuel system on a standard engine (with standard exhaust). K&N filters are proven in both competition and off-road environments.

V8 - 4 BARREL CARB CONVERSION KITS



HOLLEY - OFFENHAUSER CARB KIT

Suitable for all engine sizes. Complete conversion kits for all V8 engines.

Kits include: 4 barrel carb, inlet manifold, chromed 14" air cleaner (can be substituted with K&N air cleaner at extra cost), thermostat housing and accelerator cable kit.

See also fuel pump section for details of our Facet type electric fuel pump, which may be required in addition to the 4 barrel carb kits, depending on application.

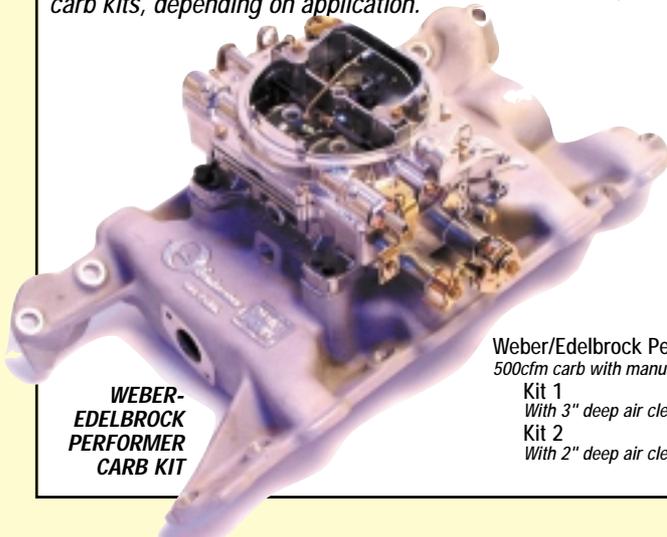
Holley/Offenhauser conversion; 390cfm carb with auto choke

Kit 1
With 3" deep air cleaner.

RB7262

Kit 2
With 2" deep air cleaner for extra bonnet clearance.

RB7262L



WEBER- EDELBROCK PERFORMER CARB KIT

Weber/Edelbrock Performer conversion; 500cfm carb with manual choke

Kit 1
With 3" deep air cleaner.

RA1323

Kit 2
With 2" deep air cleaner for extra bonnet clearance.

RA1323L

POLY BUSH KIT



Polyurethane Bush Kit
Includes: Track Arm Bushes, Anti-Roll Bar Bushes, Watts Linkage Bushes & Trailing Arm Bushes.

All Models(Excluding Vitesse)
Vitesse only

R01091
R01104

SUSPENSION PACKAGES

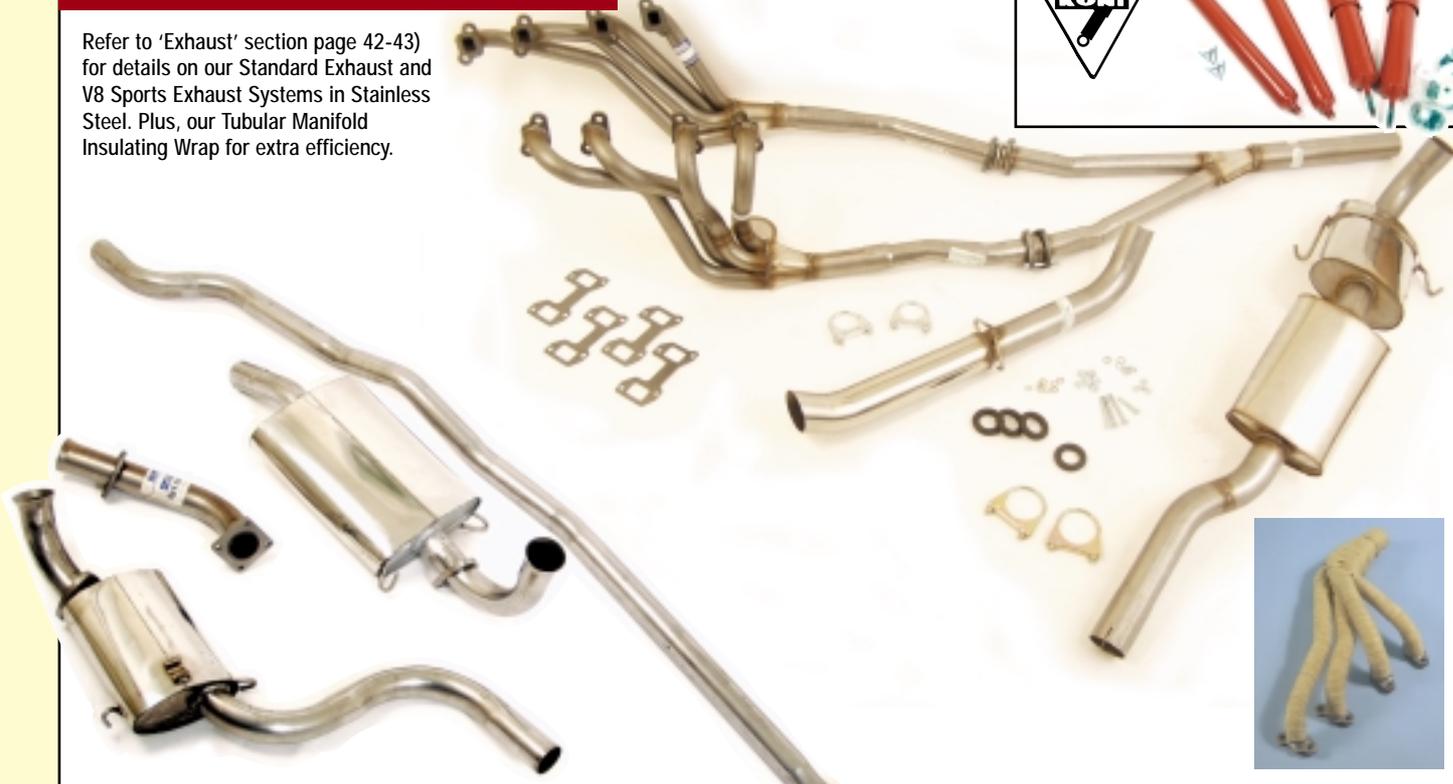


See page 51 for details of Suspension Packages - Standard and Upgraded.



STAINLESS STEEL EXHAUSTS

Refer to 'Exhaust' section page 42-43) for details on our Standard Exhaust and V8 Sports Exhaust Systems in Stainless Steel. Plus, our Tubular Manifold Insulating Wrap for extra efficiency.



ALLOY WHEELS



See page 52 for details of Vitesse Alloy Wheel Kits.

MUDFLAPS



Mudflaps - All Models (Original type):

- | | |
|------------------|------------------|
| Front - Pair | |
| with Fittings | AJM1637PK |
| without Fittings | AJM1637P |
| Rear - Pair | |
| with Fittings | AJM1638PK |
| without Fittings | AJM1638P |

GOODRIDGE BRAKE HOSE SET



Replace those bulging rubber flexible hoses with these stainless steel braided hoses for firmer brake pedal pressure. Kits include front & rear flexible brake hoses.

- | | |
|--------------------------------|---------------|
| Goodridge Brake Hose - car set | |
| All Models (3 hoses) | R01132 |
| Excluding EFi/Vitesse. | |
| EFi/Vitesse (5 hoses) | R01133 |

UPDATED DISCS & PADS



EBC TURBO GROOVE DISCS & 'GREEN STUFF' PADS

Available as either solid or vented, the discs are handed (RH/LH) with curved grooves & dimples to offer superb stopping power when combined with the Kevlar 'Green Stuff' Pads.

See also Goodridge Braided Brake Hose Sets for a firmer brake pedal!

- | | |
|-----------------------------|-----------------|
| Uprated Brake Discs (pair): | |
| Solid | GBD603UR |
| Vented | GBD804UR |
| 'Green Stuff' Kevlar Pads; | |
| 2-Piston Caliper | GBP242GS |
| 4-Piston Caliper | GBP267GS |

4-POT BRAKE KITS

For converting 2-pot brake caliper vehicles to 4-pot or simply if you want to replace existing 4-pot calipers, discs and pads. We offer kits including either standard discs and pads, or uprated.

Note: The calipers supplied are the single brake pipe type (not EFi/Vitesse). Please enquire if twin pipe type are required.



4-POT SOLID DISC KIT INC STANDARD DISCS & PADS



4-POT VENTED DISC KIT INC UPDATED DISCS & PADS

- 4 - Piston Caliper Brake Conversion Kit;
Inc. 2 x 4 - Piston Calipers, Discs & Pads
- | | |
|----------------------------|-----------------|
| Solid Disc Kit | |
| with Standard Discs & Pads | R01009 |
| with Uprated Discs & Pads | R01009UR |
| Vented Disc Kit | |
| with Standard Discs & Pads | R01010 |
| with Uprated Discs & Pads | R01010UR |

LUMINATION KITS

For 4 & 6 cylinder cars, Lumenition electronic ignition kits are available for points distributors. The kits include all the necessary parts, together with instructions, to convert the existing distributor to electronic ignition, giving the benefits of better starting, improved performance and maintenance-free reliability. Also available is a lumenition kit for the V8 Opus distributor, fitted from '76-'85. The kit converts the magnetic pick-up type electronic distributor to the simpler and more reliable optical triggering system.

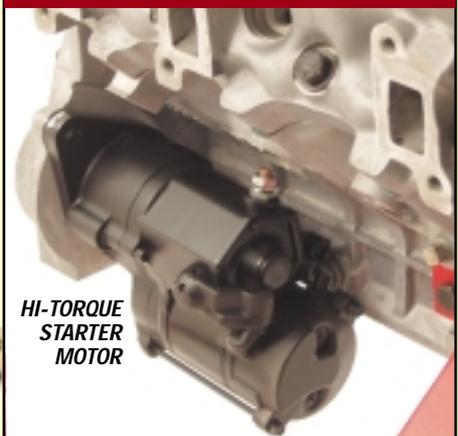
No kit is available for the 35DM8 distributor (1985 on).



Lumenition Electronic Ignition Kit; Inc. power pack & fitting kit.

- | | |
|---|----------------|
| 3500 (35 DE8 Opus distributor '76-'85 only) | |
| Standard Kit | RB7323 |
| Performance Kit (inc Coil) | RB7323P |
| 2600/2300/2000 | RL1262 |

V8 UPATED HI-TORQUE STARTER MOTOR



HI-TORQUE STARTER MOTOR

Fits as direct replacement to all saloon based vehicles (SD1, TR8, TR7 V8, MGB V8 etc). Starts engine regardless of compression or temperature. Up to 200% more cranking power using up to 50% less current.

- | | |
|---------------------------------|------------------|
| Uprated hi-torque starter motor | GXE4442UR |
| Outright sale, no exchange. | |

XENON HEADLIGHT BULBS



- Xenon Headlight Bulbs (Supplied in pairs):
- | | |
|------------------------------|----------------|
| 1976-82 vehicles | |
| to replace 55w type bulbs | GLB448X |
| to replace 60/55w type bulbs | GLB472X |
| 1982- on vehicles | |
| to replace 60/55w type bulbs | GLB472X |

SPOILERS

FRONT SPOILER - STANDARD CHM314FG



FRONT SPOILER - VITESSE DEEP CHIN CHM359FG



REAR SPOILER - VITESSE JRC1850FG



Front Spoiler - '82 Onwards;
Standard
Vitesse Deep Chin
VIN 322702 on.
Rear Spoiler - Vitesse
Rear Wheel Arch Spat - Vitesse
RH
LH

CHM314FG
CHM359FG
JRC1850FG
JRC2082
JRC2083

REAR WHEEL
ARCH SPAT
RH - JRC2082
LH - JRC2083

FOOTWELL OVER MATS



Footwell Over Mats
(Set of 4) **R01066**
Additional protection for
footwell carpets.
Colours available:
Grey, Blue, Black, Beige

VEHICLE NUMBER PLATES



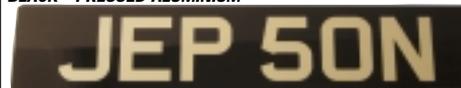
STANDARD



DELUXE-3D



BLACK - PRESSED ALUMINIUM



BLACK - ACRYLIC



BLACK - ACRYLIC (ENGRAVED)

ONLY AVAILABLE TO PERSONAL CALLERS.
New legislation from 1/1/03 states that number plates can only be sold directly to the owner of the vehicle together with proof of ownership and personal identification.

We will need sight of the following three original documents:-

- Vehicle registration document (V5)
- Driving Licence or utility bill.
- Passport or credit card (with photo ID), or travel/works pass (with photo ID).

Number plates are made to special order.

Please note that it is also now mandatory in the UK for all new number plates to bear the originating suppliers name, postcode and telephone number (i.e. Rimmer Bros).

Vehicle Number Plate - Front

Standard	NPF
Standard with 'GB' logo	NPFGB
Deluxe - 3D effect	NPF3D
Deluxe - 3D effect with 'GB' logo	NPF3DGB

Vehicle Number Plate - Rear

Standard	NPR
Standard with 'GB' logo	NPRGB
Deluxe - 3D effect	NPR3D
Deluxe - 3D effect with 'GB' logo	NPR3DGB

Vehicle Number Plate (Pair) - Black

Black background, Silver letters, Legal on Vehicles Reg. to 1/1/73.

Pressed aluminium (PR)	RX1365
Acrylic - standard letters (PR)	RX1365B
Acrylic - engraved letters (PR)	RX1365A

Fitting Kit - number plates

Universal kit including 4 self tap screws, 2 white cups, 2 yellow cups & 8 double sided adhesive pads.

STEERING WHEELS



LEATHER RIM WITH POLISHED SPOKES

MOTO LITA STEERING WHEEL

Steering Wheel - Moto Lita;
Leather bound (black), 14" diameter (dished).
Including boss & fittings.

'76-'81
'82 Onwards

R01043
R01044

Steering Wheel - Mountney (Vinyl)
Vinyl Rim (Black), 14" diameter, 3 spoke, semi-dished.
Including Boss & fittings. Fits all models.
with Polished Spokes
with Black Spokes

R01148P
R01148B

Steering Wheel-Mountney (Leather)
Leather Rim (Black), 15" diameter, 3 spoke, semi dished.
Including Boss & fittings. Fits all models.

with Polished Spokes
with Black Spokes
Retaining Nut - Steering Wheel

R01149P
R01149B
CRC2015A

MOUNTNEY STEERING WHEELS



LEATHER RIM WITH POLISHED SPOKES



VINYL RIM WITH BLACK SPOKES

OUTDOOR 'MONSOON' SEMI-TAILORED CAR COVERS



TOTAL PROTECTION!

FEATURES...

- Tough grey outer skin
- Soft non woven lining
- Double stitched with heated seams
- Roof vents allowing moisture to escape
- Under body securing straps with soft fastener covers

- Elasticated front & rear hems for snug fit
- UV resistant to prevent paint fade
- Complete with zipped storage bag
- Great value for money!

SD1 Outdoor Car Cover RX1519

CAR CAPSULE

The Car Capsule eliminates the problems of dust, dirt, scratched paintwork and moisture retention, which leads to corrosion problems.

Quick and simple to use, Car Capsule is suitable for both short and long term storage.

The energy efficient low-voltage fan maintains a continuous flow of filtered fresh air passing over and through the stored vehicle. Car Capsule stops interiors from becoming damp and musty after prolonged storage.



THE DRY SOLUTION FOR YOUR CAR STORAGE PROBLEM!

SD1 Car Capsule (540cms x 200cms) RX1404

BATTERY CONDITIONER



The battery charger that turns on and off, automatically.

Suitable for all 12 volt batteries (from 5AH to 100AH), this superb product constantly revitalises the battery cells - helping to extend cell life, without the danger of overcharging.

Battery Conditioner Kit RX1410
Comes complete with all fittings and operating instructions.

- LOOK AT THESE BENEFITS;**
- Designed to be left connected for long periods.
 - Use without disconnecting vehicle electrics.
 - L.E.D. battery condition display.
 - Thermal cut-out facility.
 - 12 month guarantee.

Can also be used for these applications providing they use a 12 volt battery:
Caravans, lawn mowers, motorbikes, motor boats, wheel chairs and general leisure use.
Battery Charger 6v/12v GAC7106
Conventional type.

VEHICLE SECURITY



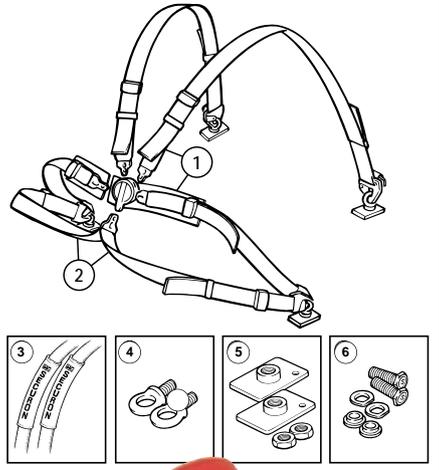
- 'Dis-Car-Nect' Starter Immobiliser RX1356
See photo above.
- Replacement Screw Knob RX1356K
- Replacement Fuse RX1356F

HOW DOES 'DIS-CAR-NECT' WORK ?
When leaving your car, simply remove the knob to isolate the starter circuit. The 16 amp by-pass fuse will maintain current to all other electrical circuits (central locking, stereo memories, alarm etc). Because the starter motor draws over 150 amp's, any attempt to connect (hot wire) the starter motor will instantly cause the fuse to blow. This immobilises the car until the knob is replaced. If this should happen, simply replace the 16 amp fuse at a convenient time.
As an added advantage, the 'Dis-Car-Nect' will also prevent battery drain if you intend to store your car, simply unscrew the knob and remove the fuse. For extra security, unscrew and remove the immobiliser knob completely. Fits all vehicles and is easily fitted to any battery terminal. Full installation instructions supplied with every unit.

COMPETITION TYPE HARNESS



A popular alternative to standard seat belts - these really do look the part!
The 4-point harness shown (no. 1) can be converted to the 6-point type by the inclusion of the crotch strap listed (no. 2). Note that fittings (eye bolts, reinforcement plates & bolts/spacer sets) are supplied separately. Harnesses are supplied singularly in 2" wide red webbing (black or blue webbing supplied to special order). This harness is designed for road use - please contact us if you have specific FIA/RAC approved type requirements.



- 1 HARNESS, competition type, red (each) (2) RX1500
- 2 CROTCH STRAP, red (each) (2) RX1501
- 3 SHOULDER PADS, 'Securon' (pair) available in red or black (2) RX1502
- 4 EYE BOLT SET (pair) (2) RX1503
- 5 REINFORCEMENT PLATE SET (pair) (2) 621112
- 6 BOLT & SPACER SET (pair) (2) RX1505

ELECTRICAL - GENERAL



- Air Horns (Pair) (Hella) **RX1381**
- Front Fog Light (Pair) **RX1370**
Aftermarket type. See page 60 for original type fog lights.
- Rear Fog Light **RB7092**
- High Level Brake/Stop Light **RX1298**
- Inspection Lamp (Halogen) **RX1424**
Plugs into cigar lighter.
- Trailer Board (4') (Including 4m of cable) **RX1513**
- Portable Halogen Worklight 240v (500w) **RX1263**

ROADSIDE TOOLS & TOURING EQUIPMENT



- Towbar **GTT630**
- Towball (50mm) **GTT101**
- Towball Cover **GTT308**
- Lightweight (Disposable) overalls;
Ideal for those roadside repairs. Keep a pair of these very handy lightweight general purpose overalls in the boot, you never know!
- Medium (approx 47" chest) **RX1048M**
- Large (approx 51" chest) **RX1408L**
- Extra large (approx 55" chest) **RX1408XL**
- 'AA' Membership & Relay Pack **RX1329**
- 'Warning Triangle **RX1344**
- Safety Jacket (luminous) **GAC2999**
Be safe - Be seen.
- Tool Bag only (for jack etc) **RX1364**
- Scissor jack & handle **311346**
- Wheel brace **138514**
- Tyre pump (Stirrup type) **523638A**
- 'First-Aid' kit **RX1399**
- Fire Extinguisher **GAC9904**

MISCELLANEOUS



Rimmer Bros Baseball Cap **RX1425**



- Rimmer Bros Vouchers - £5 **RX1337**
- £10 **RX1338**
- £20 **RX1339**
- £50 **RX1341**



Tax Disc Holder **RX1355**

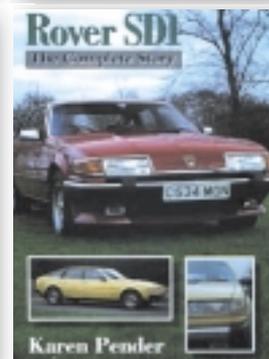
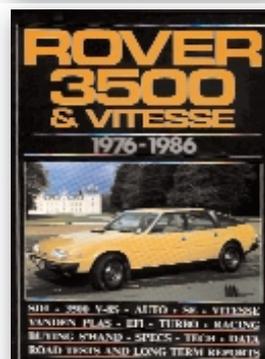
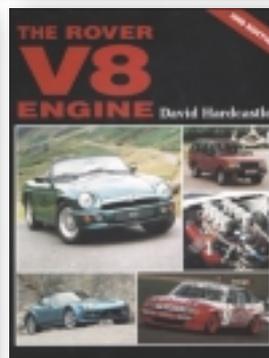
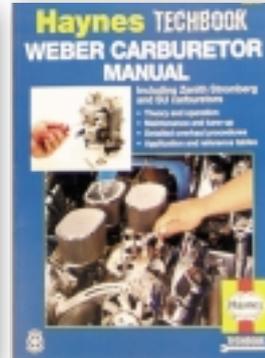
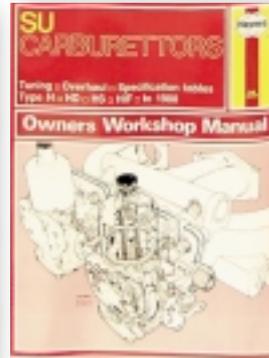
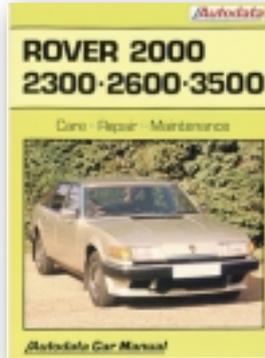
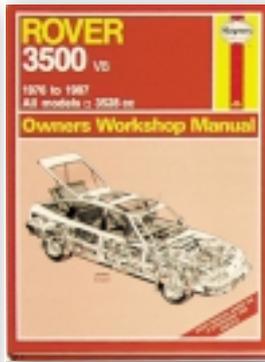
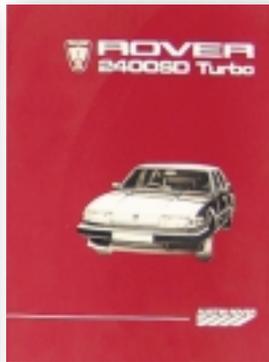
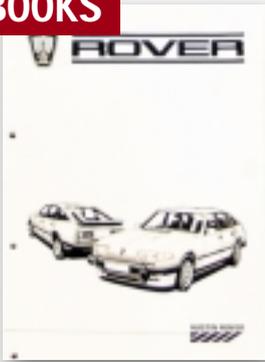


Rimmer Bros Decal (Black/Silver) **RA1055**



Key Fob (Leather)
Rover **R01067**
V8 **RX1537**

BOOKS



WORKSHOP MANUALS

- Factory Workshop Manual
All models (1992 on)
Diesel Supplement
- Haynes Workshop Manual (3500)
- Autodata Workshop Manual
2300/2600/3500 (exc EFI).
- Haynes Carburettor Manual
SU's
Weber, Zenith Stromberg
- V8 Engine Overhaul Manual
Land Rover Publication (152 pages).
Covers 3.5, 3.9, 4.0, 4.2, & 4.6 engine units.

REFERENCE/INFORMATION BOOKS

- The Rover V8 Engine (David Hardcastle) 208 pages. **RX1429**
- Tuning Rover V8 Engines (David Hardcastle) 208 pages. **RX1430**
- SD1 - Road Test Book (100 pages) (3500 & Vitesse 1976-86)
- SD1 - The Complete Story (Karen Pender) 192 pages. **R01070**
R01129

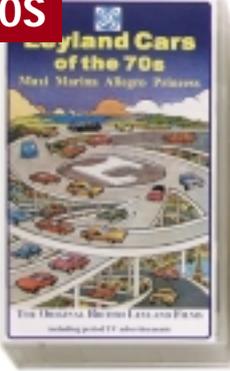
- AKM5343**
- AKM5242**
- R01069**
- R01069AD**
- R01135**
- RX1412**
- RD1024**



OWNERS HANDBOOKS

- Note: Limited availability. Books listed were available at time of catalogue production.
- Owners Handbooks
2300/2600 (1981 models) **AKM4798**
 - 2000/2300/2600 (1982 on) **AKM5105**
 - Vitesse/VDP Efi (1982 on) **AKM5106**

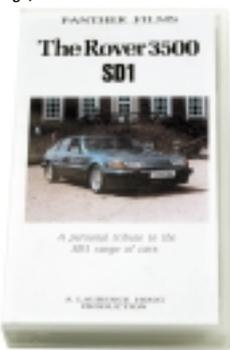
VIDEOS



LEYLAND CARS OF THE 70's **RX1442**
A celebration of those wonderful films made to launch some famous cars of the golden years at British Leyland. Includes footage of the Maxi, Marina, Allergo and Princess. (62 minutes in total). British Motor Industry Heritage Trust (BMIHT) Production (archive footage).



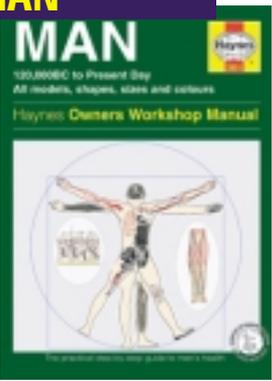
ROVER SD1 **R01134**
This video is in 4 parts, commencing with a Raymond Baxter introduction. A promotional film follows, then a drive through the South of France (2600 and 2300 models). Finally, a product training film for dealers with William Woolland taking us through the range. (56 minutes in total). British Motor Industry Heritage Trust (BMIHT) Production (archive footage).



ROVER SD1 - A PERSONAL TRIBUTE **R01127**
Produced by an SD1 enthusiast, this unique production has plenty of car footage. A must for the SD1 aficionado. (66 minutes in total)

HAYNES OWNERS WORKSHOP MANUAL - MAN

All models, shapes, sizes & colours, 120,000BC to present day. By Dr Ian Banks. 128 pages.
The practical step-by-step guide to men's health. Not a motoring manual, but a health manual presented in the style of a Haynes car repair guide! Covers basic health advice and 'trouble-shooting' with text and illustrations. Men are far more likely to look after their cars than their own bodies! Reading this could mean the difference between a healthy, high mileage life and premature breakdown.



'Man' Haynes Manual **RX1534**

LUBRICANTS & FLUIDS

ENGINE OIL

- Unipart (20W/50) 4.55 Litre/1 Gallon **GGL104**
- Duckhams Q (20W/50) 4.55 Litre/1 Gallon **HMP190100**
- Duckhams Q Storage Oil 4.55 Litre/1 Gallon **HMP190104**
- Castrol Running In Oil 4.55Litre/1 Gallon **RX1417**
- Castrol Classic XL (20W/50) 4.55 Litre/1 Gallon **RX1363**
- Unipart (10W/40) Semi-Synthetic 5 Litre **GGL657**
- Unipart Diesel (15W/40) 5 Litres **GGL658**



GEAR OIL

- Unipart (EP90) 0.5 Litre **GGL190**
- Unipart (EP90) 5 Litre **GUL805**
- Unipart (ATF) 0.5 Litre **GGL175**
- Unipart (ATF) 5 Litre **GGL505**

BRAKE/CLUTCH FLUIDS

- Unipart (DOT 3) 1 Litre **GBF103**
 - Silicone 0.5 Litre* **RX1327**
 - Silicone 1 Litre* **RX1326**
- *Do not mix with standard fluid*



OIL JUGS

- Castrol Oil Jugs
- 1/2 Pint **RX1395**
- 1 Pint **RX1396**
- 2 Pint **RX1397**
- All Three Jugs **RX1398**



ANTIFREEZE

- Unipart 1 Litre **GAC2018**
- Unipart 5 Litre **GAC2019**

LITHIUM GREASE

- (MULTI-PURPOSE)
- Unipart 0.5 Litre (Tube) **GGL111**
- Brake Rubber Grease **514578**

CAM LUBE

- Cam Lube (for assembly) **RX1358**

SPECIALIST WHEEL CLEANER



WHEEL CLEANER KIT **RX1405**

- The kit includes;
- Concours Wheel Cleaning solution (580ml)
 - A unique wooden handled wheel cleaning brush and dispenser
 - Concours Finish/Protect solution (180ml)
 - Two pair of disposable gloves

- Breaks down all brake-dust and road grime.
- Enables you to clean into all awkward places.
- Leaves wheels looking bright and clean.
- Protects wheels in the future.

CONCOURS Wheel cleaner has been specially developed for use on Classic chromed and painted Wire, Steel and Alloy wheels. The cleaning system has a unique two stage process which not only cleans your wheels it also shines and protects them meaning they look good for longer and are easier to clean in the future.

FUEL ADDITIVES



Bottled additives are available which can be mixed with either 'Premium' or 'Super' unleaded depending upon application. It usually works out cheaper to use bottled additives than leaded or LRP - work it out for yourself!

- CASTROL VALVEMASTER (250ml) **RX1407VM**
 - CASTROL VALVEMASTER PLUS (250ml) **RX1407VMP**
- Endorsed by the federation of British Historic Vehicle Clubs (FBHVC), having been independently tested and approved, both products offer a high level of protection against valve seat recession under all driving conditions. In addition, castrol valvemaster plus provides an octane boost to premium unleaded petrol which reduces pinking or knocking on high compression or performance applications. This also usually avoids the need to re-tune your engine. Treats 250 litres of petrol.*

BODY CARE



AUTOGLYM CAR CARE PRODUCTS

Autoglym Car Care Pack <i>includes items marked *</i>	RX1510
Silicone Resin Polish (300ml)*	RX1312
Bodywork Shampoo/Conditioner (500ml)*	RX1313
Car Interior Shampoo (500ml)*	RX1314
Glass Polish (325ml)*	RX1315
Cutting Polish (325ml)*	RX1316
Extra Gloss Protection (325ml)*	RX1317
Bumper Care (325ml)*	RX1318
Vinyl & Rubber Care (500ml)*	RX1319
Leather Care Cream (325ml)*	RX1320
Superglym Chrome Polish (55g)*	RX1321
Clean Wheels (500ml)*	RX1322
Perfect Polishing Cloth (21sq ft)*	RX1323
Aqua Dry (Synthetic Chamois)*	RX1324
Clean Machine (1 Litre)*	RX1325
Hood Care & Maintenance Kit	RX1433
Instant Tyre Dressing	RX1368
Intensive Tar Remover	RX1367

OTHER CAR CARE PRODUCTS

Sponge	RX1415
Wash Leather	RX1416

FINNEGANS 'ANTI-CORROSION' WAXOYL

Waxoyl starter kit <i>Inc. RX1028, RX1030, RX1031.</i>	RX1032
Waxoyl;	
5 Litre can	RX1027
2.5 Litre can	RX1029
2.5 Litre cartridge	RX1028
Trigger spray gun	RX1033
High pressure spray gun <i>Use with 2.5 litre cartridge.</i>	RX1030
Extension probe <i>Use with high pressure spray gun.</i>	RX1031
Aerosol (400ml)	RX1026
Aerosol (200ml)	RX1025
Underbody seal;	
1 litre	RX1024
500ml	RX1023



GENERAL CONSUMABLES



WD-40 (Large 400ml)	GAC111
Radweld (Holts, 250ml)	RX1508
Easystart (Bradex)	RX1511
Silicone Sealant (Tube 80ml)	GHF6093
Hylomar (Gasket Sealant) (100g)	GGC102
Exhaust Joining Compound	GCH112
Copper Ease (Tube)	
(Anti-Seize Grease) (95g)	RX1345
Brake Rubber Grease	514578
Brake Cleaner (Aerosol)	GBF901
Loctite (Tube) (24ml)	GAC100
Adhesive (Trim/Carpets)	
1 Litre Tin	RX1353
370g Aerosol	RX1353A



WHEEL WAX

Prevents the build up of brake dust and stops corrosion. Protects against road salt, tar and grime. Gives an incredible shine.

Wheel Wax (225g)	RX1262
------------------	--------



Latex/Rubber Gloves (Pack of 100)RX1406
Ideal for those really dirty maintenance jobs

TOOLS



- Clutch Alignment Tool **RX1386**
- Oil Filter Strap Wrench **RX1514**
- Spark Plug Spanner **GAT140**
- Stomberg Carb Adjusting Tool **RX1222**
- Valve Spring Compressor Tool
OHC **RX12260HV**
OHC **RX12260HC**
- Road Spring Compressor Tool **RX1328**
- Grease Gun **RX1423**
- Oil Pump Priming Tool (Rover V8 Engines)
Early (Slotted Shaft) **RX1431E**
Late (Toothed Shaft) **RX1431L**

PHOTO COURTESY OF BMIHT,GAYDON.



ADVERTISING PRINTS



R01074



R01075



R01076



R01077



R01078



R01079

Advertising Prints (ex-publicity)

- 'We Race You Win' **R01074**
- 'The New Rover V8 S' **R01075**
- 'He Could be Using... ' **R01076**
- 'Good Breeding ' **R01077**
- 'Leader by Nature' **R01078**
- 'There are some Places' **R01079**

AEROSOL PAINTS & TOUCH-IN CRAYONS



Aerosols, Touch-in Tins & Touch-in Crayons

<i>Body Colour</i>	<i>Rover Colour Code</i>	<i>Aerosol</i>	<i>Touch-in Crayon</i>
Primer (White)		RX4048A	N/a
Primer (Red Oxide)		RX4049A	N/a
Primer (Grey)		RX4047A	N/a
Aran Beige	NCC	RX4013A	N/a
Argent Silver	MCB	N/a	N/a
Arum White	NMF	N/a	RX4055C
Atlantis Blue		N/a	N/a
Avocado Green		N/a	N/a
Azure Blue	JNW	N/a	N/a
Barley Yellow	FCE	N/a	N/a
Black	PMA	RX4038A	RX4038C
Bordeaux Red	CGK	N/a	N/a
Brazilia		N/a	N/a
Caribbean Blue	CDE	N/a	N/a
Carnelian Red	CDE	N/a	N/a
Cashmere Gold	GMD	RX4042A	RX4042C
Cavalry Blue	JCJ	N/a	N/a
Champagne Beige	LMK	RX4043A	RX4043C
Clove Brown	AMS	N/a	N/a
Eclipse Blue	JNN	N/a	N/a
Ermine White	NME	RX4014A	N/a
Maraschino Black		N/a	N/a
Midas Gold	GCC	RX4040A	N/a
Monza Red	CMV	RX4026A	RX4026C
Moonraker Blue	JNF	RX4008A	RX4008C
Nautilus Blue	JND	N/a	N/a
Nightwatch Blue	JNS	N/a	RX4052C
Opaline Green	HMW	N/a	N/a
Oporto Red	CMP	RX4027A	RX4027C
Pendelican	NCF	RX4011A	RX4011C
Persian Aqua	JCG	RX4005A	RX4005C
Pharaoh Gold	GCF	N/a	N/a
Platinum	MCA	RX4035A	RX4035C
Poseidon Green	HAF	RX4033A	N/a
Richelieu Red	CCE	N/a	N/a
Silk Green	HNB	N/a	RX4051C
Silver Leaf	MME	RX4037A	RX4037C
Sylvan Green	HCL	N/a	N/a
Targa Red	CNE	N/a	N/a
Triton Green	HAG	N/a	N/a
Turmeric Yellow	FCB	N/a	RX4017C
White Diamond	NMN	N/a	N/a
Zircon Blue	JMJ	RX4007A	RX4007C

GENERAL USE AEROSOLS



Black - Gloss (400ml)	RX4070A
Black - Matt (500ml)	RX1266
Black - Satin (500ml)	RX1538
Silver (Suitable for wheels) (16ozs)	RX1265
Lacquer - Clear (Suitable for wheels) (400ml)	RX1261
Primer - White (150ml)	RX4048A
Primer - Red Oxide (150ml)	RX4049A
Primer - Grey (150ml)	RX4047A
Engine Black (High Heat) Aerosol (400ml)	
Black	RX1432A
Aluminium	RX1432AL
Brush-on	RX1432B
Chassis Paint (Black) (For general touch-up)	
Brush on (125ml)	RX4070B

**ROVER
SD1
CLUB**

ROVER



SD1 CLUB

- Newsletters
- Local Meetings
- National Events

For Membership information contact:

ROVER SD1 CLUB

PO Box 136

Chessington, Surrey KT9 1XL

Tel: 0845 1306230

www.roversd1club.co.uk

GENERAL FASTENERS

ACCESSORIES

BOLTS (Imperial)

Bolts have a NON Threaded Shoulder.

The threaded length can be calculated by multiplying the diameter by 2 and adding 1/4".

Thread Diameter	Bolt Length	Thread Type	Thread Pitch	PART NUMBER	Spanner Size
1/4"	1.5"	UNF	—	GHF102	7/16" AF
1/4"	2"	UNF	—	GHF118	7/16" AF
5/16"	1.5"	UNF	—	GHF104	1/2" AF
5/16"	2"	UNF	—	GHF121	1/2" AF
3/8"	1.5"	UNF	—	GHF106	9/16" AF
3/8"	3"	UNF	—	GHF126	9/16" AF
1/2"	2"	UNF	—	BH608161	3/4" AF
1/2"	2.5"	UNF	—	BH608201	3/4" AF
1/2"	3"	UNF	—	BH608241	3/4" AF
5/8"	3"	UNF	—	GHF11315/16"	AF
5/8"	4"	UNF	—	BH610321	15/16" AF

BOLTS (Metric)

Bolts have a NON Threaded Shoulder.

The threaded length can be calculated by multiplying the diameter by 2 and adding 6mm.

Thread Diameter	Bolt Length	Thread Type	Thread Pitch	PART NUMBER	Spanner Size
M 6	40mm	Metric Fine	1.0	GHF132	10mm
M 8	40mm	Metric Fine	1.25	GHF134	13mm
M 10	40mm	Metric Fine	1.5	GHF136	17mm
M 12	50mm	Metric Fine	1.75	BH112101	19mm
M 12	60mm	Metric Fine	1.75	BH112121	19mm
M 12	80mm	Metric Fine	1.75	BH112161	19mm
M 16	60mm	Metric Fine	2.0	BH116121	21mm
M 16	80mm	Metric Fine	2.0	BH116161A	21mm

SET SCREWS (Imperial)

Set screws are Fully Threaded.

Thread Diameter	Bolt Length	Thread Type	Thread Pitch	PART NUMBER	Spanner Size
1/4"	3/4"	UNF	—	GHF117	7/16" AF
1/4"	1"	UNF	—	GHF101	7/16" AF
5/16"	3/4"	UNF	—	GHF120	1/2" AF
5/16"	1"	UNF	—	GHF103	1/2" AF
3/8"	1"	UNF	—	GHF105	9/16" AF
7/16"	1.5"	UNF	—	GHF107	5/8" AF
1/2"	1.5"	UNF	—	GHF109	3/4" AF
1/4"	1"	UNC	—	GHF161	7/16" AF
1/4"	1.5"	UNC	—	SH504121	7/16" AF
5/16"	1"	UNC	—	GHF163	1/2" AF
5/16"	1.5"	UNC	—	GHF164	1/2" AF
3/8"	1"	UNC	—	GHF165	9/16" AF
3/8"	1.5"	UNC	—	GHF166	9/16" AF

SET SCREWS (Metric)

Set screws are Fully Threaded.

Thread Diameter	Bolt Length	Thread Type	Thread Pitch	PART NUMBER	Spanner Size
M 6	25 mm	Metric Fine	1.0	GHF131	10mm
M 8	25 mm	Metric Fine	1.25	GHF133	13 mm
M 10	25 mm	Metric Fine	1.5	GHF135	17mm

STEEL NUTS (Plain NON Locking - Imperial)

Thread Diameter	Thread Type	Thread Pitch	PART NUMBER	Spanner Size
3/16"	UNF	—	HN2005	3/8" AF
1/4"	UNF	—	GHF200	7/16" AF
5/16"	UNF	—	GHF201	1/2" AF
3/8"	UNF	—	GHF202	9/16" AF
7/16"	UNF	—	GHF203	5/8" AF
1/2"	UNF	—	GHF204	3/4" AF
1/4"	UNC	—	GHF207	7/16" AF
5/16"	UNC	—	GHF208	1/2" AF
3/8"	UNC	—	GHF209	9/16" AF

STEEL NUTS (Plain NON Locking - Metric)

Thread Diameter	Thread Type	Thread Pitch	PART NUMBER	Spanner Size
M 4	Metric Fine	0.7	NH104041	7mm
M 6	Metric Fine	1.0	GHF212	10mm
M 8	Metric Fine	1.25	GHF213	13mm
M 10	Metric Fine	1.5	GHF214	17mm
M 12	Metric Fine	1.75	GHF215	19mm

STEEL NUTS (Nylon Insert Self Locking - Imperial)

Thread Diameter	Thread Type	Thread Pitch	PART NUMBER	Spanner Size
3/16"	UNF	—	GHF220	5/16" AF
1/4"	UNF	—	GHF221	7/16" AF
5/16"	UNF	—	GHF222	1/2" AF
3/8"	UNF	—	GHF223	9/16" AF
7/16"	UNF	—	GHF224	5/8" AF
1/2"	UNF	—	GHF225	3/4" AF
5/8"	UNF	—	138563	15/16" AF

STEEL NUTS (Nylon Insert Self Locking - Metric)

Thread Diameter	Thread Type	Thread Pitch	PART NUMBER	Spanner Size
M 6	Metric Fine	1.0	NY106041	10mm
M 8	Metric Fine	1.25	GHF232	13mm
M 10	Metric Fine	1.5	GHF233	17 mm
M 12	Metric Fine	1.75	NY112041	19mm

BRASS NUTS (Standard & Deep Section - Imperial)

Thread Diameter	Thread Type	Thread Pitch	PART NUMBER	Spanner Size
5/16" Std	UNF	—	515369	1/2" AF
3/8" Std	UNF	—	GHF262	9/16" AF
3/8" Deep	UNF	—	AEC350	9/16" AF

WASHERS (Imperial)

Internal Diameter	Plain Standard	Repair Large	Spring Standard	Shakeproof Standard
	Diameter	Diameter	Diameter	Diameter
PART NUMBER	PART NUMBER	PART NUMBER	PART NUMBER	
3/16"	WP20	—	—	—
1/4"	GHF300	GHF314	GHF331	GHF321
5/16"	GHF301	GHF315	GHF332	GHF322
3/8"	GHF302	GHF316	GHF333	GHF323
7/16"	WC600071	—	GHF334	GHF324
1/2"	WA112081	—	GHF335	GHF325
5/8"	PWZ110	—	LWZ310	LWZ410

WASHERS (Metric)

Internal Diameter	*Plain Standard	*Repair Large	Spring Standard	Shakeproof Standard
	Diameter	Diameter	Diameter	Diameter
PART NUMBER	PART NUMBER	PART NUMBER	PART NUMBER	
M 6	GHF300	GHF314	WL106001	GHF371
M 8	GHF301	GHF315	GHF382	WF108001
M 10	GHF302	GHF316	GHF383	WF110001
M 12	GHF304	—	WL112001	WF112001
M 16	PWZ110	—	WL116001	WF116001

*Please Note: Some plain and repair washers are suitable for imperial and metric applications eg: GHF300 = 1/4" ID or 6mm ID.

SELF TAPPING SCREWS

Pan Head - Pozi Drive

Screw Size No	Screw Length	PART NUMBER
6	1/2"	GHF421
6	3/4"	GHF422
8	1/2"	YZ3404
8	3/4"	GHF424
10	1/2"	GHF425
10	3/4"	YZ5505
12	1/2"	GHF427
12	3/4"	GHF428
12	1"	GHF429
14	3/4"	GHF430
14	1"	GHF431

SPLIT PINS (Imperial)

Pin Thickness	Pin Length	PART NUMBER
1/16"	1.5"	GHF500
5/64"	1.5"	GHF501
3/32"	1.5"	PC34
7/64"	1.5"	GHF503
1/8"	2.25"	PC15
9/64"	2.25"	GHF505
5/32"	2.25"	GHF506
11/64"	2.25"	GHF512
3/16"	3"	GHF513
7/32"	3"	PS614240
1/4"	3"	PS616240

SELF TAPPING SCREWS

Countersunk - Pozi Drive

Screw Size No	Screw Length	PART NUMBER
6	1/2"	GHF400
6	3/4"	GHF401
8	1/2"	GHF402
8	3/4"	GHF403
10	1/2"	GHF404
10	3/4"	GHF405
12	1/2"	AC612041A
12	1"	AC612081
14	3/4"	AC614061
14	1"	AC614081

SPLIT PINS (Metric)

Pin Thickness	Pin Length	PART NUMBER
2.0mm	40mm	PS104400
2.5mm	40mm	GHF509
3.2mm	56mm	GHF510
4.0mm	56mm	GHF511

'P' CLIPS

Imperial Sized

Part Number	Cable Diameter	Fixing Hole size
PCR207	1/8"	7/32"
PCR307	3/16"	7/32"
PCR309	3/16"	9/32"
PCR311	3/16"	11/32"
PCR407	1/4"	7/32"
PCR409	1/4"	9/32"
PCR411	1/4"	11/32"
PCR507	5/16"	7/32"
PCR509	5/16"	9/32"
PCR511	5/16"	11/32"
PCR607	3/8"	7/32"
PCR609	3/8"	9/32"
PCR611	3/8"	11/32"
PCR707	7/16"	7/32"
PCR709	7/16"	9/32"
PCR711	7/16"	11/32"
PCR807	1/2"	7/32"
PCR809	1/2"	9/32"
PCR811	1/2"	11/32"
PCR813	1/2"	13/32"
PCR1007	5/8"	7/32"
PCR1009	5/8"	9/32"
PCR1011	5/8"	11/32"
PCR1207	3/4"	7/32"
PCR1209	3/4"	9/32"
PCR1211	3/4"	11/32"
PCR1407	7/8"	7/32"
PCR1409	7/8"	9/32"
PCR1411	7/8"	11/32"
PCR1607	1"	7/32"

Metric Sized

CP105081	8mm	5mm
CP108101	10mm	8mm
CP108121	12mm	8mm
CP106161	16mm	6mm
CP108165	16mm	8mm

HOSE CLIPS Use as required.

3/8" to 1/2"	GHC304
7/16" to 5/8"	GHC405
1/2" to 3/4"	GHC406
5/8" to 7/8"	GHC507
3/4" to 1"	GHC608
7/8" to 1.1/8"	GHC709
1" to 1.3/8"	GHC811
1.1/8" to 1.5/8"	GHC913
1.3/8" to 2"	GHC1015
1.1/2" to 2.1/8"	GHC1217
2" to 2.3/4"	GHC1622

GREASE NIPPLES

Part Number	Thread Size	Angle
UHN400	1/8" BSP	straight, short
UHN445	1/8" BSP	45° angle
LN30041	1/8" BSP	90° angle
144825	1/8" BSP	straight, long
56935	1/4" BSP	straight
125361	1/4" BSP	45° angle
56934	1/4" BSP	90° angle

POP RIVETS

Part Number	Size
Open End Type	
RA607096	2.9mm x 5mm
RA608126	1/8" x 3/16"
RA608176	1/8" x 1/4"
RA608236	1/8" x 5/16"
RA608253	1/8" x 3/8"
Closed End Type	
RU608123	1/8" x 3/8"
RU608313	1/8" x 1/2"
RU612123	3/16" x 5/16"

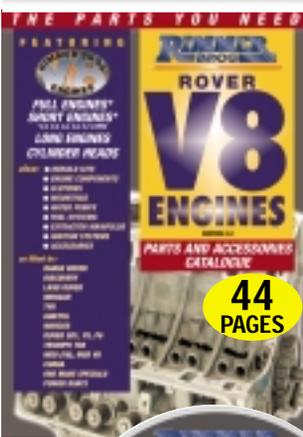
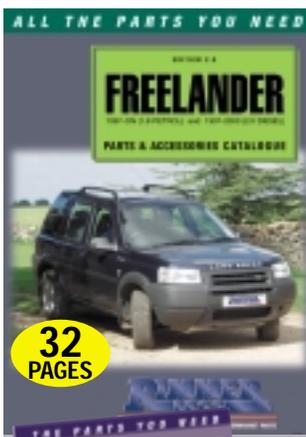
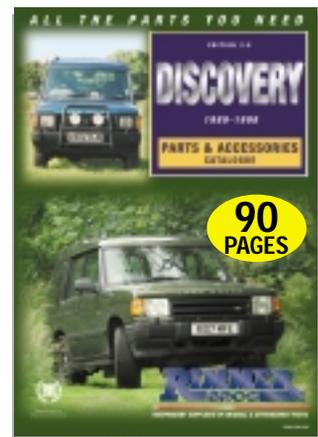
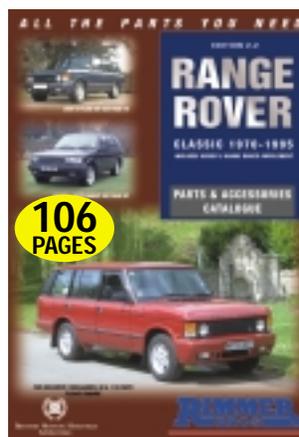
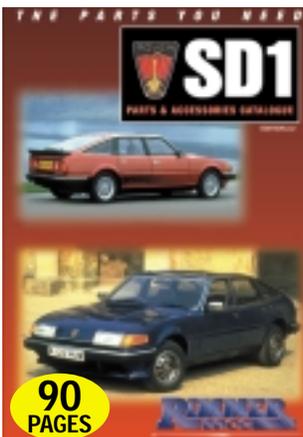
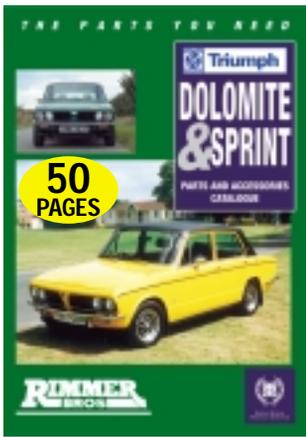
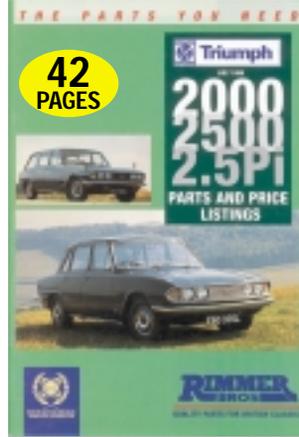
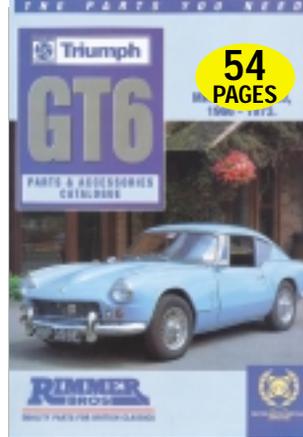
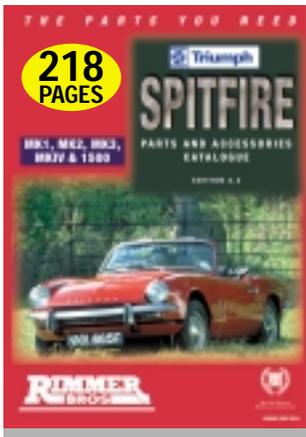
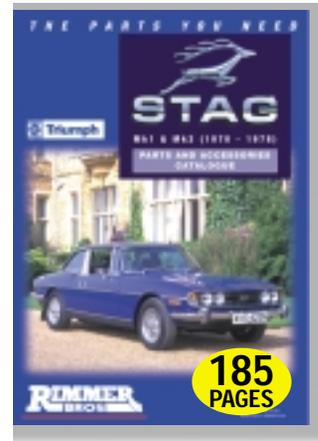
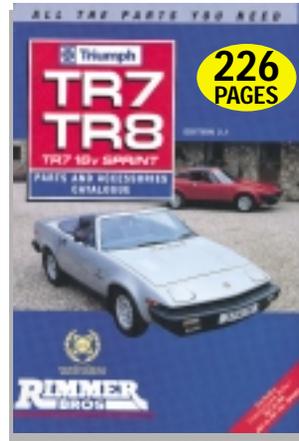
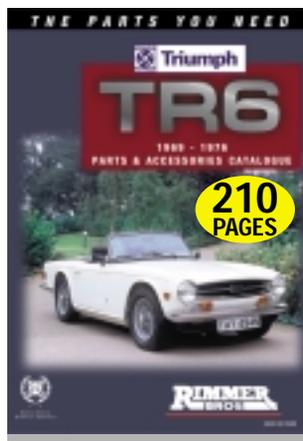
CABLE TIES

Part Number	Diameter
GHF1265	3 1/2"
GHF1266	5 1/4"
RTC222A	6"
GHF1267	8 3/4"
GHF1268	11"

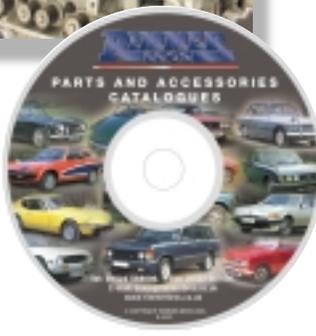
PIPES AND FITTINGS

Part Number	Material	Size
Brake and Fuel Pipe		
<i>Supplied in 25 footrolls.</i>		
MPKF125	CUPRO-NICKEL	3/16" Dia.
MPKF225	CUPRO-NICKEL	1/4" Dia.
MPKF325	CUPRO-NICKEL	5/16" Dia.
EF125	STEEL	3/16" Dia.
EF225	STEEL	1/4" Dia.
EF325	STEEL	5/16" Dia.
Pipe Nuts - Male, Steel.		
TM606031	3/8" UNF	3/16"
TM110051	10mm x 1mm	3/16"
LK21994	3/8" BSF	3/16"
BCA4370	7/16" UNF	3/16"
BHA4706	7/16" UNF	1/4"
AUSU40A	1/2" UNF	5/16"
Pipe Nuts - Male, Brass.		
AEHU1	3/8" UNF	3/16"
AEHU2	10mm x 1mm	3/16"
AEHU3	3/8" BSF	3/16"
AEHU7	7/16" UNF	1/4"
Pipe Nuts - Female, Steel.		
TN606031	3/8" UNF	3/16"
SU2A	10mm x 1mm	3/16"
SU4A	7/16" UNF	1/4"
HU41A	1/2" UNF	5/16"
Pipe Nuts - Female, Brass.		
AEHU1A	3/8" UNF	3/16"
AEHU2A	10mm x 1mm	3/16"
AEHU4A	7/16" UNF	1/4"
Bleed Screws		
556508A		3/8" UNF
608400A		10mm metric
27H7166		3/8" BSF
Pipe Clips		
GHF1191		SINGLE, 3/16"
GHF1192		SINGLE, 1/4"
624155		DOUBLE, 3/16"

2000 engine	30	Cylinder block - V8	20	Ignition module	58	Shims - tappets - 6 cyl	29
2400TD engine	31	Cylinder head - 6 cyl	29	Indicators	60	Side lamps	60
4 barrel carb kits	39	Cylinder head bolts - V8	15	Inertia switch	36	Side mouldings	73
6 cyl engine	28	Cylinder heads - V8	14	Injector	40	Silicone brake fluid	54
AA membership	52	Dash switches	62	Inlet manifold	38	Solenoid	58
Accelerator cable	37	Differential	47	Input shaft	45	Spark plugs	7, 60
Accessories	77	Diode pack	41	Instruments	64	Spax	49
Ad prints	85	Dipstick - V8	22	Interface unit	41	Speakers	63
Aerial	63	Distributor	58	Interior lamps	60	Speedo cable	44
Aerosols	87	Distributor cap	7	Interior trim	74	Speedometer	64
Air conditioning	35	Door fittings	69	Jack	52	Spoilers	70
Air filter	37	Door handles	69	K&N filter	37	Sports exhaust	42
Airflow meter	41	Door locks	62	Kenlowe fan	34	Spring compressor tool	49
Alloy wheels	52	Door mirrors	70	Kickdown cable	46	Stalks/switches	62
Alternator	58	Door seals	75	Koni	49	Starter motor	58
Amplifier module	58	Drive belts	7	Lamps	60	Steering link	48
Anti-roll bar	48	Drive plate	46	Layshaft	45	Steering wheels	56
Antifreeze	34	Driveplate - 6 cyl	28	Leather interior	74	Stroker kit - V8	22
ATF oil	46	Driveplate - V8	24	Lock sets	69	Strut insert	49
Autoglym	85	ECU	41	Lubricants	84	Stub axle	49
Automatic gearbox	46	Edelbrock carb	39	Lumenition	59	SU carb	38
Auxiliary air valve	40	Efi	40	Mainshaft - gearbox	45	Subframe - front	48
Badges	71	Electric mirrors	61	Mallory distributor	58	Sump - V8	21
Ballast resistor	58	Electric sunroof	61	Matrix - heater	34	Sump gasket - V8	20
Battery	64	Electric windows	61	Moto Lita	56	Sunroof motor	61
Battery conditioner	81	Engine mounts	33	Mountings	33	Suppressor	58
Bellhousing	44	EP90 gear oil	47	Mudflaps	52	Suspension kits	51
Body mouldings	73	Evaporator	35	Number plate lights	61	Switches	62
Body restoration kits	66	Exhaust insulation wrap	42	Number plates	79	Tailgate	68
Bodywork	65	Exhausts	43	Oil pump - 2000	30	Temperature transmitter	34
Boge Nivomat	50	Expansion tank	34	Oil cooler - V8	26	Thermostat	7, 34
Bonnet fittings	70	Fan	34	Oil pump - V8	26	Throttle potentiometer	40
Books	83	FASD module	63	Oil seals	7	Timing belt - 6 cyl	29
Bottom hose	35	Filters	7	Oils	84	Timing chain - V8	18
Braided hoses	54	Finishers	74	Overrun valve	40	Timing cover - V8	27
Brake fluid	54	Flywheel - 6 cyl	28	Paints	87	Tools	85
Brakes	53	Flywheel - V8	24	Panels	65	Top hose	35
Breathers	36	Fog lamps	60	PAS pump	56	Top strut mounting	49
Bulb failure monitor	61	Footwell mats	80	Performance heads - V8	15	Torque converter	46
Bulbs	60	Front grille	73	Pick-up module	58	Track control arm	48
Bumpers	72	Front spring	49	Pistons - 6 cyl	28	Trailing arm	50
Cables	7	Fuel additives	84	Pistons - V8	25	Transducer	44
Caliper - brake	53	Fuel filler cap	36	Plenum chamber	40	Transfers	71
Cam bearings - V8	20	Fuel pipes	36	Plug leads	59	Trip computer	64
Cam carrier - 6 cyl	28	Fuel pump	36	Poly bush kit	48	Twin plenum	40
Camshaft - 2000	30	Fuel rails	40	Power resistor - efi	41	Upgrade kit - efi	41
Camshaft - 2400TD	31	Fuel system	36	Power steering	57	Upated brakes	53
Camshaft - 6 cyl	28	Fuel tank	36	Pressure cap	34	V8 engine	11
Camshaft - V8	17	Fuses	63	Pressure regulator	36	Vacuum advance unit	58
Car covers	81	Gasket sets	7	Propshaft	47	Vacuum tank - a/c	35
Carburettors	38	Gauges	64	Quaife LSD	47	Valves - V8	16
Carpet sets	74	Gaz strut	49	Radiator	34	Vehicle security	81
Central locking	62	Gear knob	45	Radio	63	VIR unit - a/c	35
Choke cable	37	Gearbox	44	Rear axle	47	Viscous coupling	34
Clutch	32	Gearbox mounts	31	Rear lights	61	Voltage stabiliser	63
Coil	7, 59	Grease	84	Rear shock absorber	50	Wash/wipe switch	62
Cold start injector	40	Gutter rails	73	Rear spring	50	Water pump	34
Coldstart cable - 2400TD	37	Halfshafts	47	Rear view mirror	70	Watts linkage	50
Column switches	62	Handbrake	55	Relay - fuel pump	36	Waxoyl	84
Compressor - a/c	35	Head gaskets - V8	15	Relays	63	Weber carb	39
Con rod - V8	25	Headlamp washers	59	Resistor - fuel pump	36	Wheel bearings - front	49
Condenser	58	Headlamps	60	Roadside tools	52	Wheel bearings - rear	47
Consumables	85	Heater	34	Rocker covers - V8	17	Wheel cleaner	84
Cooling system	34	Hi-torque starter	58	Rocker gear - V8	16	Wheels	52
Courtesy delay unit	63	Holley carb	39	ROSDI unit	29	Window regulators (electric)	61
Crank pulley - V8	23	Horn	63	Rotor arm	7, 58	Window regulators (manual)	69
Crankshaft - 2000	30	Hose clips	35	Rubbing strips	73	Windscreen	68
Crankshaft - 2400TD	31	Hoses - coolant	35	SD1 club	88	Windscreen washers	59
Crankshaft - V8	22	HT leads	7	Seat belts	74	Wiper programme unit	63
Crownwheel & pinion	47	Hub bearings - front	49	Self-levelling unit	50	Wipers	59
Cruise control	63	Hub bearings - rear	47	Sender - fuel	36	Xenon bulbs	79



BROWSE OUR CATALOGUES ON YOUR PC!
SEE PRICE GUIDE FOR DETAILS



OUR CATALOGUES

ARE YOUR PASSPORT TO THE FINEST MAIL-ORDER PARTS SERVICE

RIMMER BROS CATALOGUES

If you are a Triumph, SD1, Range Rover, Freelander or Discovery owner - a catalogue will be despatched FREE including post & packing.

Small postage charge made for additional catalogues.

FOR YOUR COPY, PHONE, FAX, WRITE OR E-MAIL, QUOTING YOUR CUSTOMER NUMBER IF POSSIBLE.

FULL SET OF CATALOGUES (POSTAGE CHARGES)
£10 (UK) £15 (Europe) £35 (Rest of World)

Once registered as a customer for a specific vehicle you will be automatically updated (free of charge) with any new catalogue or price guides as they are published.



DO YOU HAVE ANY OLD UNITS? WE'RE BUYERS AS WELL AS SELLERS

Alongside our new parts, we also offer parts which have been reconditioned (to the very highest standards). Because of this, we are often in the market for engines, gearboxes and axles which are suitable for reconditioning purposes. Please give us a call.

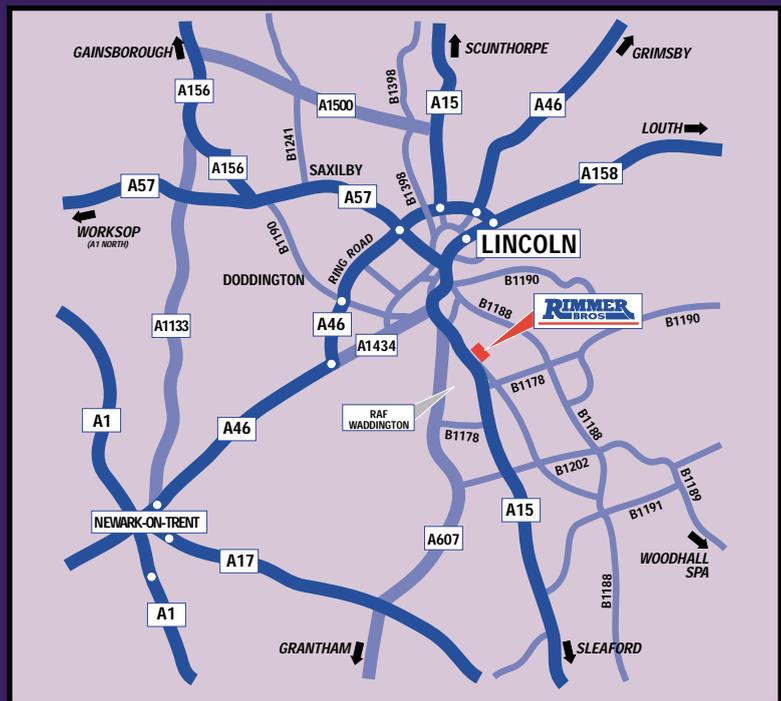
ALL PARTS ARE GUARANTEED

"It's our objective to ensure the satisfaction of every one of our customers."

Please refer to our Price Guide for warranty information.

WANTED URGENTLY

SD1 V8 Engines
(10A, 11A, 30A, 31A prefix only),
5 Speed Gearboxes
V8 & 2600 Auto Axles
Complete V8 Cars!!



BUSINESS HOURS

8.30am - 5.30pm Monday to Friday. 8.30am - 1.30pm Saturday.
(Closed Sunday and Bank Holidays Except Good Friday)

HOW TO FIND US

We're 2 miles south of Lincoln, on the A15 Lincoln to Sleaford Road.



BRITISH MOTOR
HERITAGE APPROVED

RIMMER BROS



Rimmer Bros Ltd. Triumph House, Sleaford Road, Bracebridge Heath, Lincoln LN4 2NA, England.

Telephone: 01522 568000.

Fax: 01522 567600. E-Mail: sales@rimmerbros.co.uk www.rimmerbros.co.uk